MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING OF THE
BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
JANUARY 9, 1973
AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairman called the meeting to order at 4:20 p.m.

There were present:

Luis Quero-Chiesa, Chairman
Jean-Louis d’Heilly
Minneola P. Ingersoll
Robert Ross Johnson
N. Michael Carfora, Secretary of the Board
Arthur H. Kahn, General Counsel
Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
Deputy Chancellor Seymour C. Hyman
Professor Nathan Weiner
Vice-Chancellor J. Joseph Meng
Mr. Alan Shark

The absence of Mr. Berman, Mr. Poses and Ms. Thacher was excused.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Cal. Nos. 1 through 3)

NO. 1. STUDENT UNION BUILDING—QUEENS COLLEGE STUDENT SERVICES CORPORATION: (a) WHEREAS, On July 27, 1970, Calendar No. 17(a), the Executive Committee of the Board of Higher Education adopted a resolution approving the plans and specifications for the construction of the Student Union Building at an estimated cost of $9,500,000 prepared by Frederick P. Wiedersum, Architect, dated October 24, 1967 as thereafter amended July 1, 1970 and approving and consenting to the execution of a mortgage not exceeding $7,200,000 by Queens College Student Services Corporation to secure loans in that amount to finance the costs of construction and other incidental costs of which not more than $3,300,000 was to be loaned to it by United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, bearing interest at the rate of 3% per annum, and not more than $3,900,000 was to be loaned to it by purchasers of bonds issued by Queens College Student Services Corporation, which bonds were to bear interest at 7 1/2% per annum, and further authorizing the execution of the Agreement dated July 28, 1970; and

WHEREAS, The Corporation obtained an additional loan in the amount of $400,000 from the Federal Government at the rate of 3% per annum by issuance of parity bonds secured by a supplementary trust indenture, (thereby making the total $3,700,000 from the Federal Government) in addition to $3,900,000 obtained from the Corporation’s bond issue, to finance the Student Union Building’s present estimated cost of $12,393,900; and
WHEREAS, The Corporation now requires a further loan in the amount of not more than $1,000,000 from the Federal Government by executing bonds secured by subsidiary mortgage (thereby making the total $4,700,000 from the Federal Government, in addition to $3,900,000 obtained from the Corporation’s private bond issue, to finance the Student Union Building’s present estimated cost of $12,393,900; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve and consent to the execution of a Supplementary Agreement with the Queens College Student Services Corporation for the increase of the amount of loans and mortgage securing same to a sum not exceeding $8,600,000 ($4,700,000 Federal, $3,900,000 private) by Queens College Student Services Corporation for completion of the Student Union Building; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate be requested to authorize additional Bonds and a Subsidiary Trust Agreement not to exceed $1,000,000 by the Queens College Student Services Corporation and that the Board of Estimate further subordinate the reversionary interest of the City of New York to the said additional Bonds and Supplemental Trust Indenture.

EXPLANATION: Due to income from student fees and investment income during construction not meeting the projected and necessary cash flow, an increase in loans from United States Department of Housing and Urban Development has been requested from $3,700,000 to $4,700,000 at an interest rate of 3% per annum. No increase of the $3,900,000 bonds from private lenders is anticipated. The Subsidiary Trust Agreement is necessary to secure the increase of the total loan from $7,600,000 to $8,600,000. This loan was previously authorized by resolution of June 19, 1972, Cal. No. 14, but only $400,000 was borrowed from the Federal Government at the time, since the full amount required for completion of the building was not needed immediately, and to avoid unnecessary interest expense on the larger sum. However, the balance of $1,000,000 is now essential for completion of the Student Union Building and is available from Federal sources.

(b) WHEREAS, On July 27, 1970, Calendar No. 17(a), the Executive Committee of the Board of Higher Education adopted a resolution approving the plans and specifications for the construction of the Student Union Building at an estimated cost of $9,500,000 prepared by Frederick P. Wiedersum, Architect, dated October 24, 1967 as thereafter amended July 1, 1970 and approving and consenting to the execution of a mortgage not exceeding $7,200,000 by Queens College Student Services Corporation to secure loans in that amount to finance the costs of construction and other incidental costs of which not more than $3,300,000 was to be loaned to it by United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, bearing interest at the rate of 3% per annum, and not more than $3,900,000 was to be loaned to it by purchasers of bonds issued by Queens College Student Services Corporation, which bonds were to bear interest at 7 1/2% per annum, and further authorizing the execution of the Agreement dated July 28, 1970; and

WHEREAS, The Corporation has arranged to obtain additional loans in the amount of not more than $1,400,000 from the Federal Government (thereby making the total $3,700,000 from the Federal Government) in addition to $3,900,000 obtained from the Corporation’s bond issue, to finance the Student Union Building’s present estimated cost of $12,393,900; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, That the resolution of June 19, 1971, Calendar No. 14, be amended as follows:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve and consent to the execution of an Amendatory Agreement with the Queens College Student Services Corporation for the increase of the amount of loans and mortgage securing same to a sum not exceeding $8,600,000 ($4,700,000 Federal, $3,900,000 private) by Queens College Student Services Corporation toward the completion of the Student Union Building; and it is further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate be requested to authorize Additional Parity Bonds and a Supplemental Trust Agreement not to exceed $1,400,000 by the Queens College Student Services Corporation and that the Board of Estimate further subordinate the reversionary interest of the City of New York to the said Additional Parity Bonds and Supplemental Trust Indenture.
EXPLANATION: Due to income from student fees and investment income during construction not meeting the projected and necessary cash flow, an increase in loans from United States Department of Housing and Urban Development has been requested from $3,300,000 to $3,700,000 at an interest rate of 3% per annum. No increase of the $3,900,000 bonds from private lenders is anticipated. The Supplemental Trust Agreement is necessary to secure the increase of the total loan from $7,200,000 to $7,600,000. By resolution of this Board on June 19, 1972, Calendar No. 14, such additional loan and Supplementary Agreement were authorized in the total sum of $1,400,000. However, only this loan of $400,000 was required at the time, and such loan and supplemental mortgage were made in the reduced sum of $400,000. This resolution is required to amend the prior resolution of June 19, 1972, accordingly.

NOTE: Matter in brackets to be deleted; matter in bold type is new.

NO. 2. EDUCATIONAL TV PROJECT - BROOKLYN COLLEGE: RESOLVED, That Calendar No. 3 as adopted by the Board of Higher Education at the Executive Committee meeting held July 17, 1972 be amended to read as follows:

RESOLVED, That Brooklyn College be authorized to continue its educational TV project with the Central Brooklyn Model Cities Administration in accordance with the terms of the contract, to be entered into between the Model Cities Administration of the City of New York, the Board of Higher Education, the Research Foundation of The City University of New York and Brooklyn College, from July 1, 1972 through February 15, 1973 [March 31, 1973], the form of contract to be approved by the Counsel to the Board.

NOTE: Matter in brackets to be deleted; matter in bold type is new.

EXPLANATION: The contract that was approved by the Board on July 17, 1972, in reliance in part, on a statement of intent to enter into it signed by Horace L. Morancie, of the Central Brooklyn Model Cities Administration, was forwarded to the Model Cities Administration for submission to the New York City Board of Estimate. Prior to that submission, the Model Cities Administration drafted a new contract without consultation, and then submitted it to the New York City Board of Estimate, which further modified the budget and termination date by resolution adopted December 21, 1972. In reliance on the terms of the aborted contract and the statement of intent to enter into it signed by Horace L. Morancie, the Model Cities Administration was permitted to use the facilities of Brooklyn College and monies were advanced by the Research Foundation.

This resolution is necessary to assure that the rights of Brooklyn College and the Research Foundation are protected.

NO. 3. UNIVERSITY REPORT: The Chancellor reported on the following:

(a) New York University acquisition.
(b) State University of New York Task Force Report re the operation of community colleges.
(c) Testimony before the Keppel Committee.
(d) Collective bargaining.
(e) Meeting with presidents of private colleges located in Brooklyn re the “Voucher Plan” for students.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting adjourned at 5:00 p.m.

N. MICHAEL CARFORA
Secretary of the Board
Minutes of Proceedings, January 22, 1973

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

JANUARY 22, 1973

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET–BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairman called the meeting to order at 5:35 p.m.

There were present:

Luis Quero-Chiesa, Chairman
David I. Ashe
Herbert Berman
Frederick Burkhardt
Maria Josefa Canino
Alexander A. Delle Cese
Fileno DeNovellis
Jean-Louis d’Heilly
Frederick O’R. Hayes
Norman E. Henkin

N. Michael Carfora, Secretary of the Board
Arthur H. Kahn, General Counsel

Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
President William M. Birenbaum
President James A. Colston
President Candido A. de Leon
President Edgar D. Draper
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Leonard Lief
Acting President Harold M. Proshansky
President Donald H. Riddle
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Joseph Shenker

Minneola P. Ingersoll
Robert Ross Johnson
James Oscar Lee
John A. Morsell
Jack I. Poses
Barbara A. Thacher
Eve Weiss
Nils Y. Wessell
Arleigh B. Williamson

President Herbert M. Sussman
President Richard D. Trent
President Clyde J. Wingsfield

Professor Nathan Weiner
Mr. Alan R. Shark
Deputy Chancellor Seymour C. Hyman
Vice-Chancellor Julius C. C. Edelstein
Vice-Chancellor Timothy S. Healy
Vice-Chancellor J. Joseph Meng
Vice-Chancellor Frank J. Schultz

The absence of Mr. Reid and Dr. Trilla was excused.
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Cal. Nos. 1 through 9)

At this point the Chancellor reported on the Governor's proposed budget. (See Cal. No. 8)

NO. 1. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for the month of January 1973 (including Addendum Items) be approved, as amended, as follows:

Items listed in PART H–ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed, as indicated.

NO. 2. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board of Higher Education for the following meetings be approved as circulated:

Executive Committee Meeting - November 16, 1972
Regular Board Meeting - November 27, 1972

NO. 3. COMMITTEE ON LAW: No report.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AND STAFF RELATIONS: RESOLVED:
That the following resolution approved by the Committee on Collective Bargaining and Staff Relations be adopted:

A. CAFETERIA EMPLOYEES AGREEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Agreement between the Board of Higher Education and Cafeteria Employees Union Local 302 for the period September 1, 1972 through August 31, 1973 be approved in principle.

EXPLANATION: The Agreement, reached after protracted bargaining between the parties, provides increases in salary and fringe benefit contributions (Pension and Welfare Fund). Provisions which appear in this Agreement for the first time relate to a single payment "Retirement Bonus" and to job and union security. The short term of the contract (one year) and the provision that contract bidders must offer jobs to current employees relate to the recommendation of the Committee on Collective Bargaining and Staff Relations that the direct operation of food services is an unnecessary drain on the resources of Queens, Hunter and City Colleges, and that these colleges arrange for food service on a contract basis effective September, 1973. The Agreement has been ratified by Local 302.

NO. 5. CITIZENS' COMMISSION ON THE FUTURE OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY: RESOLVED,
That the following recommendations of the Citizens' Commission on the Future of The City University of New York, which have been reviewed and endorsed by the Board's Ad Hoc Committee on the Citizens' Commission Recommendations be endorsed by the Board and referred to the Chancellor for appropriate follow-up and reporting:

A. SCOPE AND MISSION OF THE UNIVERSITY

1. The University's policy of open admissions should be continued and improved upon. The University should develop more and better remedial programs.
2. The University should expand its continuing education programs for adults with emphasis on other than classroom instruction.

3. The University should continue its efforts to eliminate discriminatory practices and further to integrate its student body, faculty and administration.

4. The University should continue its aggressive recruitment campaigns to attract women as well as other minority groups to the faculty.

5. The University should intensify its efforts to train urban oriented and urban related teachers to meet the educational needs of the school population of New York City, especially the educationally deprived as well as those with proven potential.

6. Greater University involvement in community programs should be encouraged with emphasis on faculty and student community projects and the involvement of city residents in campus activities.

B. INTER-INSTITUTIONAL RELATIONS

1. The University should foster and involve itself in closer cooperation and collaboration both with the private colleges and with the State University.

2. The University should collaborate and cooperate with other institutions and associations of colleges and universities on matters of common concern with an eye towards the development of programs of federal financial assistance.

3. The federal government should assume a far greater role in the funding of public higher education.

C. INTERNAL MANAGEMENT AND BUDGETING

1. Full financial reports of the City University and its constituent units should be issued at the end of each fiscal year and made available to the general public.

2. University-wide program review, performance, and auditing and accounting systems should be improved.

3. Studies should be undertaken to identify possible economies in order to eliminate low priority expenditures.

4. The University should request, and the City and State should approve, specific funding to accelerate the development of comprehensive fiscal control and management information systems.

5. The University should further develop its program performance budgeting practices. To the extent practical, the University should perform internally the functions related to receipts, disbursements and comparative reporting.

D. RELATIONS WITH SECONDARY SCHOOLS

1. The University should pursue its undertaking to operate five high schools under terms which will permit educational and administrative innovation and creativity.
2. Joint master planning between City University and the secondary school system should be promoted and advanced.

3. The University should play a key role in upgrading pre-collegiate academic preparation.

4. The University should explore with the Board of Education the sharing of physical facilities and the sharing of information with respect to students.

E. GOVERNANCE AND JURISDICTION

1. The Regents and the Executive Departments should devise flexible arrangements to avoid unnecessary duplication of prior approvals and controls on such matters as site selection, program additions and changes, and expenditure controls.

2. The University should be continued as a unified system, recognizing its various units as part of a comprehensive and interrelated whole, while at the same time maintaining the federated nature of the City University.

3. The City University should be maintained as a city institution with no change in the composition or method of appointment of members of the Board.

4. Further involvement of SUNY in New York City should be limited to cooperative and joint relationships with CUNY.

EXPLANATION: The Board's Ad Hoc Committee on the Citizens' Commission Recommendations notes that these recommendations were developed initially by the Citizens' Commission many months ago and that the University has since that time taken steps in many of the activities called for by the recommendations.

Briefly these include:

1. Efforts have been made to improve remediation including the expanded use of educational technology. Steps have also been taken to expand continuing education, such as free tuition for senior citizens. An Affirmative Action Committee has been formed to help eliminate discrimination and the Board has gone on record as intending to maintain continuous monitoring of recruiting and promoting practices. The Chancellor has appointed an advisory panel on the status of women in the University to help uncover many of the problems faced by women. The Dean of Teacher Education and the colleges are taking steps to train urban oriented teachers. Meanwhile, the individual campuses on their own are becoming more a part of their communities and an Office of Urban Policy and Programs has been formed to bring the city and the University closer together.

2. The Regents Advisory Council recommended the creation of a Coordinating Committee for Post-Secondary Education pursuant to the Citizens' Commission recommendation to the effect. The University, by creating a Washington Office, has indicated that major efforts to secure more federal aid are to be made and the possibilities are being explored to bring together universities from around the country with similar interests and needs to those of CUNY.

3. The University, as a public institution, has an obligation to account for the public funds it is allotted. The University is planning to issue a financial report this year. The concepts expressed in recommendations B through E are endorsed in principle. The Chancellor is asked to report back to the Board on the techniques of implementation.

4. Open Admissions has led the University to explore ways of helping to improve the quality of education in the city's elementary and secondary schools. The University is already active in this area with Prong II of the College Discovery Program.

The Chairman thanked the members of the Ad Hoc Committee on the Recommendations of the Citizens' Commission on the Future of The City University of New York for the fine job that was done.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: RESOLVED, That the following resolutions approved by the Committee on Campus Planning and Development on January 16, 1973, be adopted:
A. PHASE I FACILITIES - YORK COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the appointment of architects for the design of Phase I facilities for York College, which facilities (as reduced in the approved master plan to a net assignable area of about 450,000 square feet) were estimated in the November 1970 master plan construction cost estimate at about $33 million; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority to execute contracts with the Architects and Engineers noted for the master plan adjustment and the design of the facilities indicated; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the following item is hereby approved and shall be made a part of the Note Project (City University Note Issue) by appropriate inclusion in a future Supplemental Note Agreement supplementing the Note Agreement by and among the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the City University Construction Fund and the Board of Higher Education in the City of New York, dated as of June 12, 1967. The Chairman of the Board of Higher Education in the City of New York is hereby authorized and directed to execute a Supplemental Note Agreement including such item and to cause the seal of such Board to be affixed thereto. The Secretary of such Board is hereby authorized and directed to affix his signature thereto in attestation of such seal; and be it further

RESOLVED, That such items are as follows:

Note Facility:

ARCHITECT: Gruzen and Partners

DESCRIPTION: Phase I Building Complex for York College

LOCATION: In Queens, on a site bounded on the west by 160th Street; on the south by Liberty Avenue; on the east by New York Boulevard; and on the north by the Main Line of the Long Island Railroad.

ESTIMATED COST: $2,000,000 (Planning and miscellaneous costs only)

ESTIMATED OCCUPANCY DATE: September 1977

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the item hereinabove set forth is included in the Master Plan of the City University, as approved by the Board of Regents and incorporated into the Regents Plan or general revision thereof for the expansion and development of higher education in the State as thereafter approved by the Governor, and that with respect to such item the appropriate reference thereto is as follows:

Included as an amendment to the 1968 Master Plan of The City University of New York as approved by the Board of Regents on July 28, 1971 and by the Governor on July 26, 1972.

and be it further
RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund and the Dormitory Authority are hereby requested to approve such item as hereinabove set forth and to take appropriate action to authorize the conclusion thereof in a future Supplemental Note Agreement; and be it further

RESOLVED, That this resolution shall take effect immediately.

EXPLANATION: The Academic Core is to be the first phase of construction for the Permanent Campus for York College. The Governor, in his July 26, 1972 letter of approval, ordered reductions to the sizes of the facilities described in the Master Plan. The College, with the assistance of the University staff, has determined the distribution of the area cuts in the planned space program.

Prorated reductions to the original master cost estimate would indicate that the first phase of construction herein proposed encompassing about 450,000 square feet of net programmed area can be provided at a construction cost of about $33 million (November 1970 cost estimate basis).

The indicated Architectural firm has been selected by the College, in consultation with the University and in conformance with the procedures established by the Architectural Advisory Committee established by the Board.

B. RENOVATION PROJECT - MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve final plans, specifications and final estimate of cost of $3,037,500 which is based on a December 1, 1972 estimate of $2,969,813 to which is added an estimated $67,687 for cost escalation to a projected bid date of May 1973, for the renovation of the former Brooklyn Preparatory School for use by Medgar Evers College as prepared by Johnson-Hanchard, Architects in compliance with the terms of their agreement with the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York for preparation of contract documents; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to approve the aforesaid final plans, specifications and final estimate of cost and to authorize the Dormitory Authority to advertise and receive bids for the construction of the project.

EXPLANATION: On October 24, 1972, Calendar No. 4, the Board approved the preliminary plans, specifications and preliminary estimate of cost of $2,824,618, as of September 20, 1972, for the renovation of the former Brooklyn Preparatory School for use by Medgar Evers College as prepared by Johnson-Hanchard, Architects in compliance with the terms of their agreement with the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York for preparation of contract documents.

The escalation for the period from September 1972 to December 1972 is estimated to be 1.35% which would equate the preliminary estimate to $2,862,750 as of December 1972. The final estimated cost of $2,969,813 is $107,063 higher than this escalated preliminary estimate. The Department of Design and Construction Management feels that this difference is reasonable under the circumstances and does not represent any change in the scope of the program but is due to the ability to more closely scan the conditions and factors affecting costs now that the final plans are completed.

The area of the building is 151,947 square feet and the estimated cost of the alteration is $19.54 per square foot, which is reasonable for this type of alteration.

C. ALTERATION PROJECT AND APPROVAL OF ARCHITECT - RICHMOND COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a project for alterations for Richmond College in spaces on the fourth and street level floors of 130 Stuyvesant Place, Staten Island, the major part of which is now occupied by the New York Telephone Company and which is expected to be available in the Fall of 1973. The total estimate cost involved is $440,000, which includes design, construction, furnishings and equipment, contingencies and anticipated cost escalation to November 1973; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the selection of Holden, Yang, Raemsch and Terjesen, Architects, 251 Park Avenue South, New York City for the design of the aforesaid work; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to approve the proposed alteration to the premises, as described above and authorize the dormitory Authority to engage the services of Holden, Yang, Raemsch and Terjesen to prepare complete drawings, preliminary and final, specifications and estimates of the
EXPLANATION: The building at 130 Stuyvesant Place was acquired by the Dormitory Authority in 1967 as an initial facility for Richmond College. The building was acquired by purchase subject to existing leases for some space within the structure, one of which was with the New York Telephone Company, which currently occupies the entire fourth floor (12,990 gross square feet) and a portion of the first floor (1,050 gross square feet).

The Telephone Company has expressed its intent to terminate its lease for the subject space in the Fall of 1973.

The College has proposed to alter the subject space to permit its use for classrooms, faculty offices, lounges, etc. In addition it is proposed to convert a former College bookstore area of 3,010 gross square feet on the first floor to a lecture hall seating approximately 170 people.

A tentative project cost is estimated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alteration Cost (Nov. 1972) 17,650 sq. ft. at $17/sq. ft.</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td>$80,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees, contingencies, miscellaneous, cost escalation, etc.</td>
<td>$60,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$440,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D. EXTENSION OF CONTRACT - THE CITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the extension of a contract for the services of the indicated Architect/Planner firm at the estimated additional fee of $61,000 as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGE ARCHITECT/PLANNER</th>
<th>CONTRACT PERIOD</th>
<th>ESTIMATED COST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STARTING DATE</td>
<td>ESTIMATED COMPLETION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>11/21/67</td>
<td>2/28/74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to take appropriate action to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to extend the aforesaid contract; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the next Supplemental Note Agreement be amended to increase by $61,000 the amount listed for “estimated planning and designing costs for the Note Project necessary to develop the Note Project and determine the facilities to be made Note Facilities, which costs are not allocable to any specific Note Facility.”

EXPLANATION: The firm of John Carl Warnecke has been employed as Architect/Planner for The City College under a service contract which was initiated on November 21, 1967. The contract provided for payment of a fee on the basis of actual salary costs multiplied by a factor of 2.5, plus additional reimbursement for other actual costs incurred by the firm in connection with the planning of The City College campus. To date a total fee of $290,000 has been authorized for such services.

The present proposal is to provide reimbursement to the firm for expenditures incurred beyond the contract amount and to extend the contract to permit additional architect/planner services as may be desirable or required during the next year. The $61,000 supplementary fee is to be analyzed as follows:

A. Total of Invoices covering the original contract requirements and changes made necessary by the amendments to the original Master Plan by the State $288,427.05

B. Additional costs to evaluate and plan (at the request of the College):
   1. Placement of a Center for Performing Arts within the South Academic Complex.
   2. Plan for consolidation of new construction at center of campus to allow space for future expansion.
   3. Evaluation of extent and source of new mechanical services to accommodate Center for Performing Arts and Building Renovations.
Total "B" Invoices ........................................ 22,405.40
"A" + "B" ............................................... 310,832.45
Authorization ........................................... 290,000.00
Balance Invoiced but Unauthorized .................. 20,832.45

C. Estimated cost of 2,000 man hours to continue coordination of landscaping, architectural and mechanical services of the various new projects in the Master Plan such as:

1. Meet with various architects for new projects to review the compatibility with the Master Plan and the NAC and the impact that this may have on these proposed facilities.

2. Establish guideline standards and coordinate developments including planting, lighting, paving, etc., to provide consistency throughout the campus.

3. Advise CCNY, CUNY, and the DA of adjustments or modifications in the Master Plan required by subsequent Master Plan decisions.

4. Establish guidelines for tie-in of future or renovated buildings to the Central Heating and Refrigeration Plant in the NAC for HTHW, chilled water, automation center and mechanical electrical services that require interconnections.

5. Meeting with various AE teams on the various projects to clarify and review any problems that may be raised concerning such facilities.

6. Maintain a record of service loads as they develop and advise the College and CUNY of adjustments or modifications required to maintain the H&R plant at proper operating efficiency.

7. Develop a program study of piping and conduit runs from the NAC to the new or renovated facilities that are not covered by current contracts.

Total "C" ............................................ 40,000
Total amount of Supplementary Agreement (rounded out) ............. 61,000

E. PRESIDENT’S RESIDENCE—JOHN JAY COLLEGE: Item withdrawn.

F. CONSTRUCTION OF A TEMPORARY BOILER PLANT - KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve final plans, specifications and estimate of cost in the low bid amount of $50,000 for construction of a temporary boiler plant at Kingsborough Community College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Bureau of the Budget amend Certificate CP-6717, dated August 3, 1971, to increase the construction cost limitation approved therein from $71,660 to $95,720, to be charged to Capital Project HN-206; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the State University of New York be requested to make appropriate budgetary provision for the work.

EXPLANATION: On August 3, 1971 the Bureau of the Budget approved an aggregate cost limitation of $71,660 for (a) rehabilitation of Buildings S-102 and T-103 and (b) a new temporary boiler plant for Buildings S-204 and S-205.

Subsequent to the above, contract documents were completed and a contract awarded for the rehabilitation of Buildings S-102 and T-103. The work has been completed at a final contract price of $43,200, leaving a balance of $28,440 within the approved cost limitation to fund the temporary boiler plant.

This plant is needed to supply heat to two temporary renovated barracks buildings housing classrooms, laboratories and faculty offices which must continue in use until completion of Phase I construction of the permanent Master Plan. It will replace the existing boiler plant which must be demolished in order to make way for permanent construction scheduled to begin in mid-year 1973.
In early 1972 the plans for the boiler plant as substantially completed were estimated at about $30,000. It was decided to complete the documents and advertise for bids to see if a low bid might permit the work to be advanced within the approved cost limitation. After review of the plans by the Building Department, substantial modifications were required to be made to plans for the proposed temporary building which included such things as relocating the building from a distance of 10 feet to a distance of 25 feet from Building S-204 (requiring additional trenching, piping, etc.), redesigning the structure to be completely fireproof, etc.

On October 25, 1972 three bids for the work were received in the amounts of $56,000, $67,493 and $67,687. Since these bids substantially exceeded the earlier estimate and the available funds it was decided to readvertise the work. On December 14, 1972 five bidders submitted bids as follows: $50,000, $53,303, $55,550, $57,923 and $66,995.

In consideration of the number and range of bids received it appears to be in the best interest of the University to award the contract to the lowest bidder.

G. RENTAL OF SPACE - JOHN JAY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the rental of 14,000 square feet of space at 303 Park Avenue South for use by John Jay College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Department of Real Estate be requested to execute a lease for the aforementioned space.

EXPLANATION: John Jay College is in need of twelve classrooms and a nominal amount of faculty office space for the Spring 1973 semester. This space is required for classes that have already been scheduled but for which no space presently exists.

The Department of Real Estate has negotiated a lease for the subject premises for a period commencing January 15, 1973 and expiring June 30, 1973, at a monthly rental of $2,917 ($2.50 per square foot per year.) The lease provides that the landlord will provide heat, hot water and elevator service during the hours from 8:30 a.m. to 10:30 p.m. on weekdays and from 8:30 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. on Saturdays. The tenant will provide its own cleaning and pay for all electricity.

H. LAND TRANSFER - QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education, on behalf of Queensborough Community College of New York hereby surrenders to the City of New York jurisdiction over parcels of land now part of the campus of Queensborough Community College upon which it is intended to construct a new Medical Arts Building, Services Building, Administration and Business Building, Technology Building Addition and alterations to an existing Science Building and Health and Physical Education Building, with the understanding that said parcels of land will be conveyed by the City of New York to the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, and upon further understanding that said parcels to be so conveyed will be appropriately described by metes and bounds descriptions as shown by a survey to be prepared; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to request the Board of Estimate of the City of New York to convey to the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York the aforesaid parcels in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 782 of the Laws of 1966 as amended by Chapter 464 of the Laws of 1972 in order to permit said Authority to construct thereon the new buildings described.

EXPLANATION: This resolution is necessitated by a section of the City University Construction Fund act which provides that before the Dormitory Authority may proceed to erect buildings upon lands hitherto assigned to the Board of Higher Education such lands must be conveyed to the Dormitory Authority in the manner prescribed by law.

I. AMENDMENT OF CUNY MASTER PLAN:

RESOLVED, That the Master Plan of the City University be amended to include approval of the campus master plans for Kingsborough, Queensborough, Staten Island, Borough of Manhattan, New York City and LaGuardia Community Colleges, the last named being for initial facilities only, all of which campus master plans have been on various dates heretofore approved by the Board of Higher Education; and be it further
RESOLVED, That the Trustees of the State University be requested to approve amendments to the Master Plan of the State University including approval of such campus master plans; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Regents be requested to approve and incorporate approval of such campus master plans as amendments to the Regents Plan for Expansion and Development of Higher Education in the State; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Governor of the State of New York be requested to approve such amendments.

EXPLANATION: On September 25, 1972 (Cal. No. 4, 1C) the Board adopted a resolution to initiate the transition of the community college construction program from its prior funding arrangement under the New York City Capital Budget to the City University Construction Fund/New York State Dormitory Authority arrangement authorized by 1972 legislation. In that resolution the terms “campus master plan” and “facility plan” were used interchangeably. The purpose of this resolution is to clarify the wording of the earlier resolution to indicate more clearly that the Board was requesting that amendments to the Master Plans for the City University and State University each be amended to include therein the 1975 campus master plans prepared by architectural firms under the direction of the City University in consultation with the staffs of the State University, the colleges, etc. and which were each heretofore approved and accepted by the Board.

J. LICENSE AGREEMENT - MOUNT SINAI SCHOOL OF MEDICINE:

RESOLVED, That the Board on behalf of the City University Graduate Center enter into a licensing agreement with the Mount Sinai School of Medicine of The City University of New York, for the use of the Basic Sciences Building of the Mount Sinai School of Medicine located at 10 East 102nd Street, New York, New York, upon its acquisition from the Mount Sinai School of Medicine by the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York for the use of the City University; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Secretary of the Board be authorized to sign the licensing agreement.

EXPLANATION: The affiliation agreement with the Mount Sinai School of Medicine dated July 31, 1967 provides that Mount Sinai provide various courses of instruction in the Graduate Center and for various undergraduate programs. Most of these courses are being provided in the Basic Sciences Building of Mount Sinai at 10 East 102nd Street, New York, New York. By resolution adopted by the Board on June 23, 1969, Cal. No. 16, and amended by the Board on June 21, 1971, Cal. No. 7(b) G.19, the Board approved the acquisition of the Basic Sciences Building for the use of the Graduate Center and requested the City University Construction Fund to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to acquire said building. On November 1, 1971 the Fund and on December 14, 1971 the Authority, approved the acquisition. Supplemental Note Agreement No. 21 was entered into between the Board, the Fund and the Authority on December 14, 1971, providing for the lease of the Basic Sciences Building to the Fund for the use and occupancy by the Graduate Center, subject to conditions stated in a letter from the Governor of the State of New York to the Chancellor of City University, dated December 22, 1969, which approved the acquisition with the proviso that initial payments therefor are to be made no earlier than 1975 subject to reconsideration if further expansion of City University justifies earlier acquisition.

The purpose of this resolution is to authorize the negotiation for and signing of a licensing agreement which will insure that Mount Sinai will continue to provide courses of instruction at the Basic Sciences Building and to formalize the rights and obligations of the Board and Mount Sinai in the use of the building, upon its acquisition by the Dormitory Authority for the use of the City University.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON THE ACADEMIC PROGRAM: RESOLVED, That the following resolutions approved by the Committee on the Academic Program be adopted:

A. TRANSFER OF GRADUATE CREDITS:

RESOLVED, That in the Graduate Division of Arts and Sciences, Engineering and Business in the senior colleges, up to 12 credits may be approved for transfer from other colleges; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Master Plan be so amended.
EXPLANATION: This resolution supersedes the Board resolution of September 28, 1959, Col. No. 8, which states that up to six graduate credits can be accepted for transfer. By increasing the number of credits accepted for transfer from other colleges, City University provides greater flexibility for students and brings the University's policy in line with that of the major graduate schools in the country.

B. PROGRAM IN GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING-HUNTER COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Program in Guidance and Counseling leading to the M.S. in Education to be given at Hunter College be approved in principle, effective February, 1973 subject to financial ability and to the approval of the New York State Board of Regents; and be it further

RESOLVED, That two years after approval in principle, the Committee on the Academic Program will initiate a preliminary review in consultation with the President of the College/Division; and be it further

RESOLVED, That five years after initiation of the program, the Committee on the Academic Program will initiate a substantive review in consultation with the President of the College/Division; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Master Plan be so amended.

EXPLANATION: This program, developed in response to the new and expanded requirements for the school counselor certificate issued by the New York State Department of Education, follows a model cooperatively designed by the faculties of the six units of the City University which offer master's degree programs in Guidance and Counseling. The objectives of the program are to prepare graduates to serve as counselors in schools, in a variety of social agencies and institutions, in community action programs, in one-to-one and group counseling relationships, and in consultative and coordinative capacities. The revised curriculum takes into consideration the new skills demanded of counselors, especially in urban and metropolitan areas. It offers a wide range of study and practice options to permit specialization in the newer as well as traditional counselor roles, and includes intensive field experience, independent study and research.

Based on the estimated enrollment for the next three years the program will incur only minimal costs in excess of income to be generated from tuition and fees.

C. PROGRAM IN URBAN COMMUNITY STUDIES-RICHMOND COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Program in Urban Community Studies leading to the B.A. Degree to be given at Richmond College be approved effective February, 1973 subject to financial ability and to the approval of the New York State Board of Regents.

EXPLANATION: This program is designed to acquaint students with both the techniques of urban planning and the interdisciplinary knowledge required to implement plans in a practical, sensitive way. The program has been developed during the past year by a group of interested faculty and representatives of local community organizations and aims at making the college community an important participant in the effort at Staten Island to maintain a viable human community. The curriculum combines regular course work with fieldwork experience chosen to give students practical experience in community oriented projects.

The College anticipates that costs can be absorbed within workload allocations.

D. MAJOR IN PHYSICS-RICHMOND COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Major in Physics leading to the B.S. Degree to be given at Richmond College be approved effective September, 1972 subject to financial ability and to the approval of the New York State Board of Regents.

EXPLANATION: This major in Physics will provide an indispensable base for graduate study or professional work in a wide range of physical sciences. The existence of the physics major will also give engineering students at Richmond access to a richer selection of science courses and provide a much needed link between the theoretical and practical interests of students in this field.

Additional costs will be incurred for the first two or three years; subsequent additional costs are expected to be minor.
E. MAJOR IN JUDAIC STUDIES-LEHMAN COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Major in Judaic Studies leading to the B.A. Degree to be given at Lehman College be approved effective February, 1973 subject to financial ability and to the approval of the New York State Board of Regents.

EXPLANATION: Judaic Studies have long been recognized as an indispensable key to the understanding of the foundations of Western Civilization. This major will provide a knowledge of the Judeo-Christian heritage and prepare students for careers in Jewish community and religious life. A major in Hebrew language and literature has been in existence at Lehman, and the major in Judaic studies will formalize and enhance the present program.

For the foreseeable future, the College expects to be able to handle enrollment without an increase in faculty or other costs.

F. CURRICULUM OF SELF DETERMINED STUDIES-LEHMAN COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Curriculum of Self Determined Studies leading to the B.A. or B.S. Degree to be given at Lehman College be approved effective February, 1973 subject to financial ability and to the approval of the New York State Board of Regents.

EXPLANATION: This program is designed to give the exceptionally able student an opportunity to design his own curriculum under faculty supervision. It offers novel course work, independent research, and special seminars to the talented student and provides those enrolled in the program with many of the advantages of a small college.

The program, previously called the Experimental Curriculum Program, has been in existence on an experimental basis for three years. During this period it has proved successful in offering greater intellectual stimulation to qualified students and now deserves permanent status in the curriculum. No additional expense is anticipated.

G. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE ACADEMIC EVALUATION: Item withdrawn.

At this point the Chairman reported that former President Johnson had passed away and asked that all present stand for a moment of silence.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted:

WHEREAS, The Presidency of the United States of America is this country’s highest post of leadership and world influence whose incumbents continue to influence the course of history long after they cease to occupy the active office; and

WHEREAS, Ex-President Harry S. Truman, who guided the nation and inspired the free world through one of its most critical periods in history, died on December 22, 1972; and

WHEREAS, Ex-President Lyndon B. Johnson, who did more to make the American dream of human equality a reality than any other leader in the twentieth century, died unexpectedly on January 22, 1973; now therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education of the City of New York pay special tribute to these valiant leaders for their contributions to human progress from which the City of New York and the City University have been greatly rewarded, in keeping with Asia, Europe and all the peoples of America.
NO. 8. UNIVERSITY REPORT:

The Chancellor presented his oral report on matters of Board and University interest:

Let me try to speak of the Governor's Executive Budget which he presented to the Legislature last week. As you recall, the certified level of support for the City University that was presented by the Mayor was for $521,000,000. This was some $29,000,000 less than the request that we had submitted to the Mayor. Last year the initial budget request of the Governor was for no additional funds for the operation of the City University for 1972-73. We ended up with $442,000,000, some $13,000,000 less than the Mayor had certified for us. This year, the Governor's budget calls for an increase of $26,000,000 for the operation of the senior colleges, $11,400,000 of State funds for the operation of SEEK which, if doubled, would be $22,800,000, $9,000,000 for the State's share of the Construction Fund monies, and an amount of money for the community colleges which is at this moment undeterminable.

Let's speak first about the senior college part of the request. There is a $20,000,000 gap between the Governor's recommendation and the Mayor's certified level. Essentially, the Governor's proposal takes care of the mandated increases of the University and leaves virtually nothing for the estimated additional enrollment of the University. The amount of money in the Governor's budget would provide about $100 for each additional student. However, at this stage there is a significant improvement over last year. He started off by recommending a sizable amount of money, but it still will not meet the needs of the University as specified in the certified budget. The certified budget provides $1500 per additional student. The Governor's budget provides $100.

There is another aspect. The extent to which the Governor's budget meets the mandated increases depends on the faculty contract. The amount that the Governor has allocated for SEEK leaves the University about $3,500,000 below the level of last year. If the University is to be able to operate the SEEK Program in terms of its present level of expenditures and the increased number of students, then the budget is short of the amount needed to do that.

Let me speak a moment about the community colleges and why it is a little difficult to estimate what is at hand. The Governor set aside an amount of $105,000,000 for the community colleges which includes all the community colleges in the State. Traditionally, we get about 40% of that. He also included an amount of $14,000,000 without specifying how it is to be distributed. The specifics are expected to be included in the recommendations of the Keppel Commission which will come in late February. The community college allocation is tied in with a proposal that the Governor will make with respect to altering the administration of community colleges. As a fillip it provides additional funding from the State and less from the local sponsor, but how that will work out is not clear yet, and the extent to which the colleges of the City of New York will be involved is also not clear. So we cannot now say exactly what that means in terms of the Governor's budget. We estimate that the community college budget is some 4 to 5 million dollars below the amount necessary to meet the Mayor's certified level. What it really means is that the budget as provided for in the Governor's request is something around the $490,000,000 level as compared to the $521,000,000 certified level.

At this time we know that we have funds in the Executive Budget of $490,000,000. The unfortunate thing is that that is not sufficient. We are in relatively good shape compared to where we were last year at this time, but we are short by a significant amount of the amount necessary to carry on the University's operations in a realistic way next year. So it is a mixed report I give you. Relatively we are in good shape. Realistically we are not in such good shape, and it remains to be seen how far we can move from one point to another.
There is an additional item on the budget that deserves mention. Each year the Governor asks for a deficiency appropriation dealing with last year’s budget. This year there was an item of $17,000,000 for City University.

There are three major items that I would like to discuss with you tonight. One of them is a matter of concern to all of you. This is in regard to collective bargaining. I know that some members of the Board have been in receipt in the past few weeks of several communications from the Professional Staff Congress regarding a number of issues or a number of specific items. I have done two things to try to bring to you the point of view of my office and that of the negotiators and to try to give you a perspective in which to judge these statements. The first is a brief small review of what has happened in the negotiations over the past seven months. That will be distributed to you this evening. I also have prepared a statement which I am sending to you concerning the last Professional Staff Congress letter that raised nine specific points, and I have tried to answer each of these nine points in terms of what I think they mean.

Collective bargaining is in the fact-finding stage. We have had six meetings with the fact finders. The next is scheduled for the 29th of January, and there are some five or six beyond that point that have been scheduled. One of the difficulties with the fact-finding process is that we have a panel of three fact-finders who are able to give us only a few days away from work because of THEIR schedule. We may have two or three sessions a week and then nothing for two or three weeks. This has tended to draw out the fact-finding stage so that the last meetings that have been scheduled are early in March. There is nothing much we can do to shorten the process. I certainly would be willing at this time to answer any questions.

The Chancellor introduced his new Executive Assistant, Miss Maria Perez, and then continued:

There are a number of things that I would like to talk to you about and hopefully they will be less controversial than the first two things I spoke about. I’d like to review something about the community colleges that the Board ought to be aware of. There are in the State thirty-eight public community colleges which are theoretically part of the community college system in the State. They have certain relationships with local sponsors and certain relationships with the State University of New York. The practical effect of this has been minimal as far as the eight community colleges in the City of New York are concerned. All the community colleges have to have certain kinds of action approved first by this Board and then by the State University Board but this has been generally a PRO FORMA process. There has been growing up among the community colleges outside of the City a number of very serious problems. Each community college has a local sponsor which is usually a governmental agency that has tax levying powers. It is usually a county. In our case it is the City of New York. They have a board of trustees. Outside the City there are nine members, five appointed by the local sponsor and four by the Governor. In the City of New York the Board of Higher Education acts as the board of trustees of all the community colleges. In a number of institutions there has been interference by the local agency in the operations of the community colleges. This has created serious problems throughout the State. To deal with these problems specifically and with other problems a task force has been created by the State University under the direction of Mr. Ingle, deputy to Chancellor Boyer. This task force, on which President Shenker served, came out with a report in the middle of December. The report was a difficult one for us to deal with because the problems of the community colleges with which it concerned itself had no particular relevance to the situation in the City of New York. We might really say there was a studied neglect in the report of the situation in the City of New York. It dealt almost exclusively with problems in the public community colleges in outlying areas. The suggestion in this report was to minimize the influence of the local sponsor in terms of the kind of power the local sponsor could exert. It suggested that the board of trustees have four members appointed by the local sponsor and five by the Governor and it would increase the administrative supervision of the State University in the affairs of the community college. In return for this the State would presumably provide additional funds for the community college and less would have to be provided by the local sponsor.
This report came out and was discussed in a meeting of community college presidents and the chairman of the boards of trustees of community colleges on January 4 in Albany. In preparation for that meeting we prepared a statement on the concerns of the community colleges in the City of New York, explaining our attitude that we had a system of higher education in New York City of which our community colleges are an integral part. The statement was delivered by Jim McGrath of the Central Office rather than by one of the community college presidents. I think we sent a copy of this to members of the Board. We also have a number of resolutions following up on the Board’s recommendations supporting the Wagner Commission recommendation that the community colleges of the City of New York be made DE JURE as well as DE FACTO parts of the City University. It is difficult to expect the task force as well as those in Albany to take a position recommending that our community colleges should be under the City University. It is a State University task force and very sensitive to the concerns of the Governor. Although there was some feeling at the Albany meeting that they were willing to discuss our concerns we recognize, and they recognized, that there was nothing they could officially do to make this a part of the task force report. As you also know, this problem has come up in relation to the construction program. Last year community college construction was put under the City University Construction Fund. This year our proposals for community college construction in the City University went through the State University Board and presumably appear in the Governor’s budget. To work out problems of getting that program started a conference was proposed between Deputy Chancellor Hyman and Mr. Dunham, the Budget Director of the State. Mr. Dunham said he would have a meeting in New York with respect to the senior colleges, but with regard to the community colleges there would be a meeting in Albany involving the State University people. The whole thing is tied up with the Governor’s conception of control of higher education in the State of which this happens to be a part.

There was another meeting last week by the State University of New York at Glen Cove. It was a caucus of community college presidents and officials from the State University. Our community college presidents presented our position to Mr. Ingl er and Mr. Block of the State University. Tempers got a little short in the course of this discussion. It wasn’t quite as chummy as the one in Albany. I don’t think any real resolution of this problem will take place outside the political arena. It becomes very difficult for the chancellor of the State University to do anything about it. They are pushing legislation along the lines of the task force report, and there we will introduce our bill to place our community colleges under the Board of Higher Education. It is quite possible that an accommodation can be worked out in the Legislature. The community colleges outside the City are anxious for a rearrangement of their relationships since they feel they will fare better under the State rather than the local sponsor. If they believe the New York delegation would oppose this vigorously in the Legislature, a detente might be arranged. It is something that is going to be an issue in the current Legislature, and I thought you should be advised at least in general what the problem is.

Although the presidents of the community colleges outside of the City and perhaps the boards of trustees outside the City would support the task force report, it is less clear that the local governmental units would support it. It is quite possible that although a president might think this is a great idea, a county chairman might not think it is a good idea to follow the task force report. They might need the support of the New York delegation. We should try to get the New York delegation to support it only if we are not in it.

There is another thing that may affect the City University although we are not sure yet exactly how. There was a commission created by the Regents, an outside of the State commission, to study the whole question of doctoral programs in the State. The Regents had a moratorium for two years and are currently out to open up the question again. The commission was headed by Robin Fleming, president of the University of Michigan. They went around and talked with people in various university centers and came up with a set of guidelines which would guide them in their report to the Regents. They discussed these again with institutions operating doctoral programs and then went to write their report. The essence of their guidelines was essentially that the State should
support those doctoral programs which were either strong or give promise of becoming strong. They would evaluate each doctoral program, university by university. Out of this would come a list of programs which were worthy of State support, which the Regents would then recommend to the Legislature. There was a lot of discussion of these guidelines and whether or not these will be followed I don’t know. The Fleming Commission I make its report to the Regents next week. The Regents will make the report public early in February and it will be open for discussion by people who might be interested, and sometime later the Regents will come up with their formal action. It may have some real significance for doctoral programs in the City University. If the guidelines are followed, each program would be examined and then the Regents would make some recommendation as to whether or not they should be supported by State funds. As soon as the report comes out, I’ll send each of you a copy of it, and we’ll have an opportunity to discuss it before the Regents act.

There are a few other things I want to report on. The N.Y.U. campus is in a mediation stage. N.Y.U. decided it wasn’t going to get far in direct negotiations, and they took the problem to the Budget Director of the State of New York, asking him to appoint a review examiner who would make a third appraisal or a review of the two already made. Unfortunately, the State Budget Director would rather not have to do this. It costs about $100,000 to get an assessor to do this. They suggested informally that the representatives of CUNY and NYU see if they could work out an agreement. That has begun. Dr. Hyman and a few others are going to Albany to meet with Mr. Miller, the Deputy Budget Director, and they are going to have or have had a meeting with the N.Y.U. people. They hope that maybe out of this they can see some way in which an agreement can be reached. Seymour is in fine fettle. The way he has it worked out, they will pay us to take the campus.

The final thing I wanted to mention was that as you know, a year ago I established a commission on the Status and Needs of Women in the City University. That commission has been at work for a year. They worked very hard and they came out with a report that was distributed to you by hand. As you know, the first report on it was in the Daily News this morning. The commission held a press conference this afternoon. Presumably other papers will carry the story, whatever the story is. I will be coming to you eventually with a series of recommendations. Some of the recommendations they have included can be handled by administrative action. Some we may not want to deal with. It was a good commission. It produced a lot of data. It gives us a perspective to deal with the problems of women in this University. And I hope that most of you will read as much of it as you can.

**No. 9. General Discussion:** The Chairman congratulated Mr. Alan Shark on his reelection as Chairman of the University Student Senate.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting adjourned at 9:10 p.m.

N. MICHAEL CARFORA
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

FEBRUARY 8, 1973

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET–BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairman called the meeting to order at 4:10 p.m.

There were present:

- Luis Quero-Chiesa, Chairman
- Jean-Louis d'Heilly
- Minneola P. Ingersoll
- Barbara A. Thacher
- N. Michael Carfora, Secretary of the Board
- Arthur H. Kahn, General Counsel
- Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
- Deputy Chancellor Seymour C. Hyman
- Vice-Chancellor J. Joseph Meng
- Professor Nathan Weiner
- Mr. Alan Shark

The absence of Mr. Berman, Dr. Johnson and Mr. Poses was excused.

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: The Chancellor reported on the following:

(a) Collective Bargaining negotiations
(b) N.Y.U. Campus acquisition
(c) Trips to Albany re matters of interest to CUNY
(d) Out-of-State Commission on the Doctoral Programs in New York State
(e) Freshman Allocation Task Force Report

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting adjourned at 5:25 p.m.

N. MICHAEL CARFORA
Secretary of the Board
The Chairman called the meeting to order at 5:35 p.m.

There were present:

- Luis Quero-Chiesa, Chairman
- David I. Ashe
- Frederick Burkhardt
- Maria Josefa Canino
- Alexander A. Delle Cese
- Fileno DeNovellis
- Jean-Louis d'Heilly
- Norman E. Henkin
- Minneola P. Ingersoll
- Robert Ross Johnson
- Arthur H. Kahn, General Counsel

- N. Michael Carfora, Secretary of the Board
- Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
- President Milton G. Bassin
- President William M. Birenbaum
- President Edgar D. Draper
- President Leon M. Goldstein
- President John W. Kneller
- President Robert E. Marshak
- President Joseph S. Murphy
- Acting President Harold M. Proshansky
- President Donald H. Riddle

- James Oscar Lee
- John A. Morsell
- Jack I. Poses
- Edward S. Reid
- Barbara A. Thacher
- Francisco Trilla
- Eve Weiss
- Nils Y. Wessell
- Arleigh B. Williamson

The absence of Mr. Berman and Mr. Hayes was excused.
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Cal. Nos. A through 8)

**NO. A. NEW BOARD MEMBER:** The Chairman introduced Mr. Joseph J. Holzka, newly appointed member of the Board.

(NOTE: Mr. Holzka replaces Professor Arleigh B. Williamson for a nine-year term expiring June 30, 1981.)

**NO. B. REPORT OF THE CHAIRMAN:** The Chairman reported that:

(a) Mr. Holzka and Mr. Ashe (who has been reappointed for a nine-year term) will be sworn in by the Mayor on Tuesday, February 27, 1973.

(b) Professor Arleigh B. Williamson will receive the Mayor’s Distinguished Service Scroll at Ceremonies to be held on Tuesday, February 27, 1973, at City Hall.

**NO. 1. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT:** RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for the month of February, 1973 (including Addendum Items) be approved as amended, as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART H—ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed, as indicated.

(b) General Note 3. SABBATICAL LEAVES in the Errata is amended to read as follows:

Approval is subject to financial ability and the applicable provisions, which have been extended, of the expired Agreements between the Board of Higher Education and the former Legislative Conference and the United Federation of College Teachers. Further, the Board’s approval is subject to change under the terms and conditions of any Agreement to be negotiated with the Professional Staff Congress/CUNY.

(c) The following Lehman College items withdrawn from the Chancellor’s Report are reinstated and approved:

Appointment with Tenure:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. and Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Eff. Date</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Robert Lekachman</td>
<td>9/1/73</td>
<td>$31,275/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Designation as Distinguished Professor:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Annual Supplement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Robert Lekachman (11)</td>
<td>9/1/73–8/31/74</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(11) In addition to regular academic salary.

(d) The appointment of Dr. Frank Bonilla to read in the “Office of the Chancellor” instead of the “Central Office.”
NO. 2. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board of Higher Education for the following meetings be approved as circulated:

Executive Committee Meeting - December 14, 1972
Regular Board Meeting - December 18, 1972

NO. 3. COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS GOVERNANCE: RESOLVED, That the following actions approved by the Committee on Campus Governance be adopted:

A. CHARTER OF GOVERNANCE - KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Charter of Governance of Kingsborough Community College be approved.

EXPLANATION: The Board's Statement of Policy on the Organization and Governance of The City University of New York provides that "The Board's Committee on Campus Governance shall have the responsibility for reviewing plans...submitted to insure compliance with this statement..."

The Board's Committee on Campus Governance, after review of the Kingsborough Plan, determined that it conforms to the prerequisites mentioned above and recommends that it be approved by the Board of Higher Education.

(NOTE: A complete copy of the Charter is on file with these minutes in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.)

B. EXTENSION OF WAIVER OF THE BYLAWS - RICHMOND COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the application of the bylaws of the Board of Higher Education to Richmond College be waived until January 1974.

EXPLANATION: Richmond College has been operating under a general waiver of the bylaws for five years. The waiver was extended to February 1, 1973 (BHE minutes June 19, 1972, Cal. No. 9E) until a formal governance plan was adopted by the College. Richmond College had developed an internal governance plan in conformity with the Board's Statement of Policy on the Organization and Governance of The City University of New York, but the plan failed to carry the campus referendum.

Richmond College requests a further extension of the bylaw waiver to permit the College to develop a revised internal governance plan in accordance with the Board's guidelines.

Mr. Ashe asked to be recorded as voting "NO."

NO. 3A. FRESHMAN ALLOCATION: The following Joint Report of the Committees on Expanded Educational Opportunity and Student Services was received and the resolutions contained therein were adopted:

After a review of the Freshman Allocation System used for the first two years of the Open Admissions Program, the Board of Higher Education, in January 1972 (Jan. 17, 1972, Cal. No. 1) approved a modification of the original Allocation System.

The modification authorized an increase in the number of students to be admitted and allocated to the colleges on the basis of the criteria used to admit and to allocate students to the SEEK and College Discovery Programs. The number of students to be admitted in this way was to be determined by the size of the college's entering freshman class together with the institution's ability to provide the necessary remedial progress and student support services.

The modification was intended to improve the academic, economic and ethnic distribution of students among colleges of the University.
In March, 1972 (March 27, 1972, Cal. No. 10) the Board instructed the Chancellor to establish a Task Force to study the Allocation System and to develop recommendations for use in the allocation of students for the Fall, 1973 freshman class.

The Joint Expanded Educational Opportunity/Student Services Committee of the Board held public hearings in June in an attempt to elicit the widest range of views concerning the Allocation System prior to the initiation of work by the Task Force.

The Chancellor's Task Force submitted a report in November 1972 which was considered by the Joint Committee in December, 1972. The Task Force Report has received consideration by the University Student Senate and the University Faculty Senate as well as the Council of Presidents. In addition, the Joint Committee held public hearings on the Task Force report on January 30, 1973. Based on the Task Force report and recommendations, input from various groups and individuals from within and without the University and the recommendations of the Chancellor, the Joint Committee recommends the following for approval by the Board of Higher Education:

(1) RESOLVED, That Guideline (f) of the Statement of Policy on Open Admissions, adopted by the Board in July, 1969 (July 9, 1969, Cal. No. 1) be amended to read as follows:

It shall assure that students who would have been admitted to specific community and senior colleges under admissions criteria we have used in the past shall still be so admitted, that students who have high school averages of 80% or higher or who rank in the top half of their high school graduating class shall be admitted to one of the senior colleges if they so choose or if they choose, they shall be admitted to the community college program of their choice.

EXPLANATION: The Board's original intent in guaranteeing admission to senior college for students with a high school average of 80% or those in the top half of their graduating class (Nov. 12, 1969, Cal. No. 1) was to maintain the attractiveness of the City University for the high achieving student. The intent of the above amendment is to continue that guarantee and assurance but to expand the guarantee and opportunity to entering freshmen by offering a promise of the particular community college and program chosen by the student. It is also intended to remove the negative connotation with respect to the community college that was conveyed to some by the original language in the November 12, 1969 policy statement.

(2) RESOLVED, That the Statement of Policy of the Board (July 9, 1969, Cal. No. 1) setting forth the guidelines to be used as the basis for the implementation of the Open Admissions Program be amended by adding a seventh guideline which shall read as follows:

(g) All City University Community College Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degree recipients shall be accepted as matriculated students at a senior college of City University, and that these students be given priority for transfer over non-University students seeking transfer and that upon such transfer they be granted a minimum of 64 credits toward a baccalaureate degree and be required to complete only the difference in credits between 64 and the total credits required in the baccalaureate program in which the student enrolls.

EXPLANATION: The above statement is a reiteration of existing Board policy (November 27, 1972, Cal. No. 7c, d) providing for the automatic admission of community college transfer students to the senior colleges. This transfer arrangement is clearly an integral part of the operation of the University's Open Admissions System and is now being recognized by the Board as a basic policy component of the Program.

(3) RESOLVED, That the Allocation System as modified and approved by the Board of Higher Education (January, 1972, Cal. No. 1) be maintained through the Fall of 1973, except that the students selected for special admission be chosen from among those students whose high school averages are below 70%; and be it further
RESOLVED, That the number of students to be admitted under this special criteria be limited to no more than 5% of the total University entering freshman class in the Fall, 1973.

EXPLANATION: The modification of the Allocation System approved by the Board in January, 1972 authorized an increase in the number of students to be admitted and allocated to the colleges on the basis of the criteria used to admit and to allocate students to the SEEK and College Discovery Programs. The purpose of the modification was to attempt to effect a better academic, ethnic and economic distribution of students among the various colleges of the University. The Task Force on the Freshman Allocation System, in reviewing the result of the modification, found that the intent of the modification was to some extent effective. An examination of the distribution of students for the Fall, 1972 freshman class clearly indicates that a great disparity still exists among the colleges with respect to the enrollment of the very severely underprepared students, i.e., students with high school averages below 70%. Approximately 21% of the entering freshman class (excluding SEEK and College Discovery) had high school averages below 70%. 17% of those students were enrolled in senior colleges while 83% were enrolled in the community colleges. Three of the eight senior colleges accounted for 75% of those students with high school averages below 70% who were enrolled in the senior colleges.

The special allocation of students with high school averages below 70% (limited to 5% of the total projected Fall, 1973 Freshman class) would affect approximately 1700 students. The remaining number of students with high school averages below 70% would be allocated to the colleges through the regular procedure.

The allocation of students under this procedure will have two advantages. (a) it would result in a redistribution of the most severely underprepared students not only from the community colleges to the senior colleges but more importantly among the senior colleges. If the whole group were to be allocated to the senior colleges, which is anticipated, the number of students with high school averages below 70% enrolled in the senior college freshman class would more than double and at the same time the number of such students in the community college freshman class would be reduced by approximately 30%. (b) the students would form an identifiable group for which additional funding would be supplied to the college. At the present time a number of such students were enrolled in senior colleges while 83% were enrolled in the community colleges. Three of the nine senior colleges accounted for 75% of those students with high school averages below 70% who were enrolled in the senior colleges.

In the selection of student to be allocated to the senior college under this procedure student choice would be honored to the fullest extent possible.

(4) RESOLVED, That the Chancellor be directed to immediately undertake detailed and extensive study of the following long range proposals which were developed by the Task Force on the Freshman Allocation System:

(a) It was proposed that greater articulation of program and cooperation on remedial responsibilities be developed between the University and the high schools of the City. For example, the University might develop a wider and more general early admissions program for high school juniors or some of the colleges might be paired with one or more high schools to work on college preparation (i.e. remediation) for underprepared juniors or seniors.

(b) It was proposed that massive physical expansion in the form of new construction and the purchase or rental of new buildings might help to alleviate the problem of unsatisfactory distributions at some colleges by providing additional seats for an increased number of Level A and B students and ethnic minorities.

(c) It was proposed that the senior colleges develop an additional prestige model—perhaps an A.A. degree offering—which would accommodate the abilities and perhaps the aspirations of lower ability students allocated to the senior colleges. This proposal would provide students with a valid and honorable means of exiting and then reentering college. It would also call for a careful analysis of the future of the community colleges.

(d) It was proposed that the colleges of the University be grouped together in clusters which link high-draw institutions with low-draw institutions. Under such a proposal students would apply to a cluster of colleges and allocation to one of the colleges in the chosen cluster would constitute appreciation of student choice. Such an arrangement might enable the University to exert better control over ethnic and ability distributions at the various colleges.

(e) It was proposed that the community colleges develop special programs and introduce existing programs like Advanced Placement which are specifically designed to attract the higher ability student to the community colleges.
It was proposed that the University develop entirely new methods of faculty recruitment designed to attract the number of faculty needed to deal with the actual ability level of the Open Admissions student population.

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Chancellor be directed to report to the Board no later than September, 1973 the results of the study of these proposals; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the University Student Senate and the University Faculty Senate be asked to submit for consideration by the Chancellor additional proposals as they may deem appropriate.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON BUDGET AND FINANCE: RESOLVED, That the following actions approved by the Committee on Budget and Finance be adopted:

A. PURCHASE OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT - CENTRAL SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That The City University of New York purchase a 370/168 computer, manufactured by the International Business Machines Corporation, with a down payment in the approximate amount of $475,000 chargeable to Capital Budget project HN-191; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education enter into a state and local government time payment plan financing contract with the International Business Machines Corporation extending over a period of 5 1/2 years to purchase this equipment, the form of contract to be approved by General Counsel; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the Budget approve this expenditure from Capital Budget HN-191; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University take delivery of an IBM 370/165 computer until the 370/168 can be made available at which time the 370/165 will be returned to the vendor. The charges for use of the 370/165 are to comprise part of the contract with the vendor and to be funded from Capital Budget HN-191.

EXPLANATION: The City University of New York has prepared an analysis of the current state of computing within the University and has developed a plan for meeting the general purpose computer requirements of all of the colleges in the most economical manner. The first step in this plan requires the establishment of a Central Computer Facility which will provide instructional, administrative and research computing support to colleges which lack facilities and supplemental computer support to colleges with inadequate local computing resources. A Central Computer Facility will enable cooperative computer systems development which will avoid costly duplication of effort and provide for state of the art support of computer-related activities at all of the colleges. The state and local government payment plan enables the University to finance the full amount of purchase, approximately $6.5 million, with approximately equal annual installments over 5 1/2 years, and an interest charge of 4 1/2% on the unpaid balance. The agreement includes the provision that if funding is not provided by the local authority, the contract is cancelled and the equipment will be returned to IBM.

B. DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT - THE CITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve the expenditure for, and authorize The City College to renew their existing agreement with the International Business Machines Corporation, pursuant to agreement No. OMPA 4987 between the City of New York and IBM, for the rental of data processing equipment for the period July 1, 1973 - June 30, 1974; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve the expenditure for such other data processing equipment as may be required for efficient and uninterrupted operation of the Computation Center of The City
Minutes of Proceedings, February 26, 1973

College for the period July 1, 1973 - June 30, 1974. Said equipment not covered by the City agreement referred to above, shall be subject to public advertisement and bidding procedures as outlined in Board of Higher Education Purchasing Regulations, to be reported to the Board in accordance with existing procedure; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the data processing equipment referred to in this resolution shall be in accordance with the Computer Center authorized inventory and that total expenditures for all equipment shall not exceed the estimate of $212,995 for the period indicated, chargeable to Code 042-4300-413-01-74 - Rental of Data Processing Equipment, subject to financial ability; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Mayor be requested to approve and authorize the expenditure of the estimated amount of $212,995, for the proposed rentals.

EXPLANATION: The related equipment presently installed in the Computation Center, The City College, is compatible and necessary for efficient and effective operation of the academic and business programs of the College. Therefore, in the interest of continuance and undisturbed service and for efficiency, economy and standardization, approval of this resolution is requested.
The expenditure for 1972-73 was $217,000. The resolution has the approval of the Vice-Chancellor for Budget & Planning.

C. CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICE - BARUCH COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve a contract for cleaning and maintenance service for Baruch College, Freshman Center, 560 Lexington Avenue, New York, N.Y., for the period September 1, 1972 to June 30, 1973 with Custodial Guidance Systems as the lowest responsible bidder in the estimated amount of $160,000, without public advertising, for reasons of efficiency, economy and standardization, chargeable to Code 042-5200-400-01-73; and be it further

RESOLVED, That a portion of said contract amount, to wit, the sum of $16,013.52 be charged for emergency purposes for the month of September, 1972.

EXPLANATION: On November 27, 1972, Calendar No. 68, the Board approved a resolution for the purchase of emergency cleaning and maintenance service at Baruch College. the Comptroller's Office will approve payment for the month of September, 1972 only on an emergency basis. For reasons of standardization, efficiency and economy of service, the completion of the contract must be approved without public advertisement by the Board.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: RESOLVED, That the following items approved by the Committee on Campus Planning and Development on February 20, 1973, be adopted:

A. RENOVATION OF SHUSTER HALL—LEHMAN COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve final plans, specifications, final estimates of cost of construction in amount of $1,703,000 (based on a $1,620,000 final cost estimate dated December 1972 plus an estimated $83,000 for estimated escalation to a projected bid date of August, 1973) for the renovation of Shuster Hall, Lehman College, Bronx, as prepared by Georgio Cavaglieri, Architect, in accordance with his contract with the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, dated November 19, 1970; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to approve said final plans, etc., and to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to invite bids and to award contracts for the construction, furnishing and required supervision of construction of said facility; and be it further
RESOLVED, That the Board approve, and the City University Construction Fund be requested to concur in the amendment of the Note Facility C.12.05 established for this project to provide for an increase in the Note Facility from $150,000 (planning and miscellaneous costs only) to a total estimated project cost of $2,200,000.

EXPLANATION: On May 22, 1972, Calendar No. 46b, the Board of Higher Education adopted a resolution approving preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary estimate of construction cost (April 1972) of $1,581,000. The Architects presented a final estimate of $1,620,000 (as of December, 1972) which when escalated by a factor of 1.051* would produce a cost of $1,703,000 for bid date of August, 1973. Dividing this cost by the gross building area of 96,072 square feet indicates an average renovation cost of $17.72 per square foot. The present final estimate of $1,703,000 for bid date, August 1973, may be compared with the preliminary estimate of $1,581,000 (as of April 1972) which if multiplied by an escalation factor of 1.110* to equate it to an August 1973 date would produce a comparable estimate of $1,755,000.

It is estimated that in addition to the construction cost an additional amount of $497,000 will be required for fees, equipment, etc., indicating a total estimated project cost of $2,200,000.

The plans have been reviewed and meet the approval of the College and the Office of Campus Planning and Development.

The plans have been examined by the Building Department and conform to legal and safety requirements.

On this basis it is recommended that the final plans, etc., be accepted and authorization to invite bids and to award contracts for the construction and furnishing of this facility be granted.


B. WINDOW REPLACEMENT AND STONE WORK REHABILITATION - HUNTER COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve revised final contract documents including plans, specifications and an estimate of cost for window replacement stonework and steam-cleaning of the Hunter College Park Avenue Building, as prepared by Rose, Beaton and Rose, Architects and Engineers. The estimated cost of construction as of December 31, 1972 is $3,847,850, chargeable to Capital Project HN-181; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the Budget be and is hereby requested to approve said contract documents including plans, specifications and estimate, and further to approve a cost limitation of $4,121,000.00 for the remainder and conclusion of this project. (Based on estimate of $3,847,850.00 plus 2.3% for escalation to the bid date at the end of May 1973 and 4.6% for contingencies.)

EXPLANATION: On February 24, 1969 the Board approved final contract documents for Window Replacement and Stonework Rehabilitation of the entire Park Avenue Building as prepared by the architects with an estimated cost of $2,832,000. The Director of the Budget approved the documents and authorized the expenditure of funds to cover a small portion of the work with a cost limitation of $350,700. This first stage was subsequently carried out and it was discovered in the course of construction that certain conditions which were believed to exist on the basis of old plans turned out not to be fact. A supplementary agreement was awarded to the architect to modify the documents accordingly and it is this modified set and new estimate for completion of the project which the Board and the Director of the Budget is now asked to approve. The design has been checked by the college staff and the City University Campus Planning and Development Staff concurs in the approval.

C. ROOF REHABILITATIONS OF TOWNSEND HARRIS AND WINGATE HALLS - THE CITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve final plans, specification and estimate of cost for roof rehabilitations of Townsend Harris and Wingate Halls on The City College Campus as prepared by Economides and Goldberg, Consulting Engineers. The final estimate of cost of construction is $197,000 including escalation and contingencies; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the Budget be requested to approve said documents with a cost limitation of $197,000 chargeable to Capital Project HN-203.

EXPLANATION: The aforesaid documents were prepared as part of a service contract awarded to the Consulting Engineers in accord with a budget certificate CP6096 approved March 26, 1971. Although the preliminary documents for the entire scope of the job were approved by the Board on April 24, 1972, the project never received a cost limitation from the Director of the Budget. Meanwhile budget restrictions caused the University Dean of Campus Planning to cut down on the program for the 1972-1973 fiscal period. This program now includes the roofing rehabilitations mentioned above and the final documents have been completed ready for bidding. The work has been reviewed by the College and the Office of Campus Planning and Development concurs with their approval.
D. SUPPLEMENTAL NOTE AGREEMENT - LEHMAN COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the execution of a Supplemental Note Agreement to the Note Agreement dated June 12, 1967, between the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the City University Construction Fund and the Board of Higher Education, to provide for the indicated increases in the estimated costs for the indicated Note Facilities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTE FACILITY &amp; DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>TO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C.12.04 Lehman College Gymnasium</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>650,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.12.06 Lehman College, Central Building Complex</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>1,800,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund and the Dormitory Authority be notified of the aforesaid action.

EXPLANATION: Heretofore, Note Facilities were established in the amounts indicated to permit the initiation of planning for the above projects. The present proposal submitted by the Dormitory Authority is to adjust the nominal amounts established to provide more reasonable budgets for the planning phase of the indicated projects. Included is provision for architectural fees, construction management, scheduling and specialized consultant services during design surveys, borings, soils analysis, contingencies, etc.

The proposals have been checked by the Project Management Staff of the University Dean of Campus Planning and found to be reasonable.

E. PRESIDENT'S RESIDENCE – JOHN JAY COLLEGE: Item withdrawn.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON THE ACADEMIC PROGRAM: RESOLVED, That the following actions approved by the Committee on the Academic Program be adopted:

A. BA/MA IN MATHEMATICS - HUNTER COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Four-Year Program in Mathematics leading to the BA/MA in Mathematics to be given at Hunter College be approved in principle, effective February 1, 1973 subject to financial ability and to the approval of the New York State Board of Regents; and be it further

RESOLVED, That two years after approval in principle, the Committee on the Academic Program will initiate a preliminary review in consultation with the President of the College/Division; and be it further

RESOLVED, That five years after initiation of the program, the Committee on the Academic Program will initiate a substantive review in consultation with the President of the College/Division; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Master Plan be so amended.

EXPLANATION: This accelerated program is intended to provide the well organized, highly motivated student with an opportunity to complete a BA/MA as quickly as possible, and to attract to the College exceptional students who recognize their desire to pursue advanced study in mathematics at an early stage. The program will encourage students to broaden their background in mathematics with an allied minor in computer science, economics, philosophy, physics, or statistics, and will offer independent work in the senior year under the supervision of the graduate faculty. No additional expense is entailed in offering this combined degree program.
B. CITY UNIVERSITY AWARD FOR EXCELLENCE IN TEACHING:

RESOLVED, That the proposal to establish a City University Award for Excellence in Teaching be approved in principle, effective February 26, 1973, subject to financial ability and to the approval of the New York State Board of Regents; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the award shall consist of a prize of $2,500 and a certificate of award, to be given in the second term of each school year to one faculty member from each of the units of the University, according to procedures that will be prepared and distributed by the Chancellor; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Master Plan be so amended.

EXPLANATION: The CUNY Award for Excellence in Teaching gives recognition to the fact that the primary task of the City University is undergraduate instruction, and seeks to reward faculty members who are excellent teachers. The award recognizes the significance of outstanding teaching not only in imparting information of value and skills in handling the tools of learning, but in communicating the energy of thought, inspiring creative effort, awakening a love of learning and instilling awareness of the importance of scholarly integrity.

NO. 7. UNIVERSITY REPORT: The Chancellor presented the following report:

The first thing I would like to tell you about is the situation of the N.Y.U. campus. As you know, the Deputy Chancellor met with representatives of the State Budget Office and of N.Y.U. several weeks ago, at which time three numbers were dropped on the table for the sale of the N.Y.U. campus to the City University. The first was the N.Y.U. number, which suggested a value of $83,000,000. The second number was the number that seemed plausible to the Budget Office, $62,000,000, and the third was our number, $50,000,000. After some discussion by the parties concerned, the N.Y.U. people were asked to come back with a response to the Budget Office. They have done so, and the Deputy Director of the Budget, Dr. Miller, has asked for another meeting. That meeting is tomorrow, and we will be represented again by the Deputy Chancellor, Mr. Spiridon, and Mr. Farley of the Construction Fund. We are not sure what bright light will be at the end of the tunnel. Hopefully, we may come back tomorrow with some number that we can take to the Construction Fund. The Deputy Chancellor has made it clear and has an agreement from Dr. Miller that whatever agreements are reached, it will be clearly understood that the Construction Fund will be able to spend some $35,000,000 to renovate the campus, and so the total cost of the property plus the repairs are things that we have to keep in mind.

The second matter I wanted to mention to you regards talks we have been having with the Columbia College of Pharmacy. This was an affiliated institution of Columbia University, but the affiliation is being discontinued. Columbia University, under its continuing austerity program, is going to divest itself of any concern for the Columbia College of Pharmacy. Since the number of colleges of pharmacy is dwindling in the city and those that exist are in the far reaches of Queens, there was some discussion of the Columbia College of Pharmacy possibly being incorporated into the City University. Lehman College has expressed interest, and it might be incorporated in some way with Lehman College. There are a lot of things to discuss before I would like to make a recommendation, and I may never make a recommendation on this, but I thought it would be well for the Board to know that preliminary discussions are going on. For example, we do not know what the financial condition of the college is nor what its liabilities are. We will make an audit of all their assets and liabilities before we go any further. We have gone so far as to have it discussed at the Regents' Regional Council to be sure that we are not stepping on anyone else's toes. The response of the Council at this time was that no objections seemed to be raised, but that is where the discussions are. They probably will continue. Once we get a firmer fix on the finances and the kind of program it might be if it were incorporated into Lehman College, I may come back with a recommendation. We would probably move it to the Lehman College campus and divest ourselves of the present building which is not in good condition. Lehman College feels that it might be worked into its present master plan. The College has an enrollment of 400, and so it's not a large program.
I've told you from time to time about the Fleming Report, which is the Regents' "outside look" at doctoral programs. That Report has been submitted to the Regents and has been made public. I have asked for sufficient copies for all the Board members and will send each of you a copy when it comes. The proposals were exactly those that we expected. They recommend that funds be limited to existing programs of excellence or the promise of excellence, and the phased removal of financial support from programs that are weak. The timetable is that the Regents will not move until May at the earliest. In the meantime they will be having a series of discussions around the State to get input from the institutions that are affected. I presume that these comments will be taken into account by the Regents before they take formal action.

A few comments about the Legislature. I have appeared before three committees in the last two weeks in Albany. The first was the Joint Legislative Committee in which I was asked to give my views on the community colleges task force. I told them exactly what I have told you, that that report did not take into account the special circumstances of the community colleges of the City of New York and I would not favor the proposal as long as the community colleges of the City of New York were included in the SUNY system. I told them that we had legislation to separate the community colleges of New York City from the State University System. The latest report is that the Legislature has heard from the county supervisors who are against the recommendations. Secondly, we learn the report was not really instigated by the Governor nor is he vitally interested in it. It was undertaken at the behest of the State University. We have been discussing our proposal for the separation of our community colleges from the State University with the legislative leadership in Albany but I don't yet know if our legislation will fly.

The second group I appeared before was the combined Budget and Ways and Means Committee of the Senate and the Assembly, in which I discussed the CUNY budget as certified by the Mayor and what the Governor's Executive Budget would mean to that certification. Copies of my talk were sent to the Board members. That particular meeting was a "listen" type of meeting. The Committee hears about forty people a day. I was the fifth. There has been no real action on the budget in Albany as yet. It is important to see what headway we will make, which will depend in large part on the recommendations that may come out of the Keppel Commission.

That brings me to my next subject. The Keppel Commission expects to release its report this week. They thought it would be Wednesday, but that was a couple of weeks ago. We only know in bits and pieces and then only by rumor what is going to be in the Keppel Commission Report. Most of you read the New York Times on Sunday about the recommendation for tuition in the City University. As soon as the report is out and we can actually see what they recommend, we will know how to approach the tuition issue. We are hopeful that they are going to make some positive statements about the needs of our construction program. What influence that will have I'm not sure. Beyond that, I can't say what will be in that report, but we'll soon find out. We shall try to get you copies as soon as possible and I am sure you will read about it in the papers.

There is another undertaking I want to mention briefly. We are investigating the possibility of joining in a suit against the Federal Government on the question of educational payments for veterans. The Higher Education Amendment provides for payments to institutions where the enrollment of veterans has increased 10% in the past year. There was money appropriated for that program. The President did not include it in his new budget, but neither did he impound it. He wants the Congress to repeal it. We have talked to the Corporation Council about the suit, and we will see if we can convince the Mayor that the Corporation Counsel should be involved in this, and we will see if we can pry some money out of the Federal Government through the courts.

One thing I did promise for this meeting and I will send you by mail is a report on nursing. As you will recall, several months ago the difficulty of placing graduates of the community colleges in senior college nursing programs was discussed here. We explained that to partially solve that problem we intended to open up new
upper division programs in the senior colleges to make seats for them. At the present time, of several thousand
students in the nursing programs in the senior colleges, about 408 are transfer students. Since those senior
colleges which are involved in nursing run their own four-year programs, the pressure increases as more and more
of the community college graduates in nursing want to go on to four-year programs.

We have instituted efforts to get two programs going, one at Richmond College and one at John Jay College. The
one at John Jay College, I believe, is further along. We are now convinced that we will be able to open up this
program in September 1973, and it will take in approximately 100 students at the junior level. They have gotten
some assurance from the State Department of Education that it will look favorably on the development of this
program and register it. We are also pushing ahead at Richmond College. There have been a number of discussions
with Professor Levine at Staten Island Community College and she has indicated that she will cooperate in a
program that articulates with the community college program. John Jay would in effect take over a program
that has existed at Roosevelt Hospital and would use Roosevelt Hospital for its clinical needs. Richmond is starting
from scratch.

The target date is September 1973. The two programs will provide about 200 additional places for graduates of
the community colleges and will relieve some of the pressures. I have been provided with a complete summary of
the nursing picture at the University to date which I will get out to you after this meeting.

That really leaves nothing but collective bargaining and we don't have much to report on that subject. The
situation is pretty much the same in that we are still in factfinding. The next dates are March 7, 8, and 9. Then it
will be up to the factfinders. The factfinding panel will meet on March 22 to begin developing their report but it
may not be forthcoming until May. We did suggest that the University might protest the length of this process to
PERB and asked that the P.S.C. join with us in this protest. The P.S.C. has declined.

At the same time, as you know, we have been involved in some discussions about continuing direct negotiations.
That started with some phone calls and then a preliminary exploratory meeting between Vice-Chancellor Newton,
Dr. Zeller, Dr. Kugler and Mr. Cantor. In that discussion two suggestions were made by the P.S.C.: that the
negotiations continue without lawyers and that the discussions concentrate on matters that were not yet before
the factfinders. Since that time a few things have happened. I sent a letter to the P.S.C. suggesting that we meet
on Friday, the 16th, to begin negotiations. They answered that they would like to negotiate without lawyers
stating that they thought an informal meeting might be more productive. The P.S.C. suggested a later date, and
we agreed to meet this morning at ten o'clock. Only one person appeared from their team, Mr. Cantor, who said
that the others were not coming. They continually wanted to negotiate without lawyers.

I think I should tell you. We have reached an agreement on how to handle arbitration in the absence of a new
contract, and so we will be going ahead with arbitration cases in the interim period.

The other thing was that there was an unfair labor practice charge brought against the Board regarding the
resolution passed last spring on increments, saying that increments were not being paid after the first of
September. That case was heard by PERB, the same hearing officer who heard the Triborough Case, in which he
directed the Authority to continue to pay increments. That was not his decision in our case. The decision
reproached the Board on the timing of its resolution, saying that the resolution could be interpreted as a
harassment of the Union. It was a strange case. The Union never argued the case on the same basis that the;
Triborough Case was argued. The presiding officer even suggested that they might explore it and they refused. I
must admit now that having failed in this case, they have entered another unfair labor practice charge on the
non-payment of increments.

I will try to get to you the copies of the correspondence between the Union and myself over the last four days.
NO. 8. GENERAL DISCUSSION: Dr. Lee made mention of the Regents' Report on Post-Secondary Education and suggested that the Board apprise itself of what is happening in this field.

Wessell reported that as soon as background material on the subject has been assembled he will call a meeting of the Board's Special Committee on Teacher Education.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting adjourned at 6:40 p.m.

N. MICHAEL CARFORA
Secretary of the Board
The Chairman called the meeting to order at 4:10 p.m.

There were present:

Luis Quero-Chiesa, Chairman
Jean-Louis d'Heilly
Minneola P. Ingersoll

Jack I. Poses
Barbara A. Thacher

N. Michael Carfora, Secretary of the Board
Arthur H. Kahn, General Counsel

Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
Deputy Chancellor Seymour C. Hyman
Vice-Chancellor J. Joseph Meng

Vice-Chancellor Frank J. Schultz
Professor Nathan Weiner
Mr. Alan Shark

The absence of Mr. Berman and Dr. Johnson was excused.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Cal. Nos. 1 through 3)

NO. 1. COMMITTEE ON BUDGET AND FINANCE: RESOLVED, That the following items approved by thy Committee on Budget and Finance be adopted:

A. UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE - THE CITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve the contract documents and expenditure and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing uniformed guard service including armed service when necessary as required for the buildings and campus areas of The City College for the period July 1, 1973 to June 30, 1974 with an option by the College to renew for one additional year beginning July 1, 1974 to June 30, 1975, on the same terms and conditions in the estimated amount of $779,069, subject to financial ability, chargeable as follows:
and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Mayor be requested to approve and authorize the expenditure of $757,773 against the related code for the proposed contract.

EXPLANATION: For the year 711172-6130173, the Board of Higher Education at its meeting held 1/24/72, Calendar No. 11, adopted a resolution approving the contract documents and expenditure for furnishing related service for the period indicated. On 3/22/72, DM Certificate No. 440 was issued by the Bureau of the Budget in the amount of $700,000. The Wackenhut Corp., the low bidder, was awarded the contract identified as Contract No. 521778, in the amount of $W8,979.80.

It is anticipated that when this contract is submitted for bid, the cost for guard service will rise due to anticipated increase in labor and equipment cost for this type of service. In addition to new guard posts an increase in equipment will be required due to acceleration of current and implementation of new programs to be conducted at the College on weekends. The breakdown of this estimate is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Award for 1972-1973</td>
<td>$648,979.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Personnel Requirements (one new supervisory post and one shift of four men)</td>
<td>37,278.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Equipment</td>
<td>2,628.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anticipated Increase in Labor and Equipment</td>
<td>68,888.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$757,773.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The large number of guard posts assigned to the new Science and Physical Education Building Complex require the addition of one supervisory post. No new supervisors were added on last year’s requirements.

Four men will be needed to patrol St. Nicholas Terrace on Saturdays and Sundays on the 8 A.M. to 4 P.M. shift, due to the College’s increase in community services and the acceleration of the extension division adult education courses during this period.

The two new Cushmans now in operation have proven to be highly effective for use in patrolling the campus. They are enclosed which permits use in all types of weather, easy to operate, their size and mobility enables the guard to have quick access to virtually every area of the campus grounds. Its high visibility acts as a deterrent to potential perpetrators. Consequently, this resolution includes in the estimate an increase to include four additional Cushmans and the deletion of two open scooters as set forth in the requirements of the current contract.

Five additional walkie talkies are also included in the estimate and are needed due to the expansion of the guard force in order to provide greater communication, as an instrument to implement the guard service requirements.

B. UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE - LEHMAN COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That Herbert H. Lehman College be authorized to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for uniformed guard service at an estimated cost of $350,000 chargeable to Code 042-5100-403-01-74 budget and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Mayor be requested to approve said contract and authorize the funds for the project.

EXPLANATION: The 1973-74 estimate represents about 7,000 hours of additional coverage totaling a $51,000 increase in cost over 1972-73. The major portion of the increased coverage, 5,000 additional hours, is needed for a temporary building No. 3. The additional estimated cost is due to possible escalation in cost per hour.

C. UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE - STATEN ISLAND COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve the contract documents and authorize Staten Island Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing uniformed guard service as required for the buildings and campus areas of Staten Island Community College, in an estimated amount of $175,000, chargeable to Staten Island Community College tax levy Code 42-6200-403-01/73 and to Code 42-6200-403-01/74, Parking Fee Funds; and be it further
RESOLVED, That the Mayor be requested to approve and authorize the expenditure of the estimated amount of $175,000 for the proposed contract.

EXPLANATION: This contract will provide uniformed guard service to cover approximately eight locations for the period May 1, 1973 through April 30, 1974. The 1972-73 contract is for $130,264. The $44,736 increase for 1973-74 is the cost of providing 10,840 additional hours of coverage at a new building, K. The increase in cost also reflects an estimated cost escalation. The number of incidents, thefts, etc. in buildings and on campus indicates that a greater number of guards is required. It is anticipated that the service proposed will materially decrease thefts and related incidents.

D. UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE - BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Bronx Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing uniformed guard service for the period 7/1/73-6/30/74 as required at a total estimated cost of $657,722.40, chargeable to Code 042-6300-403-01-74; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Mayor be requested to approve and authorize the expenditure of $657,722.40.

EXPLANATION: For the fiscal year 1972-73 a uniformed guard service contract for $265,000 was let to Globe Protective, Inc. for 59,368 hours of coverage for guards and 15,190 hours for supervisors at various rented locations. The College expects to need guards for 1973-74 to cover the new New York University, Bronx campus area, and two rented facilities at 120 East 184th Street and Jerome Avenue Center at 2246 Jerome Avenue. The requested guard service is for a total area far greater than the current space of the College. In addition, the College is seeking to provide fuller guard coverage for a total 117,624 hours of guard coverage - 34,528 supervisor hours, and 12,896 guard service officer hours.

NOTE: A preliminary recommendation of the University Security Study Committee is that all guard service contracts may include the option of renewal from one to two years.

E. CHARTER OF VESSEL - THE CITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve the contract documents, specifications and expenditure and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the charter of a vessel in the one-hundred ton net register class together with crew, fuel, lubricants, food and all furnishings and equipment aboard, for use in the Oceanography Program for a period of fifteen months, beginning on or about April 1, 1973 through June 30, 1974, with option by the College to renew such contract on the same terms and conditions for a period of 24 months beginning July 1, 1974 to June 30, 1976. Such charter service to be contracted for at an estimated cost of $200,000, chargeable as follows, subject to financial ability:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>042-4300-412-01-73 - Rental of Equipment (Spec.)</td>
<td>$63,333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>042-4300-109-01-73 - Fuel Supplies</td>
<td>3,667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>042-4300-110-01-73 - Food &amp; Storage Supplies</td>
<td>5,385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>042-4300-412-01-74 - Rental of Equipment (Spec.)</td>
<td>110,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>042-4300-109-01-74 - Fuel Supplies</td>
<td>11,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>042-4300-110-01-74 - Food &amp; Storage Supplies</td>
<td>6,615</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Mayor be requested to approve and authorize the expenditure of $200,000 for the proposed contract.
EXPLANATION: On December 9, 1968, the Administrative Council of The City University of New York approved a resolution creating a University Committee in Oceanography with specific instructions to:

"The establishment of policies with regard to the operation of oceanographic facilities, including vessels, marine stations and such other facilities as are made available to the University.

"The University Committee in Oceanography proposed a mission-oriented program in Marine and Estuarine Studies—one designed to explore problems of shoreline usage, pollution, recreation, regional fisheries and opportunities for industrial development. The training aspect of the operation would develop programs for the disadvantaged and be made available to schools other than colleges, and throughout the tri-state area. Thus, the committee urges that The City University of New York establish a committee as outlined in this resolution so that a vessel might be operated, arrangements might be made for the utilization of regional facilities, and so as to coordinate the University Program in Oceanography, enabling all interested staff and students access to the common facilities."

The Board of Higher Education confirming this action in January, 1971, in an amendment to its bylaws per (Section 8.15) establishing the University Institute of Oceanography.

The current contract for the related services was entered into on March 24, 1970 and has run concurrently with approval by the Board of Higher Education for three years expiring March 23, 1973. This contract was awarded to the low bidder in the total amount of $116,000 and was renewed for the period indicated on the same terms and conditions of the award.

Provisions have been made for funding this contract in the 1973 budget and projection has been made in the target budget for the 1974 charges indicated. The inconsistency that existed in the previous contract between the period of award and the University budget calendar has been eliminated by the provisions of a fifteen month contract, which on execution will result in consistency with the University budget period.

It is anticipated that when this contract is submitted for bid, the cost for the related services will increase due to reflected increase in labor and equipment for this type of service.

The President of The City College and the Acting Director of the University Institute of Oceanography (Sec. 15) recommend that this resolution be approved to allow implementation of this program in the best interest of The City College and The City University of New York.

NO. 2. UNIVERSITY REPORT: The Chancellor reported on the following:

(a) Keppel commission Report.
(b) Recent Communication from the Department of Health, Education and Welfare.

NO. 3. COLLECTIVE BARGAINING: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor be authorized to sign an interim arbitration agreement between the Board of Higher Education and the Professional Staff Congress.

At this point the Committee went into Executive Session.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting adjourned at 6:00 p.m.

N. MICHAEL CARFORA
Secretary of the Board
Minutes of the meeting of the Board of Higher Education of the City of New York

Held

March 26, 1973

At the Board Headquarters Building
535 East 80 Street—Borough of Manhattan

The Chairman called the meeting to order at 5:35 p.m.

There were present:

Luis Guero-Chiesa, Chairman
David L. Ashe
Herbert Berman
Frederick Burkhardt
Alexander A. Delle Cese
Fileno DeNovellis
Jean-Louis d’Heilly
Frederick O’R. Hayes
Norman E. Henkin

Joseph J. Holzka
Robert Ross Johnson
James Oscar Lee
John A. Morrell
Jack I. Poses
Edward S. Reid
Barbara A. Thacher
Eve Weiss
Nils Y. Wessell

N. Michael Carfora, Secretary of the Board
Arthur H. Kahn, General Counsel

Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
President Milton G. Bassin
President William M. Birenbaum
President James A. Colston
President Candido A. de Leon
President Edgar D. Draper
President Leon M. Goldstein
President John W. Kneller
President Leonard Lief
President Robert E. Marshak
President Joseph S. Murphy
Acting President Harold M. Proshansky
President Donald H. Riddle

President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Herbert Schueler
President Joseph Schenker
President Herbert M. Sussman
President Richard D. Trent
President Jacqueline G. Wexler
President Clyde J. Wingfield

Professor Nathan Weiner
Mr. Alan R. Shark
Deputy Chancellor Seymour C. Hyman
Vice-Chancellor J. Joseph Meng
Vice-Chancellor David Newton

The absence of Ms. Canino, Ms. Ingersoll and Dr. Trilla was excused.
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Cal. Nos. A through 7)

NO. A. DESIGNATION AS BOARD MEMBER EMERITUS:

WHEREAS, The Honorable Arleigh B. Williamson was appointed as a member of the Board of Higher Education on July 22, 1954 and has served the colleges of the City University as chairman, vice-chairman and member of its various standing and special committees; and

WHEREAS, In consideration of his eighteen years of distinguished and devoted service to the youth of the City of New York as a member of the Board, during which period he has been Chairman of the Board Committee of Staten Island Community College, and as such has been materially directive in shaping its growth from temporary quarters to its present campus; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That this Board, speaking not only for itself, but also for the Chancellor, presidents, faculty and students, express its unstinting gratitude to Arleigh B. Williamson for his devoted service to higher education in the City of New York, and in recognition thereof designate him a MEMBER OF THE BOARD EMERITUS, effective February 27, 1973.

NO. 1. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for the month of March 1973 (including Addendum Items) be approved, as amended, as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART H—ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed, as indicated.

(b) Item C.4.1. Establishment of an Institute for Studies in American Music—Brooklyn College. Item withdrawn and referred to the Committee on the Academic Program.

(c) Item E.1.6. Final Expenditure Level—Fiscal Year 1970-71 to read 1971-72.

(d) Items E.4.1. (Nos. 9 through 15) and E.4.2. (Nos. 1 and 2) are approved subject to review by the Committee on Campus Planning and Development.

NO. 2. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board of Higher Education for the following meetings be approved as circulated:

Executive Committee Meeting - January 9, 1973
Regular Board Meeting - January 22, 1973

NO. 3. COMMITTEE ON THE ACADEMIC PROGRAM: RESOLVED, That the following actions approved by the Committee on the Academic Program be adopted:

A. MAJOR IN MUSIC—BARUCH COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Major in Music leading to the B.A., to be given at Baruch College, be approved effective September 1, 1973, subject to financial ability and to the approval of the New York State Board of Regents.
EXPLANATION: With the addition of the School of Liberal Arts and the adoption of the Open Admissions program in 1970, the Department of Music has expanded its staff and its offerings to respond to student demands for courses in the field of music. This proposal will formalize a program which already exists but which til now has not offered students an opportunity to major in music. The courses required for the music major are all currently offered at Baruch, and the music library, audio facilities, and equipment in the form of musical instruments, including pianos and organs, are more than adequate to support a major. No significant additional costs are expected to be incurred by this program.

B. MAJOR IN HEBREW—BARUCH COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Major in Hebrew leading to the B.A., to be given at Baruch College, be approved effective September 1, 1973, subject to financial ability and to the approval of the New York State Board of Regents.

EXPLANATION: This program is designed to develop linguistic proficiency along with a cultural understanding and appreciation of Hebrew literature, culture, and tradition. While the program is self-contained, it is also designed to provide a sound basis for further professional advancement. Graduates of the program will be prepared for advanced work leading to teaching careers, or for scholarly research in medieval or modern Hebrew literature, Biblical literature, and archaeology or Near-Eastern studies. This new program can be offered without additional cost to the college.

C. MAJOR IN COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCE—BROOKLYN COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Major in Computer and Information Science leading to the B.S., to be given at Brooklyn College, be approved effective September 1, 1973, subject to financial ability and to the approval of the New York State Board of Regents.

EXPLANATION: This program will produce computer scientists capable of entering the field as applications and systems programmers, systems engineers, and systems analysts. It is expected that graduates of the program will be able to play key roles in developing advanced applications and in putting important problems in a form suitable for analysis by computing systems. The program will emphasize theoretical subjects relevant to the study of computers and will also prepare students for graduate work.

The college already has an IBM 370/145 and a number of other installations that will provide an array of computing power to support the program. This program can be undertaken at minimal cost; future costs should not be excessive.

D. INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAM IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE STUDIES—HUNTER COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Interdisciplinary Program in Environmental Science Studies leading to the B.A., to be given at Hunter College, be approved effective September 1, 1973, subject to financial ability and to the approval of the New York State Board of Regents.

EXPLANATION: This program will provide students interested in the problems of our environment with the tools for the effective exploration of environmental phenomena which are produced by human activity. Graduates of the program will qualify for entry into professional careers as environmental science technician in government agencies, industrial corporations and other institutions dealing with questions of the environment. It will also prepare students to serve as environmental science specialists in community development agencies and action teams. In addition, the program is suitable for the education of prospective secondary school teachers who will need only a few additional credits to meet the requirements for a high school teacher's provisional certificate in the basic sciences. Establishment of this program should not result in additional costs to the college.

No. 4. COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: RESOLVED, That the following items approved by the Committee on Campus Planning and Development be adopted:

A. NORTH ACADEMIC CENTER - THE CITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary estimate of cost of $64,131,000 dated January 1973 for the North Academic Center of The City College as prepared by John Carl Warnecke, Architect, in accordance with their contract with the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York dated June 22, 1971; and be it further
RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to approve the aforesaid documents and to authorize the Dormitory Authority to proceed with the production of working drawings; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the most recent Supplemental Note Agreement to the Note Agreement dated June 12, 1967 between the Dormitory Authority, the Construction Fund and the Board be amended to provide for an increase in the estimated cost for Note Facility C11.03 from $3,400,000 (planning and miscellaneous costs only) to a Total Estimated Cost of $90,692,000.

EXPLANATION: The preliminary documents now considered are a development of the first phase of proposed construction identified in The City College Master Plan of July 1969. As originally conceived the North Academic Center was to be comprised of the following facilities: Education, Geology, Civil Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Support, Little Theater, Auditorium, Central Library, Forum, Book Store, Snack Bar, Spine and Interaction Area. Mainly as a result of qualifications embodied in the Governor's November 10, 1970 letter of approval of the Master Plan, the projected distribution of departments and facilities throughout the campus was altered with the result that the North Academic Center was reprogrammed to include spaces for Psychology, other Social Sciences, Education, Central Library, Multi-Media Center, Lecture Halls, and Campus Center. The Campus Center includes an Interaction Area, Recreation Area, Food Facilities, Overnight Facilities, Student Services, and Little Theater. The project's scope has always included a Heating and Refrigeration Plan with capacity to serve most of the campus, demolition of existing buildings and finished site work, including a pedestrian bridge across Convent Avenue.

The North Academic Center houses the above facilities in an irregularly massed eight story brick-faced steel-frame building. A programmed area of 476,000 net square feet is provided in a facility of 803,600 gross square feet. Included in the indicated gross area is a 48,946 square foot central heating and refrigeration plant of which a proportionate share, 33,800 square feet, will serve facilities outside the North Academic Complex. Deducting this latter amount from the total gross area indicates a net/gross efficiency ratio of 1:1.62 (769,800 divided by 476,000). The preliminary estimate of $64,131,000 if reduced by $12,675,000 to reflect abnormal costs peculiar to this facility (central heating and refrigeration plant, rock excavation, special site development, etc.) would indicate a cost of $51,456,000 which if divided by a gross area of 756,633 square feet (excluding the central plant) results in an average construction cost of $68.01 per square foot.

The preliminary estimate of January 1973 when escalated to the various bid dates of the proposed construction packages is estimated to total $72,553,700. An additional amount of $18,138,425 (25%) is estimated to be required for fees, furnishings and equipment, contingencies, etc. indicating a total estimated project cost of $90,692,000.

The preliminary plans have been reviewed and approved by the College and the University Office of Campus Planning and Development and approval of the Board is recommended in order that the Architect may complete bidding documents.

B. DEMOLITION OF LEWISOHN STADIUM - THE CITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve contract drawings, specifications and cost estimate of $699,300 (based on a January 1973 final plan estimate of $672,000 escalated to the anticipated bid date of July 1973) for the demolition of Lewisohn Stadium and the stadium Stage House, the first demolition package, in connection with the construction of the North Academic Center of The City College, designed by John Carl Warnecke, Architect, in accordance with their contract with the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, dated June 22, 1971; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to approve the aforesaid documents and authorize the Dormitory Authority to proceed with the demolition.

EXPLANATION: This resolution refers to demolition of Lewisohn Stadium and the Stage House only. (Demolition of the north portion of Brett Hall will be included in the Excavation and Foundation Contract and demolition of the remainder of Brett Hall and of Klapper Hall will be part of the South Package General Construction Contract.)

Approval of the contract documents for the demolition of Lewisohn Stadium and the Stage House is recommended in order that this initial phase of the construction of the North Campus Complex may proceed.

C. NEW PHYSICAL EDUCATION BUILDING - KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve final plans, specifications and final estimates of cost of construction in the amount of $6,262,991 (including $194,201 for escalation to a projected bid date of May 1, 1973) for a new Physical Education Building, as part of a proposed Phase I Construction, at Kingsborough Community College, as prepared by James Stewart Polshek and Associates, Architects; and be it further
RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be and is hereby requested to approve the aforesaid final plans, specifications and final construction cost estimate and to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to invite bids and to award contracts for the construction of said facilities.

EXPLANATION: On December 20, 1971, Cal. No. 6, the Board of Higher Education adopted a resolution approving preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary estimate of cost of $5,602,043 (as of December 1971).

The present final estimate of $6,262,991 (May 1973) may be compared with this preliminary estimate of $5,602,043 which if escalated to the projected May 1973 bid date would indicate a cost of $6,323,586.

The gross area of the building as indicated in the preliminary plans approved by the Board was 98,884 square feet which accommodated the programmed net area of 69,714 square feet (net to gross ratio of 1:1.42).

The final plan gross area of building is 103,150 square feet due to the following necessary changes:

1. Additional 2,400 square feet for transformer vaults which are to serve present and future facilities originally planned to be constructed as a separate facility.

2. Additional 1,866 square feet for the ramp and stair at the south end of the building which acts as an exit for both the Physical Education Facility and the Administration Building. This exit was originally to be part of the Administration Building but was added to the Physical Education Facility as this building would be completed first and the exit was required.

The cost per square foot escalated to a projected bid date of May 1, 1973 is $60.70 ($6,262,991 divided by 103,150) which is considered reasonable for this type of building.

These plans have been reviewed and meet the approval of the Department of Design and Construction Management, the College and the Office of Campus Planning and Development in all aspects of design and function.

The plans have been examined by the Building Department and conform to all legal and safety requirements. The design has also received final approval of the Art Commission of the City of New York which rules on aesthetic considerations.

D. SUPPLEMENTAL NOTE AGREEMENT - HUNTER COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the execution of a Supplemental Note Agreement dated June 12, 1967, between the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the City University Construction Fund and the Board of Higher Education, to provide for the indicated increases in the estimated costs for the indicated Note Facilities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTE FACILITY &amp; DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>TO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C.13.02 Hunter College - New Buildings, Sites B &amp; C</td>
<td>$3,000,000</td>
<td>$3,900,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund and the Dormitory Authority be notified of the aforesaid action.

EXPLANATION: Hereofore, Note Facilities were established in the amounts indicated to permit the initiation of planning for the above projects. The present proposal submitted by the Dormitory Authority is to adjust the nominal amounts established to provide more reasonable budgets for the planning phase of the indicated projects. Included is provision for architectural fees, construction management, scheduling and specialized consultant services during design surveys, boring, soils analysis, contingencies, etc.

The proposals have been checked by the Project Management Staff of the University Dean of Campus Planning and found to be reasonable.

E. ACQUISITION OF SITE AND BUILDING - NEW YORK CITY COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the acquisition of the site and building owned by Consolidated Edison located at the Northeast corner of Adams and Johnson Streets (Lot 26, Block 128, Borough of Brooklyn) as an addition to the campus of the New York City Community College; and be it further
RESOLVED, That the Site Selection Board be requested to select the aforesaid site for New York City Community College.

EXPLANATION: The six story Consolidated Edison Building occupies an approximate 10,000 square foot site at the intersection of Adams and Johnson Streets and is the only element of the super-block bounded by Tillary Street, Jay Street, Johnson Street and Adams Street which is not already under the jurisdiction of the College.

The Master Plan developed for the expansion and improvement of physical facilities for the College requires the acquisition of this site to provide the necessary facilities for the proposed campus development.

The building contains about 60,000 square feet with the first two stories containing a power sub-station. Negotiations with Con Edison have resulted in an agreement that they will sell the facility at a cost of $900,000, plus an amount not to exceed $700,000 for the actual cost incurred by Con Edison in relocating its sub-station and ancillary connections.

F. SURRENDER OF LAND - LEHMAN COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education on behalf of Lehman College, hereby surrenders to the City of New York jurisdiction over parcels of land now part of Lehman College, Bronx, New York upon which new buildings comprising the Speech/Theater, Food Services, Auditorium, Library and related Site Construction and Utilities will be constructed and upon which is constructed Student Hall, to be renovated, all part of the Lehman College Master Plan of 1969, with the understanding that said parcels of land will be conveyed to the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, and upon the further understanding that said parcels will be approximately described by metes and bounds descriptions as shown by a survey to be prepared; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to request the Board of Estimate of the City of New York to convey to the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York the aforesaid parcels in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 782 of the Laws of 1966 in order to permit said Authority to proceed with the new building construction and renovation.

EXPLANATION: This resolution is necessitated by a section of the City University Construction Fund act which provides that, before the Dormitory Authority may proceed to erect buildings upon lands hitherto assigned to the Board of Higher Education, such lands must be conveyed to the Dormitory Authority in the manner prescribed by law.

G. RENEGOTIATION OF LEASES - THE CITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the renegotiation of two leases for 54,000 square feet of space at 3300 Broadway, for use by The City College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Department of Real Estate be requested to execute a lease for the aforementioned space.

EXPLANATION: The City College presently rents 54,000 square feet of space at 3300 Broadway under two separate lease agreements. The lease for the 36,000 square foot first and second floors calls for an annual rental of $120,000 ($3.13/S.F.) until January 31, 1974 with five one year renewal options each year. The lease for the 18,000 square foot third floor provides for five one year renewal options at $18000 per year ($1.00/S.F.). The first one year renewal option was exercised September 1, 1972. The intent of the resolution is to permit consolidation of the two outstanding leases into a new ten year lease to include alterations to the 18,000 square foot third floor. The City College School of Architecture which is presently functioning on the first and second floors would then expand into the renovated third floor.

The Department of Real Estate has renegotiated the two outstanding leases for the subject 54,000 square feet of space for a ten year period, including alterations estimated at $182,000, at an annual rental cost of $162,000 ($3.00/S.F.). The lease provides that the landlord will renovate the third floor in accordance with plans and specifications prepared by the College and approved by the Dean for Campus Planning and Development. The landlord will also provide heat, hot and cold water, pay all taxes, assessments, water rates and sewer rents and make all interior and exterior repairs.

Tenant shall pay for all electricity and supply its own cleaning.
NO. 5. UNIVERSITY REPORT: The Chancellor presented the following oral report on matters of Board and University interest:

I think all of the Board members know about this, but because it occurred since the last meeting of the Board, I wish to report that there is a final agreement on the purchase of the N.Y.U. campus. The agreement was reached between N.Y.U. and the City University Construction Fund, and the Governor’s Office approved the sale of the N.Y.U. campus to City University for $62,000,000. I would like to express my appreciation and commendation to the Board for the masterful and professional job that the Deputy Chancellor, Dr. Hyman, did in the negotiations. They were not easy. They were time-consuming, and they were long, but he did his usual superb job.

There is not much new to report on collective bargaining except that the fact-finding process ended on the 9th of March. The factfinders are now in the process of writing their report. It is my understanding that the final date for the presentation of briefs from the attorneys of both sides would be the 15th of April, so the report will be sometime after that. There are still some contacts of an individual nature between the P.S.C. and the Chancellor’s Office, but whether or not any of these will develop into something I can’t say. As the opportunities arise, we will try to take advantage of them.

The Keppel Commission came out with its report. I believe all of you have received copies of the report and copies of statements given by me, the Chairman and friends of the University at the Joint Legislative Commission on Higher Education hearing held here on March 15. The Committee is holding three other hearings around the State. There is one scheduled this week in Albany and others are scheduled in Syracuse and Buffalo. I have attended a meeting of the Association of Colleges and Universities of the State of New York. The reaction of the private sector is a little mixed to the Keppel Report. They are uncertain as to whether they are for or against it. They do not want any statement made by the Association for or against it. The Regents have serious questions about parts of the Report, those dealing with governance. I talked to Deputy Commissioner Hollander in Albany last week, who said the Regents were going to take up the Task Force Report the next day. I was not able to find any great enthusiasm in the Legislature for the Report. Many of the legislators are not familiar with it. They are beginning to get figures about the cost to the State of implementing the Report and the numbers are much larger than the numbers Mr. Keppel had in the Report and much larger than I personally imagined them to be. In a meeting with the president pro-temp of the Senate, his staff was bandying about a figure of three-quarters of a million. There has been no word from the Governor as to what he wishes to do about it.

The Report suggested that most of its implementation should take place a year from now rather than now although there were a number of transitional steps suggested. They would include taking up matters of governance and of tuition. There has been a bill introduced by the minority leader Mr. Steingut and by Mr. Henderson from upstate calling for free tuition for State University on the assumption that the best defense is a good offense.

Let me now go on to the budget. I’ve spent a lot of time in Albany the last few weeks. I spoke to the Senate Democratic Conference this afternoon. Last week I spoke with Mr. Anderson and Mr. Duryea, and we’ve met with the minority leadership. The budget as it shapes up now seems to be about $16,000,000 short of meeting the Mayor’s certification. Five million of that is in the senior college area, approximately $9,000,000 in the community colleges, and a little over one million in SEEK. The thing we’re working on first is a change in the appropriation language for the senior colleges. Under the existing law, the State is expected to match 50-50 the Mayor’s certified budget for the senior colleges. The Governor wants it to read “notwithstanding any other provision of law” so that they will not have to match the figures. We estimate that to match the Mayor’s certification would cost five million dollars more than the suggested State appropriation.
The community college problem is involved with the lngler formula. We have a bill which is designed to separate the community colleges from State University and put them under City University. Then, presumably, the lngler formula would not apply. The bill proposes that the funding would be 60-40. Under these circumstances we would come out reasonably well. The prospects of that bill are at best uncertain.

We also have been talking to the legislative leadership about the effect of the lngler formula on career programs. This concerns them upstate as well as it does us here. Because of the high cost of career programs when you are trying to live within a budget, the pressure would be to eliminate career programs and substitute liberal arts programs. This is not what was intended when the community colleges were set up. Liberal arts students tend to continue their education rather than finish in two years which means that in the last two years the State has to fund them 50-50 rather than 40-60. This idea seemed to arouse some interest among legislative leaders.

The Democratic Conference was meeting today and tomorrow. The Republican Conference has already met.

We are trying to get the language about the senior colleges changed in the main budget. Most of the money is going to come from the supplementary budget. There will be something done about higher education in the supplementary budget, which is five or six weeks off. With the language change our additional need would be about ten million dollars instead of the $16,000,000 we now need. Most people can’t put their minds on budgets now. They are talking about the Governor’s involvement in the New York City mayoralty campaign.

The last thing I want to mention was some new developments in the area of affirmative action. As you know, we reached an interim agreement some time ago with Mr. Pottinger of the Office of Civil Rights. Mr. Pottinger has gone on to greener pastures, but the negotiations go on. The Office of Civil Rights has now moved to the point where they would like to make some on-site inspections of four of our colleges. The request is based first on a number of individual complaints that were already on file at the Office of Civil Rights prior to last August and secondly on an analysis of the data sent to the Office of Civil Rights in the last part of 1972.

We have had several conferences to determine guidelines for these on-site visits. At the present time the agreements that we are working on, and which Vice-Chancellor Meng tells me were accepted today by the Office of Civil Rights, are the following: (1) The Department of Health, Education and Welfare visitors will meet with specified administrative officers including the President, deans, affirmative action officers, etc. (2) They will examine some personnel files that have been made anonymous. We agreed to allow them to see Form D, which contains matters of public record. (3) We would also allow them to look at the vitae but would summarize publications so that the names would not be apparent. (4) We also got agreement that they would not want to look at the administrative files, which contain evaluations, letters of recommendation, etc., provided the University would not use the information for their files in defense of any charge of non-compliance or discrimination.

In reply to a question from Mrs. Thacher about the higher education situation in Washington and our activities in that connection, the Chancellor replied:

We have really done our work in Washington mostly in the organizations to which we belong. Everybody in education feels the same way about the President’s Budget and his attitude on higher education. I am supposed to meet in Washington with the New York Congressional Delegation tomorrow, at which time I will express my concerns there. We have been trying to do some analyses about the new Basic Opportunities Grants to determine whether or not students in the City University would profit more from those grants than from the present forms of assistance. We have some figures that seem to indicate that we would do just as well in the President’s grants in that particular area. There are a number of other programs that have been eliminated from the budget that are of tremendous concern, such as funds for veterans, library grants, and things of that nature.
NO. 6. GENERAL DISCUSSION: (a) The Board discussed the presidency of the Graduate School and University Center.

(b) The Chairman reminded the Board Members and Presidents of the dinner meeting to be held on April 4 and the all-day conference to be held on April 5.

(c) It was agreed that the April 30 meeting of the Board be postponed until Monday, May 7, 1973.

NO. 7. BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE ACADEMIC EVALUATION: Discussed in Executive Session.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting adjourned at 9:45 p.m.

N. MICHAEL CARFORA
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

APRIL 12, 1973

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairman called the meeting to order at 4:10 p.m.

There were present:

Luis Quero-Chiesa, Chairman
Herbert Berman
Jean-Louis d’Heilly

Jack I. Poses
Barbara A. Thacher

N. Michael Carfora, Secretary of the Board
Arthur H. Kahn, General Counsel
Vice-Chancellor J. Joseph Meng
Professor Nathan Weiner

Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
Deputy-Chancellor Seymour C. Hyman

The absence of Ms. Ingersoll and Dr. Johnson was excused.

NO. 1. UNIVERSITY REPORT: The Chancellor reported on the following:

(a) Expense Budget
(b) Keppel Commission Report
(c) Fleming Commission Report
(d) Articulation of AAS degree students from the community colleges to the senior colleges.

At this point the Committee went into Executive Session.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting adjourned at 5:30 p.m.

N. MICHAEL CARFORA
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

MAY 7, 1973 *

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairman called the meeting to order at 5:45 p.m.

There were present:

Luis Quero-Chiesa, Chairman
David I. Ashe
Herbert Berman
Alexander A. Delle Cese
Jean-Louis d’Heilly
Frederick O’R. Hayes
Norman E. Henkin
Joseph J. Holzka
James Oscar Lee
John A. Morsell
Jack I. Poses
Edward S. Reid
Barbara A. Thacher
Francisco Trilla
Eve Weiss
Nils Y. Wessell

Marguerite V. Rich, Acting Secretary of the Board
Arthur H. Kahn, General Counsel

Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
President Milton G. Bassin
President William M. Birenbaum
President James A. Colston
President Candido A. de Leon
President Edgar D. Draper
President Leon M. Goldstein
President John W. Kneller
President Leonard Lief
President Robert E. Marshak
President Joseph S. Murphy
Acting President Harold M. Proshansky
President Donald H. Riddle
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Herbert Schueler
President Joseph Shenker
President Herbert M. Sussman
President Richard D. Trent
President Jacqueline G. Wexler
President Clyde J. Wingfield
Professor Nathan Weiner
Mr. Alan Shark
Deputy Chancellor Seymour C. Hyman
Vice-Chancellor Timothy S. Healy
Vice-Chancellor J. Joseph Meng
Vice-Chancellor David Newton
Vice-Chancellor Frank J. Schultz

The absence of Mr. Burkhardt, Ms. Canino, Mr. DeNovellis, Ms. Ingersoll and Dr. Johnson was excused.

*Meeting of April 30, 1973 postponed to this date.
NO. A. GUEST: The Chairman introduced Mr. Claudio Prieto, Executive Assistant to the President of the University of Puerto Rico, who is visiting New York.

NO. B. PROPOSAL TO RESTRUCTURE THE BOARD: Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the following statement on Governor Rockefeller's proposal to restructure the Board was adopted:

STATEMENT BY THE BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION
ON GOVERNOR ROCKEFELLER'S PROPOSAL TO
RESTRUCTURE THE BOARD

For many years Governor Rockefeller has sought to compel the imposition of mandatory tuition upon undergraduate New York City students enrolled at colleges of the City University. Standing between the Governor and his objective over the years has been the city-appointed Board of Higher Education backed by the overwhelming majority of the people of our city.

To overcome this opposition the Governor is now proposing the abolition of the present board and its replacement by a new body of eleven members, five of whom would be appointed by him, five by the Mayor, with the President of the New York City Board of Education serving ex-officio.

Aside from the fact that intelligent and informed review of the university’s diverse affairs would be impossible with only eleven members, the Governor’s proposal is clearly an attempt to establish a board structure upon which he can impose his will. His expressed will is to end free undergraduate education at City University.

The basis for the Governor’s proposed radical restructuring of the board is the financial support of City University provided by the state, a lesser amount than is contributed through city tax levy funds. To pursue this logic would end local control of elementary and secondary education throughout New York State with gubernatorial appointees to local school boards reflecting state aid contributions.

The Governor’s proposal is completely contrary to sound principles of home rule. It is in violation of his own often stated commitment to "creative federalism" wherein localities are rewarded for local effort by being entrusted with local policy control.

No locality in the state exerts the effort on behalf of public higher education that has and is being put forth by New York City. It is clear to the citizens of New York City that the financial burden carried by them is indispensable for social harmony and the proper functioning of higher education in this city. Rather than rewarding them for this commitment, the Governor proposes to undermine the ability of the Board of Higher Education to carry out their mandate.

We urge in the strongest possible terms that the state make its commitment to urban public higher education real by supporting a no-tuition policy, an adequately budgeted City University, and the present independent Board of Higher Education.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. C through 16)
NO. C. DESIGNATION AS MEMBER EMERITUS: (a) RESOLVED, That Calendar No. A of the minutes of the Board meeting held March 26, 1973 be rescinded.

(b) RESOLVED, That the minutes of the meeting reflect the sincere gratitude of the members of the Board of Higher Education to the Honorable Arleigh B. Williamson for his significant service as a member of the Board of Higher Education and that this expression of appreciation and the following resolution be spread upon the minutes.

WHEREAS, Professor Arleigh B. Williamson’s term of office expired on June 30, 1972, after eighteen years of service; and

WHEREAS, Professor Williamson has rendered outstandingly painstaking, wise and creative service to the Board of Higher Education, to the colleges of the City University and to the young people of this city since his first appointment to this Board in 1954, and throughout his eighteen years of service; and

During this period he has been instrumental in sponsoring the entire community college system of the Board. In his efforts to champion a community college on Staten Island he appeared before the Mayor and the Board of Estimate and upon approval of the establishment of the Staten Island Community College he served as the Chairman of its presidential search committee and as Chairman of the Committee on the Staten Island Community College from June 1955 until 1971, at which time the college committees were disbanded.

When a community college in the Bronx was proposed, he instituted a survey and here, too, appeared before the Mayor and the Board of Estimate and chaired the presidential search committee, starting the second community college of the Board.

After advocacy for more than ten years for four years of college education in the Borough of Richmond, Professor Williamson conducted with Peter Spiridon, Survey Director, a study for the need of such education, and, again, convinced the Mayor and the Board of Estimate of the validity of the proposal, and was the founder of Richmond College.

He has served as: Chairman of the Committee on Community Colleges from the time of the founding of the Staten Island Community College to his scheduled retirement; member of the Committee To Look To The Future, which Committee recommended the establishment of The City University of New York and outlined its first Master Plan; member on numerous other committees of the Board, including the Executive Committee, Committee on Program and Personnel, Committee on The City University of New York and college committees, both senior and community. Prior to and during his tenure he has had an exemplary record of public service: graduate of Columbia University; Distinguished Service Scroll from the City of New York; honorary L.H.D. degree from The City University of New York; President of the Speech Association of America; President of the Speech Association of the Eastern States; Distinguished Citizen Award from Wagner College; Interfaith Award from B’Nai B’Rith; Distinguished Alumni Award from Carnegie Mellon University; designated “Fellow of the Institute” by the Board of Trustees of the Staten Island Institute of Arts and Sciences;

THEREFORE, BE IT

RESOLVED, That this Board, speaking not only for itself, but also for the Chancellor, presidents, faculty and students, express its unceasing gratitude to Arleigh B. Williamson for his devoted service to higher education in the City of New York, and in recognition thereof designate him a Member of the Board Emeritus, effective

February 27, 1973.
NO. 1. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board of Higher Education for the following meetings be approved as circulated:

Executive Committee Meeting – February 8, 1973

Regular Board Meeting – February 26, 1973

NO. 2. COMMITTEE ON BUDGET AND FINANCE: RESOLVED, That the following actions approved by the Committee on Budget and Finance be adopted:

A. FURNISHING UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE–BROOKLYN COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve contract documents and authorize Brooklyn College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing uniformed guard service as required for the building and campus area of Brooklyn College for a period of one year with an option to renew for one year, in the estimated amount of $597,610 chargeable to Brooklyn College Tax levy code 042-4500-0174-842, subject to financial ability; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Mayor be requested to approve and authorize the expenditure of the estimated amount of $597,610 for the proposed contract.

EXPLANATION: the 1972-73 guard service contract was estimated to cost a total of $642,915, providing a total of 144,661 hours of coverage. However, as new buildings have been added upon their completion or partial completion, limited guard service posts and hours have become necessary. The total cost of the 1972-73 contract, therefore, will probably total $472,150. This increased cost for 1972-73 falls within the 5% excess limitation on contract costs.

The 1973-74 request is estimated to cost $597,610 and will provide for 10,056 additional hours of coverage for four new buildings plus the full annual need for guard posts only partially staffed during 1972-3. Additional guard service-related equipment has been added at an annual cost of $4,500; and an estimated inflationary cost is anticipated.

B. FURNISHING CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE–BROOKLYN COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve contract documents and authorize Brooklyn College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing cleaning and maintenance at 72 Schermerhorn Street, 96 Schermerhorn Street and 210 Livingston Street, Brooklyn, New York, for a period of one year with an option to renew for an additional two (2) years at an estimated annual cost of $610,400, chargeable to Brooklyn College tax levy code 042-4500-0174-842; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Mayor be requested to approve and authorize the expenditure of the estimated amount of $610,400 for the proposed contract.

EXPLANATION: The cleaning and maintenance contract for 1972-73 will total $299,400 and will service facilities at 72 Schermerhorn Street, 96 Schermerhorn Street and 210 Livingston Street, Brooklyn, New York—a total of 303,600 square feet of space. During this current year, 30,000 additional square feet of space were made available in the three facilities, and it is estimated that the cost for 1973-74 will not exceed $610,400. The low cost for the current year was due to a limited cleaning and maintenance requirement for less than a year. For the year 1973-74 it is expected that full cleaning and maintenance will be needed to provide elevator operation and maintenance; normal cleaning and maintenance of the buildings, snow removal and street maintenance, mechanical services and supervision; boiler and cooling tower water treatment; shade and window blind maintenance and removal; refrigeration and air conditioning maintenance and comprehensive equipment maintenance at an estimated cost not to exceed $610,400. The cost per square foot is expected to be at $1.87.

C. CONTRACT FOR UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE 1973-1974–QUEENS COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Queens College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible
bidder for furnishing uniformed guard service as required for the period July 1, 1973 to June 30, 1974 at a total estimated cost of $350,000 chargeable to Code 42-4600-403-01-74 and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Budget Director be requested to approve said contract documents at a total estimated cost of $350,000 chargeable to Queens College Expense Budget Code 42-4600-403-01-74 and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The 1972-73 contract totaled $300,000. The $50,000 increase anticipated for 1973-74 is due to price increases (approximately $21,000), and the need for 12,650 additional guard and supervisor hours.

D. RELOCATION EXPENSES—BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Bronx Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing moving service for relocation to New York University Heights Campus July 1, 1973 as required at a total estimated cost of $125,000 chargeable to code 042-6300-403-01-74; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Mayor be requested to approve and authorize the expenditure of the estimated amount of the $125,000 for the proposed contract.

EXPLANATION: The College has acquired a permanent campus with the purchase of New York University, Bronx Campus, through the New York State Dormitory Authority. It plans to relocate to this permanent campus sometime soon after July 1, 1973 so that it can function from this new campus starting with the fall semester in September, 1973. It is estimated that the cost of making such a move will be approximately $125,000. The cost is dependent upon the number of vans, men required and the total hours required to make the move from the College’s various rented facilities. Funds are expected to be available in the College’s code 042-6300-403-01-74.

E. PURCHASE OF FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT—LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize LaGuardia Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing classroom and administration furniture and equipment at a total estimated cost of $195,000, chargeable to Code Number 42-6900-300-01-73.

EXPLANATION: A new Satellite Campus must be equipped with classroom and administration furniture and equipment so as to accept the increased enrollment assigned in September, 1973.

F. INCREASE IN COST—UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE—THE CITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education authorize The City College to award contract for furnishing Uniformed Guard Service including Armed Service when necessary as required for the Buildings and Campus areas of The City College, 138th Street and Convent Avenue, for the period July 1, 1973 to June 30, 1974 with an option by the College to renew for one additional year beginning July 1, 1974—June 30, 1975 in the amount of $848,657.72 which is $15,107.42 in excess of the 10% allowed for award over the estimate by Board of Higher Education Regulations, Item IIIb, chargeable to Code 042-4300-403-01-74—Office Services; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of Budget be requested to approve and authorize the expenditure of $848,657.72, which is $90,894.72 in excess of the estimated amount, for the proposed contract. (See also Cal. No. 2614, 4/20/64).

EXPLANATION: The Board of Higher Education at their meeting of the Executive Committee, March 8, 1973, Policy Calendar No. 1A, approved the contract documents and specifications and authorized The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the related service and by letter of transmittal dated March 28, 1973.
requested consideration for the issuance of a DM Certificate from the Director of Budget in accordance with the specifications and the annual estimated cost of $757,773, chargeable to OTFS Code 042-4300-403-01-74 – Office Services. On April 4, 1973, the Bureau of Budget advised the College that DM Certificate No. 590 had been issued authorizing the College to advertise for, receive and open bids pursuant to authority stipulated in the Board of Higher Education Regulations, April 1, 1968, Item IIIb.

Public Advertising began Friday, March 30, 1973 in the City Record and concurrent solicitation was made directly to prospective bidders. The results of this exposure was reflected in distribution by the College of fifteen (15) bid documents to respondents to this proposed contract requirement. Bids were opened and publicly read Tuesday, April 10, 1973 at 11:00 AM with formal response by two bidders, Burns International Security Services, Inc., the high bidder, submitted a bid in the amount of $861,731.60, The Wackenhut Corporation, the low bidder, submitted a bid in the amount of $848,657.72.

A covering letter submitted by the Wackenhut Corporation dated April 6, 1973 indicated justification of their submission of a higher bid as compared with the previous three (3) years of service to the College. Their justification stated that the higher bid was brought about because of the increase in operating cost of the Wackenhut Corporation along with a planned substantial increase in wages which they are projecting to provide all personnel pending award of contract. This planned wage increase is felt necessary by Wackenhut in order to attract more experienced security personnel and to retain personnel now assigned to the College who have not had a major wage increase during the past contract periods.

Reconciliation of the hourly guard rate for the periods the Wackenhut Corporation has serviced the College on contract—1970-1973 and including the hourly rate bid on the current requirement for the budget period July 1, 1973-June 30, 1974 to include the option of renewal through 1975 reflects an annual compound rate of interest over a five (5) year period of 4% increase on the guard rate and 3 3/4% in the supervisory rate.

To provide adequate security coverage for the 35 acre Campus of The City College, indications are that expense will continue to be higher than those of our sister institutions. Reconciliation indicates that the low bid submitted by The Wackenhut Corporation is within keeping of normal increase taking into consideration the justification as offered by The Wackenhut Corporation. The President of the College, as well as the offices of the College responsible for security, support the award of contract to The Wackenhut Corporation in the amount indicated and request earnest and expeditious consideration for approval by the Board of Higher Education and the Director of the Budget.

NO. 3. COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS GOVERNANCE: Item withdrawn.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON LAW: (a) Report noted. (A complete copy of the report is on file with these minutes in the office of the Secretary of the Board.)

The following item was adopted in Executive Session:

(b) RESOLVED, That to assist the Board and the Chancellor to fulfill their respective responsibilities there shall be established the position of [Vice-Chancellor and General Counsel] General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for the purpose of [organizing and supervising] providing organization and supervision of all legal services for the Board and the University[,] and its several educational units and administrative and educational officers thereof except those that may be required by law to be rendered by the Corporation Counsel.

EXPLANATION: It is necessary to upgrade and expand the University's present capacity for the rendition of legal services by reason of the increasing volume and complexity of:

(1) Grievance hearings and arbitrations,

(2) Requests for legal opinions and services to the colleges and other educational and administrative units of the University,

(3) Proceedings before city, state and federal agencies in the field of human rights,

(4) Required formalities in hearings involving students, faculty and administrative employees,

(5) Relationships to city, state and federal officials and other public and private authorities and institutions,

(6) Examination and preparation of city, state and federal legislation affecting the interests of the University,

(7) Demands for oral and written opinions concerning the Board's bylaws and the effect of city and state laws.
Problems relating to wills, gifts and grants.

Dealings with landlords and contractors.

Contract negotiations and bidding procedures.

Coordination with the Corporation Counsel regarding litigated matters.

Miscellaneous day by day routine matters.

In virtually all instances, these activities are a part of the day to day administration of the University for which the Chancellor is held responsible. It is important that legal services be organized in a manner consistent with other aspects of administration and that the chief legal officer be a part of the administrative decision-making process.

It is understood, due to the requirements of law, that the legal services of the University will be available directly to the Board of Higher Education and its officers on matters that are non-administrative in nature and it is further understood that the General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor has a primary responsibility to assure the Board that the activities of the University are being carried on under the provisions of the Board's bylaws and resolutions as well as in accord with the requirements of law.

The current bylaws provide for the positions of General Counsel and that of Vice-Chancellor. The position description above is contained within the existing bylaw provisions eliminating the necessity for a bylaw amendment.

NOTE: Matter in [brackets] to be deleted, matter in bold type is new.

Mr. Ashe asked to be recorded as voting "NO" and to record his objection to the placement of an advertisement for the position in THE NEW YORK TIMES on Sunday, May 6, prior to action on this resolution by the Board.

(c) Mr. Berman, on behalf of the Committee on Law, served notice of a proposed amendment to the bylaws with respect to leaves of absence.

In accordance with established procedure, the full text of the bylaw amendment will be circulated ten days before the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: RESOLVED, That the following items approved by the Committee on Campus Planning and Development be adopted:

A. and B. Items withdrawn. (See Calendar Nos. 15 and 16.)

C. PHASE II–LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the Phase II preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary estimates at a cost of $8,722,000 (as of April 1973) for the renovation and addition to the existing campus of LaGuardia Community College, located at 31-10 Thompson Avenue, Long Island City, Borough of Queens, as prepared by Gueron, Lepp and Associates, Architects; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Bureau of the Budget be and is hereby requested to approve said documents and estimate at a cost limitation of $9,542,740 (including $366,324 for escalation to projected bid date of November 5, 1973 and $454,416 for contingencies during construction).

EXPLANATION: The College and University staff have reviewed the preliminary plans, specifications and cost estimates and found them to be satisfactory and acceptable.
The plans have been examined by the Building Department for conformance to legal requirements for exits, stairs and other safety requirements, subject to final examination of completed contract documents. The design has also received preliminary approval of the Art Commission of the City of New York which rules on aesthetic considerations.

The original October 1971 Board proposal to the Bureau of the Budget can be summarized as follows:

1. a. Renovation, 222,573 sq. ft. gross @ $28.88/sq. ft. = $6,427,900
   b. Associated Renovation Site Work (lump sum) = 104,365

2. a. New Gymnasium Addition, 25,127 sq. ft. gross, including Natatorium @ $60.43/sq. ft. = $1,518,420
   b. Associated Gymnasium Site Work (lump sum) = 258,855

T O T A L original estimate, October 1971, 247,700 sq. ft. gross @ $33.55/sq. ft. = $8,309,540

Deletion of the proposed natatorium (estimated at $115,000) by the City Budget Bureau revised downwards the original total estimate of October 1971 to $8,194,540.

The approved facilities program indicated above was based on an attempt to include in the renovated structure an approved programmed area of 159,300 net square feet (net to gross ratio of 1:1.401) and in the gymnasium addition thereto a net programmed area of 20,000 square feet (net to gross ratio of 1:1.26).

During the schematic phase of planning, it was determined that the actual gross square footage in the existing building based upon actual measurements is 232,302 sq. ft. gross, which was greater than the original assumption by 9,729 sq. ft. gross. Even with this addition of 9,729 sq. ft. gross, the available gross footage proved inadequate to meet the net program requirements.

Consequently, it was the architect’s recommendation that the existing structure be increased in size by the addition of a mezzanine and certain exterior additions to accommodate the original approved net program requirements. These additions total 14,171 gross square feet and will provide a total gross area in the existing structure of 246,473 square feet (232,302 plus 14,171).

The actual programmed area provided in the renovated building is 159,725 square feet (approximately equal to the approved program of 159,300 square feet) and is included in the 246,473 gross square foot structure at a net to gross ratio of 1:1.54. A careful review of the plans indicates that the design architects have effectively and efficiently utilized the existing space and their recommendations to meet the net programmed space requirements are reasonable.

The approved facilities program indicated above in April 1973 as developed may be summarized as follows:

1. a. Renovation, Alteration, 246,473 sq. ft. gross @ $28.36/sq. ft. = $6,989,500
   b. Associated Renovation Site Work (lump sum) = 115,000

2. a. New Gymnasium Addition, 25,156 sq. ft. gross, excluding Natatorium @ $54.36/sq. ft. = $1,367,500
   b. Associated Gymnasium Site Work (lump sum) = 250,090

T O T A L cost as per Architect’s plans, April 1973, 271,629 sq. ft. gross @ $33.11/sq. ft. = $8,722,000

The preliminary estimate of $8,722,000 (April 1973) compares favorably with the approved October 1971 budget estimate of $8,194,540 which if escalated to a comparable April 1973 date would indicate a cost of $9,013,994.

Approval of the preliminary plans, etc., is recommended in order that the architect may be authorized to complete the preparation of bid documents.

D. RENEWAL OF LICENSE AGREEMENT—MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the renewal of a license agreement for 8,853 square feet of space at 85 South Oxford Street for use by Medgar Evers College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Department of Real Estate be requested to execute a license agreement for the aforementioned space.

EXPLANATION: The space provides Medgar Evers College with four classrooms, six offices, two meeting rooms and storage facilities.

The Department of Real Estate has negotiated a renewal of the license agreement for the subject premises for a one year period commencing June 1, 1973 at an annual rental cost of $21,650 ($2.44/sq. ft.) which is at the same rate as last year’s license agreement.
E. SUPPLEMENTAL NOTE AGREEMENT NUMBER 23

RESOLVED, That the form and substance of Supplemental Note Agreement No. 23, dated as of March 19, 1973, between the Board of Higher Education, the Dormitory Authority and the City University Construction Fund be approved and the chairman is authorized to execute the same; and be it further

RESOLVED, That prior to execution, minor changes, insertions, and omissions may be made by the Chairman, and the execution of Supplementary Note Agreement No. 23 by the Chairman and attested by the Secretary shall be conclusive evidence of approval.

EXPLANATION: The approval and execution of Supplemental Note Agreement No. 23 to the June 12, 1967 Note Agreement between the Board, the Authority and the Fund will permit the funding by the Dormitory Authority of various projects heretofore approved by the Board.

F. APPLICATION FOR NYU FINANCING:

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the submission of an application to the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to provide funding in amounts not to exceed $62 million for acquisition and $15 million for initial rehabilitation and related work in connection with the acquisition of the University Heights Campus of New York University; and be it further

RESOLVED, That approval of this application be requested of the Trustees of the State University of New York, the State Director of the Budget and the Director of the Budget of the City of New York.

EXPLANATION: The state Budget Office has advised that the State Supplemental Budget for 1973-74 will provide a $77 million “first instance” appropriation for the indicated expenditures.

The submission of an application for funding to the Dormitory Authority, with prerequisite approvals of SUNY and the State and City Budget Directors, is a requirement mandated by the 1972 Legislation which provided for the financing of the community college construction program via the City University Construction Fund and the New York State Dormitory Authority.

No. 6. COMMITTEE ON THE ACADEMIC PROGRAM: RESOLVED, That the following actions approved by the Committee on the Academic Program be adopted:

A. A.A.S. TRANSFER PROGRAM:

RESOLVED, That the April 29, 1970 Board of Higher Education resolution regarding transfer for Associate in Applied Science graduates of the City University community colleges be amended to read as follows:

RESOLVED, That all Associate in Applied Science degree recipients from the City University community colleges be awarded a minimum of 64 credits toward a baccalaureate degree upon transfer to parallel senior college professional programs and that they shall be required to complete only the difference between 64 and the total credits required in the baccalaureate program in which the students enroll; and be it further

RESOLVED, That all Associate in Applied Science degree recipients from the City University community colleges be awarded a minimum of 64 credits toward a baccalaureate degree upon transfer to a senior college liberal arts curriculum or related professional program in the same field as the community college degree, be it business, health, technology or human services, and that a course of study be prepared for each of these students after an evaluation of his academic background by the major department faculty advisor in consultation with the Academic Dean at each senior college. This prescription will outline a program of studies that will enable the student to earn the baccalaureate degree within sixty to seventy-two credits at the senior college; and be it further
RESOLVED, That a University Committee be formed to prepare recommendations for students in all areas not mentioned above, as well as to review all recommendations from the faculty and grievances regarding A.A.S. transfer students. The committee shall include representatives from both senior and community colleges as well as from the Office of Admissions Services and the Office of the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the above A.A.S. Transfer Program be reviewed after one year.

EXPLANATION: The present articulation system for development of transfer agreements between community college Associate in Applied Science programs and baccalaureate programs at the senior colleges has proved inadequate when faced with the enormous number of A.A.S. programs and graduate applicants for transfer. To resolve this situation, it is necessary to adopt more flexible guidelines for transfer. These guidelines are fully supported by the November 12, 1969 Board of Higher Education resolution on Open Admissions.

*The 64 Credit Award is based upon a baccalaureate requirement of 128 credits. Should the credit requirement differ at a particular senior college, the community college graduate will be granted one-half the baccalaureate credit total upon transfer.

**Community college level include the following: accounting, advertising, banking & finance, business administration, business education, business management, education associate, early childhood education, electrical, electro-mechanical, and mechanical technology, marketing management and sales, retail business management, medical laboratory technology, medical record technology, nursing, performing arts-music, pre-pharmacy, recreation leadership, secretarial science. All new programs requiring parallel status will be reviewed and approved by the Committee on the Academic Program.

B. A.A.S. TRANSFER AUTHORITY:

RESOLVED, That the Office of Admission Services be recognized as the authority in all transfer areas regarding CUNY associate degree recipients. Its officers will certify the total number of credits to be granted in transfer and also the student priority for placement in the case of limited allocation to a particular curriculum based upon Board of Higher Education resolution. In all instances of possible space limitation, OAS will consult with the senior colleges several months in advance to determine the available spaces.

EXPLANATION: A centralized transfer operation for the entire University is needed to serve the increasing number of transfer applicants. The Office of Admission Services has been generally involved in this field since the beginning of 1972, therefore it is well equipped to take full responsibility.

NO. 7. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for the month of April 1973 (meeting postponed to May 7, 1973) (including Addendum Items) be approved, as amended, as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART H—ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed, as indicated.
(b) The following items listed in PART C—CURRICULA AND PROGRAMS are withdrawn and referred to the Committee on the Academic Program:

C.7.1.—Women’s Studies—Richmond College (Included in ERRATA also)
C.9.3.—Establishment of an Institute of Lifetime Learning—Lehman College
C.11.6.—Separation of Departments—Staten Island Community College
C.13.1C.—Proposal for a Women’s Research and Resource Center—Queensborough Community College
(c) Item A-1.2.11 (concerning Associate Professor David M. Muss) to be withdrawn and referred to the Committee on Law for study and recommendation to the Board. Mr. d’Heilly asked to be recorded as voting “NO.”
(d) Item AA.1.1. Waiver for Professor Juan Rodriguez-Cruz of Brooklyn College laid over for further discussion.
(e) Item E.1.1. New York City Community College—Voorhees Campus Building, amended to read as follows:
RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education authorize the New York City Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids in order to award Purchase Order(s) to the lowest responsible bidder(s) for the following renovation work to be done on the Voorhees Campus Building of the New York City Community College, chargeable to funds advanced by the Committee on Trusts and Gifts, subject to reimbursement from City Funds.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JOB</th>
<th>ESTIMATED COST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. The installation of a Dek-O-Tek type, or approved equal, weather-ware roof to all roof areas of the building</td>
<td>$65,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. The installation of a 12-foot high Chain Link fence for the perimeter of the roof</td>
<td>$23,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. The repointing, corking and silicone treatment of the exterior brick</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>$163,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXPLANATION: The work described above is required to improve the structural integrity of the building. Normally such work is performed by using funds from either the operating or capital budget. However, at the present time no such funds are available.

NO. 7A. IMMUNITY FROM PROSECUTION: It was the consensus of the Board that the Committee on Law be instructed to draw up guidelines to cover situations where an employee of the Board is granted immunity from prosecution.

NO. 8. UNIVERSITY REPORT: The Chancellor presented his oral report on matters of Board and University interest:

My report is divided into two parts, part of which I will give you now and part in executive session.

The first thing I have to report with regret is the resignation of Dean Rosner of the Division of Teacher Education. He will be going to Temple University to become Dean of Teacher Education there. It will be a different kind of experience for him. This will be effective about the first of July.

The second thing I want to talk about is the union negotiations, part of which I will report on in executive session. The current situation is the same as it was. The factfinders will make their report on about the fifteenth of May. There have been some briefs prepared for the factfinders. I believe that either you have or will shortly be getting copies of the City University's brief to the factfinders on the annual salary and increment questions. We are sending these to you for your information. I will have more to say about this in terms of the next steps in the executive session.

You also have received recently a copy of a report on the compliance of community college facilities with master plan goals. What we have attempted to do here is to give you a three-year view of what has happened to show you the level at which we are now in relationship to our goals. You will also get within a few days a similar report on the senior colleges.
We have also sent you for future discussion three reports on the general area of Open Admissions. The first is the Astin Report, which is a report for which the Board contracted with the American Council on Education. It deals with a one-year study, the first year of Open Admissions, a combination of assessments and interviews with students, which will be of some value to you, but it is important to point out that there will be some weaknesses in the report in terms of information that was available. The sample that they were dealing with was small and not a representative one. The second weakness is that it depends on student evaluation of their grade-point average, course failures, etc., and when these are compared with the records, it is clear that the students' tended to overstate their achievements.

The second report you received was a report on Open Admissions at the City University by Drs. Lavin and Jacobson. This attempts to demonstrate what happened to students over the first year and a half. Only twelve of our colleges are included in that report. Three were eliminated because of technical difficulties of getting data. Three did not have a freshman class. There was a great deal of difficulty in accumulating data for this year, which accounts in part for the fact that it only covers three semesters. Dr. Lavin is preparing a report on the first four semesters which will have a wider data base.

Because of the difficulties encountered with the data, we generated last year another report which I refer to as the Murphy Report. It is a transcript survey of a sample of the students in the original class of 1970 and also in the class of 1971. This tries to assess the students who have survived in terms of how many are doing satisfactory work and how many are doing remedial and unsatisfactory work. It deals with a greater number of students and how each has fared over the year.

We have done a few other things which should provide us with information. We have established two offices in the central administration, the University Office of Management Data and the Office of Program and Policy Research. The operation of these two offices will provide better data and help us in the analysis of the data from the colleges. Last winter I went to each of the colleges, raising the question of doing a review of Open Admissions and remediation. One of the important factors is for each of the colleges to be able to analyze what is happening to its students, which may give us some clue to those things that work better than others.

I would hope that all of you who are interested, as I know all of you are, in the whole process of Open Admissions will read these reports, and I also promise you that we will be getting out reports over the next few months that will bring the information further along than these reports and provide a stronger data base on which to make judgments.

The next matter I wanted to talk to you about was the budget. The current situation is not too different from what I described the last time. The budget for the senior colleges is still tied closely to the ability of the City University to get an amendment to remove certain restrictive language. The Senate has indicated a willingness to pass that amendment. The Assembly is still not willing. We have had conferences with two groups. We had a meeting with Republican representatives from the City of New York. President Wexler and I tried to convince them of the importance of this matter with some success. Seven of the eleven members present were strongly in favor of the University position by the end of the meeting and promised to make their feelings known. I had a long discussion with Senator Marchi, who indicated that he would make his own representations to the Speaker about this matter. The rest of the budget is tied up in the Governor's Omnibus Bill, which covers several things.
Let us talk just briefly about the content of this bill. I won't give you all of the items it covers. The most important are:

1. The increase in Bundy Aid for private institutions, which would give an additional twenty-two million dollars to the private institutions.

2. Special support for dental education.

3. A proposal for the continuing support of the newly merged programs of Brooklyn Polytechnic and New York University.

4. A proposal for the City University to charge students who come from counties outside the City of New York up to two-thirds of the operating cost of their education. It also authorizes those counties that wish to do so to pick up part or all of the cost of payment to the City University. The Education Law provided that counties would be charged directly for students who attended the City University. This came to the attention of the Lieutenant Governor, who pushed for this section of the omnibus bill. Now er can no longer automatically charge the cost to the county but only to the student. If the county wishes to pay part of the students tuition it can do so.

5. The reduction in the size of the City University Board to eleven members and a proposal that ends the term of all present Board members as of July 1.

6. An amendment of the original legislation dealing with the N.Y.U. campus sale. As you recall, the original legislation allowed the sale of the N.Y.U. campus to City University for the sole use of the Bronx Community College. In the negotiations it was made clear that part of the facilities there could not be used by Bronx Community College, and we may want to use them for other activities of the University. We wanted it to say that it was for the use of Bronx Community College and the City University. The Legislature want it to read that it may be used for other purposes upon agreement between the Chancellor of the City University and the Budget Director of the State. It became clear that the Governor’s Office felt that if they didn’t have this language in, we might develop an engineering institution in competition with other colleges. We are now trying to work out some sort of agreement with the Budget Office and the Governor’s Office for a better phrasing. I’m pretty sure we will come to some agreement.

7. A section that dealt with treating the community colleges in the City of New York as a single entity. The purpose was to give a certain amount of flexibility to the University in dealing with the community colleges. It was felt that the University would benefit if all the colleges were considered a single unit.

I will try to send to you within the next few days a copy of the Omnibus Bill so that you will have the text. It is clear that one of the purposes of the Omnibus Bill is to include a number of things some of which people like and some of which people don’t like. It makes the private institutions hostages to some of the other things that the Governor would like to do which is exactly what the Governor intended in tying all of these issues together in a single bill.

I believe that is all I want to report now.
NO. 8A. STUDY ABROAD PROGRAM: Professor Mary Jane Kingkade, Dean of Special Programs at the Graduate School, reported briefly on the Study Abroad Program.

NO. 9. GENERAL DISCUSSION: No action taken.

NO. 10. RICHMOND COLLEGE ACADEMIC EVALUATION: Discussed in Executive Session.

NO. 10A. RESIGNATION OF PRESIDENT SCHUELER—RICHMOND COLLEGE: Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education accept the resignation of Dr. Herbert Schueler as President of Richmond College, effective August 31, 1973, with appreciation for his significant contribution to the founding of Richmond College and for his thirty-two years of dedicated service to the City University as teacher and administrator.

NO. 11. SELECTION OF ARCHITECTS—RENOVATION WORK—UNIVERSITY HEIGHTS CAMPUS: RESOLVED, That the Board approve the selection of Brown, Guenther, Battaglia and Seckler, Architects for studies, investigations, reports, schematic and preliminary planning, etc. in connection with renovation work which will be required at the University Heights Campus of New York University when such campus is acquired by the City University for the use of the Bronx Community College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the New York State Dormitory Authority to enter into an agreement with the indicated architects for such services at an initial fee not to exceed $300,000.

EXPLANATION: The City University has estimated that an expenditure of $35 million will be necessary to bring the University Heights Campus into a suitable and adequate condition for use as a campus for the Bronx Community College. The State Director of the Budget has indicated his intent to request a supplemental appropriation of $15 million in the State Budget for initial renovation work in the 1973-1974 year.

This resolution will authorize the retention of the indicated architectural firm to investigate the physical condition of the campus facilities and to develop a program for the performance of rehabilitation, modernization and alteration work to accommodate the needs of Bronx Community College.

NO. 12. ACQUISITION AND INITIAL REHABILITATION—UNIVERSITY HEIGHTS CAMPUS: Item withdrawn, (see Cal. No. SF).

NO. 13. PROFESSIONAL SERVICES—ANALYSIS OF COST CENTER BUDGETS FOR CUNY:
RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education enter into an agreement with McKinsey and Company beginning May 1, 1973, for an amount not to exceed $9,300 for the purpose of providing professional services to assist in the analysis of cost center budgets for the City University of New York.

EXPLANATION: McKinsey and Company will assist the Office of the Vice-Chancellor for Budget and Planning in analyzing the allocation of financial resources among academic departments and administrative units.
NO. 14. PROFESSIONAL SERVICES—DEVELOPMENT OF BUDGET REFORMS SYSTEMS FOR CUNY: RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education enter into an agreement with McKinsey and Company beginning May 1, 1973 for an amount not to exceed $8,800 for the purpose of providing professional services to assist in the developing of Budget Reform systems for the City University of New York.

EXPLANATION: McKinsey and Company will assist the Office of the Vice-Chancellor for Budget and Planning in analyzing the current Budget Reform Agreement with the Bureau of the Budget and developing guidelines and procedures for improving budget reform.

NO. 15. INTERIM NOTE AGREEMENT: RESOLVED, That the form and substance of the Interim Note Agreement dated 1973 between the Board of Higher Education, the New York State Dormitory Authority and the City University Construction Fund is hereby approved. The Chairman of the Board of Higher Education of the City of New York is hereby authorized and directed to execute this Interim Note Agreement and to cause the seal of such Board to be affixed thereto. The Secretary of such Board is hereby authorized and directed to affix his signature thereto in attestation of such seal; and be it further

RESOLVED, That notwithstanding any other provision of this resolution, prior to the execution of this Interim Note Agreement, changes, insertions and omissions may be made to the Agreement as may be approved by the Chairman of the Board of Higher Education of the City of New York, and the execution by said Chairman of such Agreement containing such changes, insertions and omissions shall be conclusive evidence of such approval.

EXPLANATION: The Interim Note Agreement is an underlying financing agreement required to permit the Dormitory Authority to sell notes to initially finance various projects.

NO. 16. SUPPLEMENTAL INTERIM NOTE AGREEMENT NO. 1: RESOLVED, That the form and substance of Supplemental Interim Note Agreement No. 1, dated as of 1973, supplementing the Interim Note Agreement dated 1973 between the Board of Higher Education, the New York State Dormitory Authority and the City University Construction Fund is hereby approved. The Chairman of the Board of Higher Education of the City of New York is hereby authorized and directed to execute this Interim Note Agreement and to cause the seal of such Board to be affixed thereto. The Secretary of such Board is hereby authorized and directed to affix his signature thereto in attestation of such seal; and be it further

RESOLVED, That notwithstanding any other provision of this resolution, prior to the execution of this Supplemental Interim Note Agreement No. 1, changes, insertions and omissions may be made to the description of such items as hereinafter set forth as may be approved by the Chairman of the Board of Higher Education of the City of New York, and the execution by said Chairman of this Supplemental Interim Note Agreement No. 1 containing such items with such changes, insertions and omissions shall be conclusive evidence of such approval; and be it further

RESOLVED, That such items are as follows:

Note Facility: Kingsborough Community College, Site Development
Location: Manhattan Beach Campus of Kingsborough Community College, Brooklyn, New York
Estimated Occupancy Date: October 1975
Estimated Cost: $10,638,000
Note Facility:
Description: Kingsborough Community College, Science and Visual Arts Building
Location: Manhattan Beach Campus of Kingsborough Community College, Brooklyn, New York
Estimated Occupancy Date: December 1974
Estimated Cost: $10,090,000
Architect: Lundquist and Stonehill

Note Facility:
Description: Kingsborough Community College, Inner Colleges
Location: Manhattan Beach Campus of Kingsborough Community College, Brooklyn, New York
Estimated Occupancy Date: April 1975
Estimated Cost: $9,756,000

Note Facility:
Description: Kingsborough Community College, College Center
Location: Manhattan Beach Campus of Kingsborough Community College, Brooklyn, New York
Estimated Occupancy Date: March 1975
Estimated Cost: $8,832,000

Note Facility:
Description: Kingsborough Community College, Library and Media Center
Location: Manhattan Beach Campus of Kingsborough Community College, Brooklyn, New York
Estimated Occupancy Date: April 1975
Estimated Cost: $8,488,000

Note Facility:
Description: Kingsborough Community College, Gymnasium
Location: Manhattan Beach Campus of Kingsborough Community College, Brooklyn, New York
Estimated Occupancy Date: February 1975
Estimated Cost: $7,808,000
Architect: James S. Polshek

Note Facility:
Description: Kingsborough Community College, Service Building, Heating Plant and Site Utilities
Location: Manhattan Beach Campus of Kingsborough Community College, Brooklyn, New York
Estimated Occupancy Date: August 1975
Estimated Cost: $7,036,000

Note Facility:
Description: Kingsborough Community College, Administration Building and Theatre
Location: Manhattan Beach Campus of Kingsborough Community College, Brooklyn, New York
Estimated Occupancy Date: May 1975
Estimated Cost: $6,980,000
Note Facility:
Description: Kingsborough Community College, Seawall
Location: Manhattan Beach Campus of Kingsborough Community College, Brooklyn, New York
Estimated Occupancy Date: September 1974
Estimated Cost: $2,278,000

Note Facility:
Description: LaGuardia Community College, Alterations to Ford Building Phase II
Location: 31-10 Thomson Avenue, Long Island City, Queens, New York
Estimated Occupancy Date: August 1976
Estimated Cost: $11,882,000
Architect: Gueron, Lepp and Associates

Note Facility:
Description: Borough of Manhattan Community College, Permanent Campus (including Foundation and Superstructure)
Location: West Street, North Moore Street, Greenwich Street and Chambers Street, New York, New York
Estimated Occupancy Date: June 1977
Estimated Cost: $3,250,000 (planning and miscellaneous costs only)
Architect: Caudill, Rowlett, Scott

Note Facility:
Description: Queensborough Community College, Medical Arts Building and Alterations to Science Technology and Physical Education Building
Location: Campus of Queensborough Community College, 56th Avenue and Cloverdale Boulevard, Bayside, New York
Estimated Occupancy Date: September 1975
Estimated Cost: $840,000 (planning and miscellaneous costs only)
Architect: Armand Bartos and Associates

Note Facility:
Description: Queensborough Community College, Administration and Business Building and Site Work
Location: Campus of Queensborough Community College, 56th Avenue and Cloverdale Boulevard, Bayside, New York
Estimated Occupancy Date: September 1975
Estimated Cost: $280,000 (planning and miscellaneous costs only)
Architect: Percival Goodman and Associates

Note Facility:
Description: Queensborough Community College, Service Building and Power Plant New Equipment
Location: Campus of Queensborough Community College, 56th Avenue and Cloverdale Boulevard, Bayside, New York
Estimated Occupancy Date: November 1974
Estimated Cost: $100,000 (planning and miscellaneous costs only)
Architect: Armand Bartos and Associates
Note Facility:
Description: Staten Island Community College, Site Distribution Service Level, Addition to Science and Technology Building, Computer Center, Physical Education and Student Activities Building
Location: Campus of Staten Island Community College, Milford Drive and Ocean Terrace, Staten Island, New York
Estimated Occupancy Date: August 1977
Estimated Cost: $1,200,000 (planning and miscellaneous costs only)
Architect: Max Urbahn and Associates, Inc.

Note Facility:
Description: Staten Island Community College, Theatre and Music Building, Library, Instructional Resource Center and Site Work
Location: Campus of Staten Island Community College, Milford Drive and Ocean Terrace, Staten Island, New York
Estimated Occupancy Date: August 1977
Estimated Cost: $1,000,000 (planning and miscellaneous costs only)
Architect: John M. Johansen and Alexander Kousmanoff, Associated Architects

Note Facility:
Description: Staten Island Community College, Administration, Medical Technology, Science and Classroom Building
Location: Campus of Staten Island Community College, Milford Drive and Ocean Terrace, Staten Island, New York
Estimated Occupancy Date: August 1977
Estimated Cost: $1,300,000 (planning and miscellaneous costs only)
Architect: Paul Rudolph

Note Facility:
Description: Staten Island Community College, Site Work and Parking Area
Location: Campus of Staten Island Community College, Milford Drive and Ocean Terrace, Staten Island, New York
Estimated Occupancy Date: November 1975
Estimated Cost: $80,000 (planning miscellaneous costs only)

Note Facility:
Description: Bronx Community College, Acquisition and Initial Renovation of former New York University University Heights Campus
Location: University Avenue, Bronx, New York
Estimated Occupancy Date: July 1973
Estimated Cost: $77,000,000
Architect: To be selected

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the items hereinabove set forth are included in the Master Plan of the State University as approved by the Board of Regents and incorporated into the Regents Plan or general revision thereof for the
expansion and development of higher education in the State and as thereafter approved by the Governor, and that with respect to such items the appropriate reference thereto is as follows:

Facilities noted above for:

Kingsborough Community College
LaGuardia Community College
Queensborough Community College
Staten Island Community College

Included as an amendment to the 1968 Master Plan of the State University of New York as approved by the Regents on January 24, 1973 and the Governor on April 2, 1973.

Facilities noted above for:

Borough of Manhattan Community College

Included as an amendment to the 1968 Master Plan of the State University of New York as approved by the Regents on January 24, 1973 and the Governor on March 20, 1973.

Facilities noted above for:

Bronx Community College

Included as an amendment to the 1968 Master Plan of the State University of New York as approved by the Regents on April 27, 1973 and the Governor on 1973;

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund and the Dormitory Authority are hereby requested to approve such items as hereinabove set forth and to take appropriate action to authorize the execution of this Interim Supplemental Note Agreement; and be it further

RESOLVED, That this resolution shall take effect immediately.

EXPLANATION: The proposed Supplemental Interim Note Agreement No. 1 will provide for the issuance of short term notes by the Dormitory Authority for capital costs of various approved community college projects in an aggregate amount not to exceed $168,838,000. Each of the listed projects has heretofore been approved by the Board of Higher Education and the City University Construction Fund and the amounts included for each project are in accord with “first instance” appropriations therefor included in the 1973-1974 State Budget.

Mr. Hayes asked to be recorded as abstaining.

At this point the Board went into Executive Session.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting adjourned at 11:05 p.m.

MARGUERITE V. RICH
Acting Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

MAY 28, 1973

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairman called the meeting to order at 6:40 p.m.

There were present:

Luis Quero-Chiesa, Chairman
Herbert Berman
Maria Josefa Canino
Alexander A. Delle Cese
Jean-Louis d’Heilly
Frederick O’R. Hayes
Joseph J. Holzka

Robert Ross Johnson
James Oscar Lee
Jack I. Poses
Edward S. Reid
Barbara A. Thacher
Francisco Trilla
Eve Weiss

N. Michael Carfora, Secretary of the Board

Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
Deputy Chancellor Seymour C. Hyman
Vice-Chancellor Julius C. C. Edelstein

Vice-Chancellor Timothy S. Healy
Vice-Chancellor David Newton
Vice-Chancellor Frank J. Schultz

The absence of Mr. Ashe, Mr. Burkhardt, Mr. DeNovellis, Mr. Henkin, Ms. Ingersoll, Mr. Morsell and Mr. Wessell was excused.

WAIVER OF NOTICE OF MEETING OF THE BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION

We, the undersigned members of the Board of Higher Education hereby severally waive notice of the time and place of a meeting of members thereof and consent that it be held at the office of the Board at 535 East 80 Street, Borough of Manhattan, City of New York, on May 28, 1973 at 6:00 p.m. o’clock in the evening for the purpose of considering pending legislation and for the transaction of any other such business which may come before said meeting.

Dated: New York, New York
May 28, 1973
NO. 1. REPORT: At the request of the Chairman, Chancellor Kibbee and Vice-Chancellor Edelstein outlined the highlights leading to the passage of the Governor's Omnibus Bill.

NO. 2. PROPOSED BOARD ACTION: The Board discussed the following proposed resolution:

RESOLVED, That the members of the Board of Higher Education of the City of New York herewith jointly submit their resignations to the Mayor of the City of New York effective immediately; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education call upon the Mayor to delete from his proposed budget for the coming fiscal year all appropriations for the senior colleges of the City University. The Board of Higher Education takes this action regrettfully as the only honorable course available to us as the trustees of a great institution of higher education. Our action is forced by the prior action of the Governor and the legislature, first in recklessly denying minimal State funding essential for the operation of a quality university, second by violating the principle of home rule with regard to the governance of the City University. The people of New York City have long borne a disproportionate burden in the financing of higher education as compared to other citizens in the state. For them to be further shortchanged while their own university is dominated by a gubernatorially-appointed minority, responsive to the whims of the Executive Mansion in Albany, is intolerable.

The Governor has chosen the back door to seize control of the University and to impose tuition upon the undergraduates of the City University. We believe the cause of public higher education is better served by a more honorable course. Let us give the senior colleges of the City University to the State, to be incorporated directly into the State University of New York and funded as other units of SUNY, and let the Board of Higher Education of the City of New York be reconstituted as the local sponsor of community colleges in the five boroughs of the city.

None of us accepted appointment to this body for the purpose of presiding over the academic demolition of this great university. Our only responsible alternative is to resign and offer the leadership of the City our counsel for what we feel is in the best interests of this and coming generations of students seeking public higher education in New York City.

Mr. Marvin Schick, Assistant to the Mayor on Higher Education, read a message from the Mayor. The Mayor requested that the Board defer action on the proposed resolution until he had time to address the Board at its meeting scheduled for May 29, 1973.
At this point the Board went into Executive Session.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

NO. 3. ESTABLISHMENT OF AD HOC COMMITTEE: RESOLVED, That the Chairman of the Board be authorized to appoint an Ad Hoc committee to study the restructuring of the Board as it is included in the Governor's Omnibus Bill and report back to the Board its recommendations for action.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting adjourned at 9:30 p.m.

N. MICHAEL CARFORA
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

MAY 29, 1973

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairman called the meeting to order at 5:40 p.m.

There were present:

Luis Quero-Chiesa, Chairman
David I. Ashe
Herbert Berman
Maria Josefa Canino
Alexander A. Delle Cese
Fileno DeNovellis
Jean-Louis d’Heilly
Norman E. Henkin
Joseph J. Holzka

There were present:

James Oscar Lee
John A. Morsell
Jack I. Poses
Edward S. Reid
Barbara A. Thacher
Francisco Trilla
Eve Weiss
Nils Y. Wessell

N. Michael Carfora, Secretary of the Board
Arthur H. Kahn, General Counsel

Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
President Milton G. Basin
President William M. Birenbaum
President James A. Colston
President Candido A. de Leon
President Edgar D. Draper
President Leon M. Goldstein
President John W. Kneller
President Leonard Lief
President Robert E. Marshak
President Joseph S. Murphy
Acting President Harold M. Proshansky
President Donald H. Riddle
President Kurt R. Schmeller

President Herbert Schueler
President Joseph Shenker
President Herbert M. Susman
President Richard D. Trent
President Jacqueline G. Wexler
President Clyde J. Wingfield
Professor Nathan Weiner
Mr. Alan R. Shark
Deputy Chancellor Seymour C. Hyman
Vice-Chancellor Julius C. C. Edelstein
Vice-Chancellor Timothy S. Healy
Vice-Chancellor J. Joseph Meng
Vice-Chancellor David Newton
Vice-Chancellor Frank J. Schultz

The absence of Mr. Burkhardt, Mr. Hayes, Ms. Ingersoll and Dr. Johnson was excused.
At this point the Board went into Executive Session.

**NO. 1. ELECTION OF ONE MEMBER OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:** Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, Mr. Alexander A. Delle Cese was elected a member of the Executive Committee for the three-year period May 1973-May 1976.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following actions were approved or action was taken as noted: (Cal. Nos. 1A and 1B)

**NO. 1A. HONORARY DEGREES:**

(a) RESOLVED, That the following honorary degrees, approved by the Faculty Council of Brooklyn College, be presented at the Brooklyn College Commencement exercises on June 5, 1973:

- James Hubert Blake, Doctor of Humane Letters
- Emanuel Celler, Doctor of Laws
- Avraham Harman, Doctor of Humane Letters

(b) RESOLVED, That the following honorary degrees, approved by the Faculty Committee of Hunter College, be presented at The Hunter College Commencement exercises on June 5, 1973:

- Mina Rees, Doctor of Sciences
- Samuel Silberman, Doctor of Social Welfare
- Bess Myerson, Doctor of Laws

**NOTE:** In accordance with established guidelines (BHE 3/23/70, Cal. No. 7), the Council of Presidents approved the above recommendations and the Chancellor concurs with the Council's action.

Mr. d'Heilly asked to be recorded as voting "No."

At this point the Board heard The Honorable John V. Lindsay, Mayor of the City of New York, who urged the Board to reconsider their proposed resignations.

**NO. 1B. APPOINTMENT OF AD HOC COMMITTEE:** The Chairman reported, that in accordance with authority given him at the Special Meeting of the Board held May 28, 1973, he had appointed the following Ad Hoc Committee to explore the various alternatives open to the Board in light of the Legislature's action:

- Joseph J. Holzka, Chairman
- Herbert Berman
- Alexander A. Delle Cese
- John A. Morsell
- Edward S. Reid
- Jack I. Poses, ex officio
- Luis Quero-Chiesa, ex officio
- Barbara A. Thacher, ex officio

At this point the Board went into Regular Session.
NO. 2. BOARD MEETING DATES FOR 1973-1974 ACADEMIC YEAR: RESOLVED, That the following schedule of meeting dates be approved for the academic year 1973-74:

- September 24, 1973
- October 29, 1973*
- November 26, 1973
- December 17, 1973**
- January 28, 1974
- February 25, 1974
- March 25, 1974
- April 22, 1974
- May 20, 1974**
- June 17, 1974**

*Fifth Monday; **Third Monday

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the bylaws of the Board be waived to permit the approval of the above schedule.

EXPLANATION: Monday, October 22, 1973 and May 27, 1974 are legal holidays. The December 17, 1973 and June 17, 1974 meetings are scheduled for the third Monday rather than the fourth as required by the bylaws. It has been difficult in the past to obtain a quorum for the late December and June meetings because of the holiday season and the start of vacations.

NO. 3. COMMITTEE ON LAW: (a) Ms. Lilja Melani, Coordinator, CUNY Women's Coalition, was heard in support of the proposed bylaw amendments.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the following bylaw amendments were adopted:

Section 1. The Board's bylaws shall be amended as follows:

Section 13.2 [SICK LEAVE] LEAVE FOR TEMPORARY DISABILITY. a. For the purposes of these bylaws a temporary disability shall be defined as any temporary physical or mental incapacity of health including pregnancy, complications of pregnancy, and childbirth, and shall be deemed to include "sick" leave and "maternity" leave as referred to in the Education Law.

[b.] b. Members of the instructional staff shall be granted [sick] temporary disability leave of twenty calendar days exclusive of Saturdays, Sundays and authorized holidays and recesses during each year of service. Persons appointed to instructional positions immediately after having served as regular employees in schools or colleges supported in whole or in part from city funds shall have [sick] temporary disability leave balances credited to them not exceeding those which would have been earned had such services in such schools or colleges been in an institution under the jurisdiction of the Board of Higher Education. Services in a school or college supported in whole or part by city funds concurrent with service in an institution under the jurisdiction of the Board of Higher Education shall not be counted. The unused portions of such [sick] temporary disability leave shall be cumulative to a maximum of one hundred and sixty calendar days during which the college is in regular session.

[c.] c. Any absences in excess of the cumulative [sick] temporary disability leave accrued to an absentee shall be taken without pay, except that the Board may, in cases of protracted [illness] temporary disability or unusual hardship hear recommendations from the president that the bylaws be waived without thereby establishing a precedent.

Employees who on 9/1/69 [are] were entitled to cumulative unused [sick] temporary disability leave in excess of one hundred and sixty calendar days shall retain the excess accumulation. [However, hereafter] Thereafter, no [sick] temporary disability leave can be accumulated in excess of one hundred and sixty calendar days.
c. d. For the purpose of computing the number of days of cumulative [sick] temporary disability leave this section shall be deemed effective as of the date of the member's appointment to a position covered by this bylaw.

d. The [sick] temporary disability leave shall be computed commencing from the date of first absence from assigned duties and shall include all additional calendar days exclusive of Saturdays, Sundays, and authorized holidays and recesses until such person's return.

e. Persons employed on partial schedules shall have their accumulated [sick] temporary disability leave prorated.

f. [Sick] Temporary disability leave shall be earned only after a full calendar month of service and no accruals or partial accruals shall be granted for service of less than a full calendar month. A full calendar month of service shall represent service from the first working day through the last working day of a given month.

g. Any member of the instructional staff who is absent from duty because of [illness] temporary disability shall promptly inform [his] her/his department [chairman] chairperson, who in turn shall inform the appropriate dean of the nature of the [illness] temporary disability and of the probable duration of the absence.

h. In addition to the provisions of this article members of the instructional staff entitled to disability insurance benefits shall receive an advance of paid [sick] temporary disability leave from the date of the commencement of their [illness] temporary disability up to the commencement of disability insurance benefit payments.

i. Members of the instructional staff who are absent because of [illness] temporary disability for more than five consecutive working days may be required to submit a medical certificate from their personal physician upon their return to work.

Where any absence because of [illness] temporary disability exceeds thirty consecutive working days, the absentee shall present a statement from [his] her/his physician explaining the nature of [his] her/his [illness] temporary disability and certifying that [he] she/he is fully capable of returning to work. In the case of any such absence the college may also require an examination by a physician in its employ, or appointed by it, who shall be required to certify that the absentee is fully capable of returning to work. In cases where there is a conflict of opinion, a third physician, acceptable to the absentee and to the president of the college, shall be called in and [his] her/his judgment shall be accepted as conclusive. In the event that it is found that the condition of such person is such that [he] she/he is incapable of resuming [his] her/his normal duties, such person shall apply for such additional period of leave of absence as may be necessary. Failure to make such application for an additional period of leave of absence shall be deemed neglect of duty.

j. [Sick] Temporary disability leave for more than one year shall not be granted to an applicant who is above the age of sixty-five years.

k. Leaves of absence without pay for [illness] temporary disability for periods of less than one year may be recommended by the Board to the appropriate retirement system for credit as service for retirement. Increments may be recommended by the Board for the period during which an employee is on leave of absence without pay for [illness] temporary disability for periods of less than one year.
Section 13.3 RETIREMENT LEAVES. Members of the New York City Teachers' Retirement System and members of the permanent instructional staff and lecturers (full-time) with administrative certificates of continuous employment, persons with titles in the higher education officer series, and persons with titles in the business manager series who are members of any other retirement system who announce their bona fide intention to retire shall be granted a retirement leave of absence with full pay consisting of one-half of their accumulated unused [sic] temporary disability leave up to a maximum of one semester, or the equivalent number of school days. Terms and conditions relating to such retirement leave shall be governed by Section 3107 of the State Education Law.

Section 13.4 MATERNITY LEAVE. a. As soon as a member of the instructional staff shall become aware of her pregnancy, she shall forthwith notify the president and may apply for a leave of absence. Such leave shall begin on February 1 or September 1, unless the conditions of the pregnancy require that the leave begin sooner. The duration of the leave shall be at least one full semester. In exceptional cases, if approved by the college physician, the president may terminate a maternity leave during a college term, provided there is an appropriate opening in which the applicant's service may be utilized. An extension of maternity leave shall be permitted on request for a period not in excess of one year from the end of the original leave. No further extensions shall be permitted.

b. Maternity leaves shall be granted without pay during the period of the leave, including the vacation period concomitant to the leave. If the leave is for one semester only, the loss of paid vacation shall be for one month only. If the leave is for two semesters, both months of vacation shall be without pay. If the duration of a maternity leave is one year or more, it shall not be credited towards salary increments.

c. This bylaw shall not be construed so as to extend the terminal date of any temporary appointment.

Section 13.5 ANNUAL LEAVE. a. The period of annual leave for teaching members of the faculty who have taught for a full year (September--June) in the titles of professor, associate professor, assistant professor, instructor, *lecturer (full-time) and lecturer (part-time) shall be from the day subsequent to the June commencement at each college until the first of September following such commencement.

b. The period of annual leave for college laboratory technicians, research assistants, higher education officer title series, registrar title series and business manager title series shall be twenty-three work days per year. If the appointment is for less than a year, the vacation period shall be prorated accordingly.

All employees in any of the above titles who were employed prior to September 1, 1969 shall suffer no loss or diminution of prior vacation privileges.

c. The period of annual leave for members of the instructional staff who are employed in the libraries shall be thirty days.

*Until 7/1/71, these provisions shall not apply to lecturers (full-time) not paid against an annual salaried budget line or to lecturers (part-time).
Section 13.5 LEAVES FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES.  a. Special leaves for personal emergencies of not more than ten working days may be granted with pay by the president at his discretion.

b. On the recommendation of the relevant departmental committee concerned with appointments, the relevant college committee and the president, the board may grant to members of the instructional staff leaves of absence for special purposes such as study, writing, research, the carrying out of a creative project or public service of reasonable duration. Such leaves shall be without pay.

c. Special leaves for the purpose of caring for a newborn child shall be granted to a member of the instructional staff upon notification to the president and application for such leave, provided the applicant has legal responsibility for the care and/or support of said child. Such leave shall, insofar as is practicable, begin on February 1 or September 1, unless the date of the birth of the child is such as to render these times inappropriate. The duration of the leave shall be one full semester. In exceptional cases, on request of applicant, the president may terminate such leave during the college term, provided there is an appropriate opening in which the applicant’s service may be utilized. An extension of such special leave shall be permitted on request for a period not in excess of one year from the end of the original leave. No further extensions shall be permitted. Special leaves for the purpose of caring for a newborn child shall be granted without pay during the period of the leave including the vacation period concomitant to the leave. If the leave is for one semester only, the loss of paid vacation shall be for one month only. If the leave is for two semesters, both months of vacation shall be without pay. If the duration of the leave is one year or more, it shall not be credited toward salary increments.

d. The board may allow special leaves to be credited as service for retirement purposes. Where the leave is for one year or longer, it shall not be credited for purposes of increment, except that increment credit may be granted when the president certifies that the leave is being taken for a project of academic, scholarly or public importance that brings honor and recognition to the college.

e. Where the service of a member of the instructional staff is interrupted by reason of absence on a special leave granted pursuant to subdivision “c” of this section, the period of creditable service immediately preceding such absence shall be counted in computing the years of service required for the granting of tenure or for a certificate of continuous employment.

f. The board shall grant a special leave of absence without pay, if required by a contract entered into after collective negotiations, to those persons and under the terms and conditions designated in said contract.

Section 13.6 REPEATED LEAVES. In case a member of a staff makes repeated requests for leaves of any kind, and/or extensions thereof, the board shall consider whether such leave be granted or whether it would be to the educational welfare of the college to request a disability retirement or the separation of the member from the college. Leaves for temporary disability or for special purposes shall not be construed so as to extend the terminal date of any temporary appointment.

Section 2. These amendments shall be effective September 1, 1973.

NOTE: Matter in brackets to be deleted; matter underlined is new.

(b) No report given.
NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON THE ACADEMIC PROGRAM: RESOLVED, That the following actions approved by the Committee on the Academic Program be adopted:

Professor Michael Wyschogrod, Baruch College, was heard with respect to the establishment of a School of Education at Baruch College.

A. ESTABLISHMENT OF A SCHOOL OF EDUCATION - BARUCH COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Bernard M. Baruch College be authorized to establish a School of Education, effective July 1, 1973, subject to financial ability and to the approval of the New York State Board of Regents.

EXPLANATION: Public education in New York City requires new, pragmatic, and sound management remedies as well as educational innovation. Improved ways to manage schools, to prepare teachers, and to teach children must be found. The Baruch School of Education will set a replicable model of school-community-college relations which can mark a turning point for public and teacher education, and undertake the following tasks:

1. Prepare teachers and related professionals and paraprofessionals to serve in urban schools.
2. Assume a leadership responsibility for the skills development of pre-college students.
3. Make a commitment to one or more community school districts for the development of cooperative procedures to upgrade the achievement of children, the competence of teachers, and the management of schools.

In furthering this mission the curriculum of the proposed School of Education will be planned jointly with school staff, community representatives, and college faculty so that flexibility, responsiveness, credibility and continuous assessment of performance at the administrative, managerial, and instructional level of the public schools and of the School of Education will be assured.

Periodic evaluation of the effectiveness of the proposed school will be made, with the first review to be undertaken one year after the school is approved, or when the structure of the school is determined. All degrees and courses to be offered by the school will be submitted to the Board of Higher Education as they are developed for approval in the usual manner.

Based on the data submitted by the College at this time, the consolidation of the four programs into a School of Education appears reasonable from a cost standpoint.

NOTE: Mr. Delle Cese abstained.

B. PROGRAM IN TRANSLATOR TRAINING - BARUCH COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Program in Translator Training leading to the B.A. Degree to be given at Baruch College be approved effective September, 1973 subject to financial ability and to the approval of the New York State Board of Regents.

EXPLANATION: This two-year program will prepare students for entry into the lower echelons of the translation profession and for further training in translation or interpretation at the graduate level. The curriculum includes courses in the theory of translation and workshops devoted to translation practice in a variety of subject areas and successful candidates will be awarded a Translator Certificate based on the standards of the American Translator Association. The program, which concentrates in languages presently offered at Baruch, will be reviewed by the Committee on the Academic Program after a one-year period. It is anticipated that this program can be offered within the College's normal funding.

NOTE: Mr. Delle Cese abstained.

C. FOUR YEAR B.A.-M.A. IN ECONOMICS - THE CITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Four Year B.A.-M.A. in Economics leading to the M.A. Degree to be given at The City College be approved effective September, 1973 subject to financial ability and to the approval of the New York State Board of Regents.

EXPLANATION: This accelerated program is intended to provide the qualified student with an opportunity to complete a B.A./M.A. as quickly as possible. Students planning to study for the doctorate will have reduced the necessary period of training by a year, and others for whom the B.A./M.A. represents a terminal degree will enter the job market at a higher salary level because of their advanced training. Establishment of this program will not result in increased costs to the College.
D. B.A.M.A. IN ENGLISH - HUNTER COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the B.A.M.A. in English leading to the M.A. Degree to be given at Hunter College be approved effective September, 1973 subject to financial ability and to the approval of the New York State Board of Regents.

EXPLANATION: This program allows the able student who has decided early on English as his field of interest to move ahead quickly. The program offers gifted students rapid advancement to elective courses in English and the opportunity to save a year of the time usually required to earn a graduate degree. The program is designed to awaken student incentive, and to encourage able students to come to Hunter College. No additional resources are required to inaugurate this program.

E. B.A.M.A. IN PHYSICS - HUNTER COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Four Year B.A.-M.A. in Physics leading to the M.A. Degree to be given at Hunter College be approved effective September, 1973 subject to financial ability and to the approval of the New York State Board of Regents.

EXPLANATION: This program, designed to serve the talented and highly motivated student who intends to pursue advanced work in the physical sciences, permits qualified students to advance more rapidly in their academic achievements. The opportunity and incentive provided by this program is of special importance in a field where significant work is done by relatively young people. The program utilizes existing course offerings and no additional expense is involved.

F. PROGRAM IN ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCE - HUNTER COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Program in Environmental Health Science leading to the B.S. Degree to be given at Hunter College be approved effective September, 1973 subject to financial ability and to the approval of the New York State Board of Regents.

EXPLANATION: This program will help to fill the need for Public Health Environmentalists at the baccalaureate level. It will prepare graduates as professional technologists able to conduct environmental control programs by carrying out surveys, implementing control measures, and participating in pertinent community relations work. They will be trained in the basic elements of environmental management and will have acquired skills in laboratory and field procedures. Areas in which students may elect to specialize include food sanitation, occupational safety and health, air pollution control, and water quality control, among others.

Grant support for this program has been requested but not determined for 1974-75, 1975-76, and 1976-77. Accordingly, estimates of the cost of the programs to the College for these years have been made on the basis of the 1973-74 approved grant, as shown in the table below. On this basis, the cost per student appears reasonable and should be within the capacity of the College to support.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Grant Support Amount</th>
<th>College Support Amount</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Per Student</td>
<td>Per Student</td>
<td>Per Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972-73</td>
<td>45,505</td>
<td></td>
<td>45,505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973-74</td>
<td>46,205</td>
<td>1,848</td>
<td>48,053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974-75</td>
<td>42,490</td>
<td>1,416</td>
<td>43,906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975-76</td>
<td>41,865</td>
<td>1,395</td>
<td>43,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976-77</td>
<td>41,500</td>
<td>1,063</td>
<td>42,563</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: RESOLVED, That the following items approved by the Committee on Campus Planning and Development be adopted:

A. NEW CAMPUS BUILDING AND FACILITIES—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary estimates at a total cost of $46,645,300 (as of May 1973) for the construction of the New Campus Building and Facilities of
the Borough of Manhattan Community College, to be located on a site presently bounded by Washington Street to the East, North Moore Street to the North, West Street to the West, and the proposed Chambers Plaza to the South, in the City of New York, as prepared by Caudill Rowlett Scott, Architects; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Bureau of the Budget be and is hereby requested to approve said documents and estimate at a total construction cost limitation of $53,381,000 (including a total of $4,193,800 for escalation to projected bid dates of June 1, 1974 for the excavations and foundations, July 1, 1974 for the structural frame and deck, October 1, 1974 for the north academic building, October 1, 1974 for the south academic/auditorium buildings, and a total of $2,541,900 for contingencies during construction).

EXPLANATION: Agreements reached between the Bureau of the Budget of the City of New York and the Board of Higher Education as of August 1971 concluded the following design parameters, as summarized in CP-7059 dated December 2, 1971:

Cost Estimate @ $45,700,000.

Building Area Limitations @ 685,952 gross square feet.

The schematic and preliminary phase of planning revealed that fast tracking the project would reduce both the construction time spans and total construction costs. The most economical packaging was determined to be separate phases, as follows, as of May 1973:

A. piling and foundations, representing $2,261,000. (or 4.847% of the total cost)
B. structural framework, representing $6,487,000. (or 13.907% of the total cost)
C. the north academic building, representing $16,956,200. (or 36.351% of the total cost)
D. the south academic/auditorium buildings, representing $20,941,000. (or 44.894% of the total cost).

Therefore, the total cost of the project as designed by the architects as of May 1973 comes to a total of $46,645,300. The architects design provides for 695,521 gross square feet @ $68.04 per gross square foot, and 440,868 net square feet @ $105.80 per net square foot, with a net to gross ratio of 1.555.

The architects May 1973 total cost estimate of $46,645,300, compares favorably with the original estimate of August 1971, $45,700,000, which, when escalated to May 1973 using MBM indices, comes to a total of $50,818,400.

The total construction cost limitation of $53,381,000, @ bid dates, is established by the Architects on the basis of their May 1973 cost estimate, using MBM indices and a construction contingency factor of 5%.

The preliminary plans have been reviewed and approved by the College and the University Office of Campus Planning and Development and approval of the Board is recommended in order that the Architect may complete bidding documents.

B. COMMUNITY COLLEGE CAPITAL BUDGET:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a Community College Capital Budget proposal to the State University for inclusion of appropriate “first instance” funding in the 1974-1975 State University Capital Budget as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGE AND PROJECT</th>
<th>PROJECT REQUIREMENT 1974-1975</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acquisition and Initial Renovation of N.Y.U.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Heights Campus</td>
<td>$20,000,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase II—Academic Facilities (4 Inner Colleges)</td>
<td>$1,633,353.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase II—Lecture Halls Center</td>
<td>$255,903.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase II—Sitework and Service Tunnels</td>
<td>$517,332.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROOKLYN COMMUNITY COLLEGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent Campus</td>
<td>$69,145,300.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**NEW YORK CITY COMMUNITY COLLEGE**
- Phase I—Johnson Building “A” $3,674,595.
- Phase I—Namm Hall Air Conditioning $448,478.
- Phase I—Namm Hall Alterations $635,531.
- Phase I—Pearl Street Building Alterations 740,231.
- Phase I—Pearl Street Mechanical Equipment 601,541.

**QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE**
- Phase I—Administration and Business Building and Sitework $5,497,519.
- Phase I—Medical Arts Building and Alterations to Science, Technology and Physical Education Buildings $16,724,000.
- Phase I—Service Building and Power Plant Equipment $2,077,068.
- Phase II—Lower Campus Center, Library Alteration, Science Addition, Liberal Arts Alteration, Oakland and Cafeteria Alterations, Site Work and Performing and Visual Arts Building $1,045,118.

**STATEN ISLAND COMMUNITY COLLEGE**
- Sidewalks and Paving, Theater and Music, Library and Instructional Resources Center $1,011,598.
- Site Distribution, Service Level, Addition to Science and Technology, Computer Center, Physical Education and Student Activities $1,201,926.
- Landscaping and Parking $84,492.

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the New York City Budget Director be requested to approve this proposal to the State University; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the submission of applications to the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to provide initial or additional funding in the amounts indicated for the above listed projects; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the approval of these applications be requested of the Trustees of the State University of New York, the New York State Budget Director and the New York City Budget Director; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board approve and authorize the Chairman to execute appropriate Supplemental Note Agreements between the City University Construction Fund, the Dormitory Authority and the Board to provide for the financing of the indicated projects as follows:
Note Facility:

Description: Bronx Community College, Acquisition and Initial Renovation of Former N.Y.U. University Heights Campus

Location: West 181 Street and University Avenue, Hall of Fame Terrace, Sedgwick Avenue, Bronx

Estimated Occupancy Date: Various

Estimated Cost: $97,000,000 (includes $77,000,000 heretofore authorized)

Architect: To be selected

Note Facility:

Description: Kingsborough Community College, Phase II—Academic Facilities (4 Inner Colleges)

Location: Kingsborough Campus, Oriental Boulevard, Manhattan Beach, Brooklyn

Estimated Occupancy Date: June 1979

Estimated Cost: $1,633,353 (fees and miscellaneous costs only)

Architect: To be selected

Note Facility:

Description: Kingsborough Community College—Phase II—Lecture Halls Center

Location: Kingsborough Campus, Oriental Boulevard, Manhattan Beach, Brooklyn

Estimated Occupancy Date: June 1979

Estimated Cost: $255,903 (fees and miscellaneous costs only)

Architect: To be selected

Note Facility:

Description: Kingsborough Community College—Phase II—Sitework & Service Tunnels

Location: Kingsborough Campus, Oriental Boulevard, Manhattan Beach, Brooklyn

Estimated Occupancy Date: June 1979

Estimated Cost: $517,332 (fees and miscellaneous costs only)

Architect: To be selected
Note Facility:

Description: Borough of Manhattan Community College, Permanent Campus (including Foundation and Superstructure)

Location: West Street, North Moore Street, Greenwich Street and Chambers Street, New York, N.Y.

Estimated Occupancy Date: June 1977

Estimated Cost: $72,395,300 (includes $3,250,000 previously approved)

Architect: Caudill, Rowlett, Scott

Note Facility:

Description: New York City Community College, Phase I—Johnson Building “A”

Location: New York City Community College Campus, Tillary Street, Jay Street, Johnson Street and Adams Street, Brooklyn

Estimated Occupancy Date: March 1978

Estimated Cost: $3,674,595 (fees, miscellaneous costs and land acquisition only)

Architect: To be selected

Note Facility:

Description: New York City Community College, Phase I—Namm Hall Air Conditioning

Location: New York City Community College Campus, Tillary Street, Jay Street, Johnson Street and Adams Street, Brooklyn

Estimated Occupancy Date: October 1976

Estimated Cost: $448,478 (fees and miscellaneous costs only)

Architect: Kallen and Lemelson

Note Facility:

Description: New York City Community College, Phase I—Alterations

Location: New York City Community College Campus, Tillary Street, Jay Street, Johnson Street and Adams Street, Brooklyn

Estimated Occupancy Date: March 1978

Estimated Cost: $635,531 (fees and miscellaneous costs only)
Note Facility:

Description: New York City Community College, Phase I—Pearl Street Building Alterations

Location: New York City Community College Campus, Tillary Street, Jay Street, Johnson Street and Adams Street, Brooklyn

Estimated Occupancy Date: March 1978

Estimated Cost: $740,231 (fees and miscellaneous costs only)

Architect: To be selected

Note Facility:

Description: New York City Community College, Phase I—Pearl Street Mechanical Equipment

Location: New York City Community College Campus, Tillary Street, Jay Street, Johnson Street and Adams Street, Brooklyn

Estimated Occupancy Date: September 1977

Estimated Cost: $601,541 (fees and miscellaneous costs only)

Note Facility:

Description: Queensborough Community College, Phase I—Administration and Business Building and Sitework

Location: Queensborough Community College Campus, 56th Avenue, Cloverdale Boulevard and Kenilworth Drive, Queens

Estimated Occupancy Date: September 1975

Estimated Cost: $5,777,519 (including $280,000 previously approved)

Architect: Percival Goodman & Associates

Note Facility:

Description: Queensborough Community College, Phase I—Medical Arts Building and Alterations to Science, Technology and Physical Education Buildings

Location: Queensborough Community College Campus, 58th Avenue, Cloverdale Boulevard and Kenilworth Drive, Queens

Estimated Occupancy Date: September 1975

Estimated Cost: $17,564,765 (includes $840,000 previously approved)

Architect: Armand Bartos & Associates
Note Facility:
Description: Queensborough Community College, Phase I Service Building and Power Plant Equipment
Location: Queensborough Community College Campus, 56th Avenue, Cloverdale Boulevard, Kenilworth Drive, Queens
Estimated Occupancy Date: November 1974
Estimated Cost: $2,177,068 (including $100,000 previously approved)
Architect: Armand Bartos and Associates

Note Facility:
Description: Queensborough Community College Phase II—Lower Campus Center, Library Alteration, Science Addition, Liberal Arts Alteration, Oakland and Cafeteria Alteration, Site Work, Performing and Visual Arts Building
Location: Queensborough Community College Campus, 56th Avenue, Cloverdale Boulevard, Kenilworth Drive, Queens
Estimated Occupancy Date: January 1977
Estimated Cost: $1,045,118 (fees and miscellaneous costs only)
Architect: To be selected

Note Facility:
Description: Staten Island Community College, Sidewalks and Paving, Theater and Music, Library and Instructional Resources Center
Location: Staten Island Community College Campus, Milford Drive and Ocean Terrace, Staten Island
Estimated Occupancy Date: December 1977
Estimated Cost: $2,011,598 (including $1,000,000 previously approved) (fees and miscellaneous costs only)
Architect: John M. Johansen and Alexander Kouzmanoff, Associated Architects

Note Facility:
Description: Staten Island Community College, Administration, Medical Technology, Science and Classroom Buildings
Location: Staten Island Community College Campus, Milford Drive and Ocean Terrace, Staten Island
Estimated Occupancy Date: December 1977
Estimated Cost: $1,592,233 (including $1,300,000 previously approved) (fees and miscellaneous costs only)
Architect: Paul Rudolph
Note Facility:

Description: Site Distribution, Service Level, Addition to Science and Technology, Computer Center, Physical Education and Student Activities

Location: Staten Island Community College Campus, Milford Drive and Ocean Terrace, Staten Island

Estimated Occupancy Date: December 1977

Estimated Cost: $2,201,926 (including $1,200,000 previously approved) (fees and miscellaneous costs only)


Note Facility:

Description: Staten Island Community College, Landscaping and Parking

Location: Staten Island Community College Campus, Milford Drive and Ocean Terrace, Staten Island

Estimated Occupancy Date: March 1976

Estimated Cost: $164,492 (includes $80,000 previously approved) (fees and miscellaneous costs only)


and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund and the Dormitory Authority be requested to authorize the execution of the aforesaid Supplemental Note Agreement; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Trustees of the State University and the New York State and New York City Budget Directors be requested to approve these Supplemental Note Agreements.

EXPLANATION: The proposed indicated Capital Budget for 1974-1975, together with budgetary provisions made in 1973-1974 will permit the funding necessary to continue the advancement of the City University Community College construction program through the City University Construction Fund/New York State Dormitory Authority arrangement.

The 1973-1974 State Budget has approved, or is expected to approve, funding for construction of first phase facilities of Kingsborough Community College, the renovation of the building acquired for LaGuardia Community College and the acquisition and initial renovation of the N.Y.U. Heights Campus for the use of Bronx Community College as well as the continuation of planning at Queensborough, Borough of Manhattan and Staten Island Community Colleges. The 1974-1975 proposal, indicated above, includes construction of the Queensborough and Borough of Manhattan projects, as well as planning and site acquisition for New York City Community College, further renovation at the Heights Campus for Bronx Community College, and additional planning for Kingsborough, Queensborough and Staten Island Community Colleges. Master Planning for Hostos and LaGuardia Community Colleges, not provided above, will be initially funded through the New York City Capital Budget.

This resolution, in addition to approving a Capital Budget proposal, simultaneously authorizes (a) applications to finance and (b) funding documents for the indicated projects in the amounts indicated. These additional steps are required by the legislation and are being advanced in parallel with the budget proposal to make the funds ultimately approved by the Legislature for the 1974-1975 budget year available for expenditure by the Dormitory Authority as soon after April 1, 1974 as possible.

C. ALTERATIONS—BARUCH COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary cost estimate of $847,489, prepared and presented by Klein and Kolbe, Architects, for a group of eleven (11) projects at Baruch College as follows:
1. Painting of 32 existing toilet rooms. ($12,288)
2. Construction of 8 new toilet rooms. ($156,898)
3. Replacement of electrical fixtures to increase lighting level. ($101,000)
4. Rehabilitation of all windows. ($140,500)
5. Repair of Roofing and Skylight to prevent water leaks. ($17,739)
6. Rehabilitation of elevators and general circulation system: elevator and auditorium lobby, corridors. ($157,308)
7. Renovation of 12th floor to provide student lounge and music facilities. ($78,823)
8. Installation of floor covering on exposed concrete floors in classrooms and offices. ($17,250)
9. Replacement of blackboards and hat and coat facilities. ($52,711)
10. Replacement of folding partitions. ($35,712)
11. Acoustic and functional improvements of 4N Lecture Hall. ($77,260)

and be it further

RESOLVED, That item 4 of the original approved list of projects, “Rehabilitation of all windows” be abandoned because detailed study indicates the expenditure for window rehabilitation is inappropriate; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the Budget be requested to approve said preliminary plans, specifications and cost estimate for the advancement of the above projects (excluding item four) and a cost limitation of $773,600 (based on a preliminary estimate as of April 1973 for the 10 items of $706,989 together with amounts of 4.2% for anticipated cost escalation to an estimated bid date of November 1973 and a 5% contingency allowance).

EXPLANATION: On January 24, 1972 the Board approved a contract with Klein and Kolbe, Architects for the said group of Alterations at Baruch College which was approved as amended by the Bureau of the Budget on November 14, 1972 and by the Board of Estimate on December 7, 1972, Cal. No. 291.

The Architect has prepared the preliminary documents under the close supervision and detailed review of the College Campus Facilities Staff. The plans have also been reviewed by the Office of Campus Planning & Development and have been found satisfactory. The estimates of cost were prepared by a construction consultant employed by the Architect.

Item No. 4 of the original list of projects, “Replacement of Windows” was originally proposed and approved by the Board for an estimated cost of $180,495, including replacement of all windows above the third floor, to comply with New York State requirements for window cleaning.

The Bureau of the Budget disapproved this item and substituted “rehabilitation of windows.”

The Architects development of the plans indicated that the rehabilitation of the windows, including scaffolding for repair of windows, repair of parapets and installation of hoist hooks at the roof, would cost approximately $140,500. This expenditure seems unwarranted when contrasted with the cost of installation of new windows, particularly when consideration is given to the fact that new windows would permit cleaning from the inside resulting in a considerable savings in maintenance costs.

It is therefore recommended that the rehabilitation of the windows be abandoned. A program for replacement of windows will be separately developed and advanced for Budget Bureau reconsideration.

All other improvements are urgently required by the College and approval is therefore requested.
D. PHASE III ALTERATIONS—HUNTER COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve preliminary plans, specifications and preliminary estimate of cost for Project "B," "C," and "D," the last three (3) of four (4) Projects of Phase III Alterations at Hunter College, Park Avenue, as prepared by Harold Hecht Associates, Engineers. These projects are:

HM-669-B—Partial rehabilitation of heating and ventilating system
Estimated construction cost .................................................... $185,700
HM-669-C—Modernization of incinerator
Estimated construction cost .................................................... $18,350
HM-669-D—Noise attenuation of Auditorium
Estimated construction cost .................................................... $48,000

The total estimated construction cost of these three projects is $252,050 as of April 1973; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the Budget be requested to approve said documents with a total cost limitation for Projects "B" and "C" of $222,823, which includes 4% escalation to an estimated bid date of November 1, 1973 and 5% contingencies during construction, chargeable to Capital Project HN-203.

EXPLANATION: On March 23, 1970, Cal. 21, the Board approved a design contract with Harold Hecht Associates, Engineers, for Phase II Alterations, a group of four projects at Hunter College. This was subsequently approved by the Bureau of the Budget with CP-5583, dated November 9, 1970 and amended on February 16, 1971 with CP-5940.

On March 10, 1972, the Bureau of the Budget issued CP-7397 approving the construction of the first of these projects, namely, Installation of Additional Electric Service, Switchboards and Switchboard Room.

Project No. HM-669-B (Partial Rehabilitation of Heating and Ventilating System) is necessary because there are constant break-downs of the equipment and there are absolutely no replacement parts available due to the age of the original installation. Also, this equipment is located in many parts of the College, from the sub-cellar to the penthouse on the 17th floor, and attendance by maintenance crew is very demanding.

Project No. HM-669-C (Modernization of Incinerator) is in violation of the code and has to be updated in line with rules by the Environmental Protection Administration.

Project No. HM-669-D (Noise Attenuation in Auditorium) after negotiations for the Design Contract had been consummated, the College had to institute a stop-gap project in order to relieve the disturbing noise situation during concerts. This consisted of a substitution of the two single speed motors of the air conditioning system, with two-speed motors. The idea was to run these at high speed, before and during intermission of a concert, and during performance, only at low speed. This proved itself to be satisfactory. Therefore, development of final contract documents are not required.

The preliminary documents for this project have been prepared by the Engineer under the direction of the Board and the College and meet the need. The documents have been reviewed by the Board and the College and they appear to be satisfactory. Based on these documents, the work to be performed is nominal and the design economical.

E. SUPPLEMENTARY AGREEMENT NO. 2—NEW YORK CITY COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the contract document called Supplementary Agreement No. 2 modifying both the Contract No. 209779 and the Supplementary Agreement bearing the Budget Certificate No. CP 3975 and CBX-5569 for the Preparation of a Comprehensive Campus Plan and Report and the Performance of Planning Services at New York City Community College, Brooklyn, New York; such contract being between the Board of Higher Education and Richard G. Stein and Associates, Architects. The fee for the additional services as provided in Supplementary Agreement No. 2 shall not exceed the sum of twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000) chargeable to Capital Project HN-193; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the Budget be requested to approve the supplementary agreement mentioned above and an expenditure for fee not to exceed $25,000, chargeable to Capital Project HN-193.
EXPLANATION: The Master Plan as developed by the consultant noted was approved in its original form by the Board on 3/22/71. The Bureau of the Budget subsequent to this date required a reduction in the program from 645,320 NASF to 600,000 NASF. This necessitates an adjustment by the master planner to coordinate the design based on the reduced space program. The present proposal is to continue the services to the University of the architect/planner for this coordination and adjustment.

F. RENTAL OF TEMPORARY BUILDING—YORK COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the contract documents, specifications and expenditure and authorize York College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder, subject to the approval of the Campus Planning and Development Committee, for the rental, on a lease/purchase basis, of a 40,256 square foot temporary building for a five-year period at an estimated annual rental cost not to exceed $281,792 ($7.00 per square foot per year), chargeable to the appropriate tax levy code; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the Budget be requested to authorize York College to receive and open bids for the aforementioned temporary building.

EXPLANATION: The proposed temporary building will be situated on 159th Street, west of Liberty Avenue, on property which will be part of the York College Campus. The proposed facility will not interfere with the implementation of the York College Master Plan.

Bids for the rental of the temporary building will be based on an annual rental for a five-year period with a no cost purchase option at the expiration of the rental.

G. RENTAL OF SPACE—CENTRAL HEADQUARTERS:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the rental of 16,100 square feet of space at 1520 York Avenue for use by the Central Headquarters of the New York City Board of Higher Education; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Department of Real Estate be requested to execute a lease for the aforementioned space.

EXPLANATION: The subject facility will provide additional administrative and support space for the central administrative staff of the Board of Higher Education. The additional space will serve a two-fold purpose: to relieve some severely overcrowded areas in the space now being used and to permit the accommodation of approximately fifty additional persons who will be added to the staff during the next ten months.

The Department of Real Estate has negotiated a lease for the subject premises for a ten year period, commencing from the date of occupancy, at an annual rental cost of $104,650 ($6.50/s.f.). The owner has also agreed to give the University free rental for the first nine months of the lease. The free rent has the effect of reducing the annual rental rate to approximately $6.00/s.f.

The lease provides that the landlord will renovate the premises in accordance with plans and specifications prepared by the University's Department of Design and Construction Management. Furthermore, the landlord will maintain the air conditioning and heating system, maintain the exterior plaza and driveway and pay for sewer rentals and water rates.

Tenant will have the right to use the adjacent exterior plaza and also the adjacent exterior driveway for parking four cars without additional rental charge. Tenant will pay for all electricity and will provide his own cleaning. The tenant will also be responsible for real estate tax escalation above the base year 1973-1974. The lease is to be incorporate terms permitting, on the option of the Board, termination after five years.

NOTE: Mr. Berman asked to be recorded as voting "NO." Ms. Canino and Dr. Lee abstained.

H. RENTAL OF SPACE—BARUCH COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the rental of approximately 11,750 square feet of space at 315 Park Avenue South for use by Baruch College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Department of Real Estate be requested to execute a lease for the aforementioned space.
EXPLANATION: The space will give Baruch College three contiguous floors at 315 Park Avenue South (10th, 11th, and 12th floors) and will provide the college with two additional classrooms and faculty offices for the Departments of Management and Health Care.

The Department of Real Estate has negotiated a sub-lease for the subject space commencing August 1, 1973 and expiring January 31, 1977 at an annual rental cost of $45,000 ($3.83/s.f.). Under the terms of the sub-lease the landlord's Lessor will provide heat, hot and cold water, elevator service, repairs, maintenance, window washing and cleaning, pay Real Estate taxes, assessments, water rates and sewer rents. Landlord will also paint the entire premises prior to occupancy by Baruch College.

Tenant will have the right to occupy the demised premises on or before August 1, 1973, rent free, until September 30, 1973. Tenant will be responsible for escalation in Real Estate taxes over the base year 1972-73 and increases in operating costs over the calendar year 1973.

I. RENTAL OF SPACE—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the rental of 30,750 square feet of space at 1633 Broadway for use by Borough of Manhattan Community College; and be it further

EXPLANATION: This space will enable the college to move many of its administrative functions out of its main facility at 134 West 51 Street thereby alleviating a substantial amount of overcrowding. The additional space will also permit the conversion of 7,300 square feet of space at 134 West 51 Street into classrooms, faculty offices and a small library.

The Department of Real Estate has negotiated a lease for the subject premises for a period of five years with five one year renewal options at an annual rental cost of $199,375 ($6.50/s.f.). The lease provides that the landlord will supply heat, elevator service, maintenance, window washing, cleaning and electricity; and pay real estate taxes, assessments, water rates and sewer rents.

Tenant shall be responsible for labor and real estate tax escalation.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON BUDGET AND FINANCE: RESOLVED, That the following items approved by the Committee on Budget and Finance be adopted:

A. CONTRACT WITH COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP SERVICE:

RESOLVED, That the College Scholarship Service, an activity of the College Entrance Examination Board and a membership assembly in which the City University and its respective colleges hold membership, be engaged in contract, in the amount of $300,000, to provide: (1) automated need analysis processing for all 1973-74 financial aid applications submitted for traditional campus-based aid programs for which demonstrated need is a basic criterion, and (2) services supplemental to those normal to this process, in accordance with specifications; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Mayor of New York City be requested to approve this expenditure which is chargeable to Code 042-2000-403-01-73; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate approve this contract without public letting.

EXPLANATION: P.L. 92-318, the Higher Education Amendments of 1972, modified most existing federal aid program legislation, creating additional responsibilities for the financial aid officers in the colleges. 1973-74 evaluation of traditional aid program applications, previously reviewed entirely in a manual process utilizing the College Scholarship Service data, must be accomplished in a more efficient, effective and consistent manner if the colleges are to respond to: (1) The anticipated increase in workload brought about by greater numbers of Guaranteed Loan Program applications, and an almost unlimited number of Basic Educational Opportunity Grant applications, and (2) The findings of the University-wide Federal Program Review (May 8-9, 1972) which have made it clear that the serious unevenness in which the application process has been conducted at our colleges needs to be addressed.
B. PURCHASE OF IBM EQUIPMENT—CENTRAL SERVICES:

RESOLVED, That the Central Office of the Board of Higher Education of The City University of New York purchase input equipment consisting of microphone systems and stations; junction boxes and transcribers; output equipment consisting of Mag Cards; and copier equipment; manufactured by the International Business Machines Corporation and available on State Contract; at a total cost of approximately $208,855; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the nature of payment to International Business Machines Corporation shall be: First year, 40% ($83,542) at time of installation; second year, 30% ($62,656.50) on 13th month after installation; and third year, 30% ($62,656.50) on 25th month after installation, chargeable to Code 042-2400-300-01-74 in 1973-74; Code 042-2400-300-01-75 in 1974-75; and Code 042-2400-300-01-76 in 1975-6; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Central Office of the Board of Higher Education of The City University of New York take delivery of all equipment as soon as it is available so that conversion to the new Word Processing System can begin on June 15, 1973.

EXPLANATION: The International Business Machines Corporation has made a comprehensive study of current Central Office staff, space, workloads and procedures and, based on the study's results, has recommended the installation of a new Word Processing System to meet Central University Office administrative and personnel needs more economically, efficiently and effectively. The study has been evaluated and a decision made to adopt the system.

C. INCREASE IN COST—UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE—LEHMAN COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education authorize Herbert H. Lehman College to award a contract for furnishing Uniformed Guard Service including armed service when necessary as required for the Buildings and Campus areas of Herbert H. Lehman College, for the period July 1, 1973 to June 30, 1974 with an option to renew for one additional year beginning July 1, 1974 to June 30, 1975 in the amount of $460,000 which is $110,000 in excess of the $350,000 authorized by the Executive Committee of the Board of Higher Education at its meeting of March 8, 1973, Policy Calendar No. 18 and chargeable to Code 042-5100403-01-74; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the Budget be requested to approve and authorize the expenditure of $460,000 which is $110,000 in excess of the estimated amount approved by the Executive Committee of the Board of Higher Education at its meeting of March 8, 1973.

EXPLANATION: The Executive Committee of the Board of Higher Education at its meeting of March 8, 1973 Policy Calendar No. 18 approved the contract documents and specifications and authorized Herbert H. Lehman College to advertise for, receive, and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for the related service. Consideration was requested for the issuance of a DM Certificate from the Director of the Budget in accordance with the specifications and the annual estimated cost of $350,000, chargeable to O.T.P.S. code 042-5100-403-01-74—Office Services. Subsequently, the Bureau of the Budget advised the College that DM Certificate No. 587 had been issued authorizing the College to advertise for, receive, and open bids pursuant to authority stipulated in the Board of Higher Education Regulations, April 1, 1968, Item III B.

The adjustment which the College is requesting is due to the fact that since the original estimated dollar amount was approved, a significant change has taken place at Lehman College which will have an effect on guard service. We have been formally advised that we will assume the responsibility for two off-campus buildings presently occupied by Bronx Community College. They are the Poe Center located at 2641 Grand Concourse, Bronx, New York and the Fordham Center located at 2468 Jerome Avenue, Bronx, New York. We have estimated that the additional dollar amount necessary to provide the necessary coverage on a 24 hour basis in these two separate and distinct locations will be $110,000.

D. SECURITY SERVICE—RICHMOND COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That Richmond College be authorized to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for security services as required for all locations of Richmond College, for the period July 1, 1973 through June 30, 1974, with the option to renew for three consecutive years, at an estimated cost of $229,197 chargeable to code 42-4800-403-01-74.
EXPLANATION: The 1972-73 expenditures are estimated at $163,560. The increase of $65,637 for 1973-74 is the cost of providing twenty-four hour daily guard service at our location at 57 Bay Street and for 3,810 additional hours of outside guard service at 130 Stuyvesant Place. The increase in cost also reflects an estimated cost escalation. The number of thefts, incidents of vandalism, etc., in our various buildings and outside of our building at 130 Stuyvesant Place suggests that a greater number of guards are needed. It is expected that the additional guard service proposed here will decrease the number of thefts and other crimes.

E. CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICE—RICHMOND COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That Richmond College be authorized to advertise for, receive and open bids, and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for cleaning and maintenance, as required for all locations of Richmond College, for the period July 1, 1973 through June 30, 1974, with the option to renew for three consecutive years, at an estimated cost of $381,719 chargeable to code 42-4800-21-01-74.

EXPLANATION: The 1972-73 expenditures are estimated at $299,903. The increase of $81,816 for 1973-74 provides for an estimated cost escalation and to check a gradual deterioration in the cleaning services due to the fact that the budget appropriations have not kept up with the costs, making it necessary to decrease the amount of services yearly during the past three years.

F. RENTAL OF DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT—BARUCH COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve the expenditure for and authorize the Bernard M. Baruch College to renew their existing agreement with the International Business Machines Corporation, pursuant to agreement No. OMPA-4987 between the City of New York and IBM, for the rental of Data Processing Equipment for the period from July 1, 1973 through June 30, 1974, at an estimated cost of $206,000, chargeable to code 042-5200-01-74, and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve the expenditure for such other Data Processing Equipment as may be required for efficient and uninterrupted operation of the Bernard M. Baruch College Computing Centers for the period July 1, 1973 through June 30, 1974. Said equipment not covered by the City agreement referred to above shall be subject to public advertisement and bidding procedures as outlined in Board of Higher Education Purchasing Regulations, to be reported to the Board in accordance with existing procedure; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Mayor be requested to approve and authorize the expenditure of the estimated amount of $205,000 for the proposed rentals.

EXPLANATION: The related equipment presently installed in the Computing Centers of the Bernard M. Baruch College is compatible and necessary for efficient and effective operation of the academic and business programs of the College. Therefore, in the interest of continuance and undisturbed service and for efficiency, economy and standardization, approval of this resolution is requested.

G. CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES—BARUCH COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve contract documents and authorize the Bernard M. Baruch College to advertise for and receive and open bids and award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing cleaning and maintenance service for its facility located at 153-161 East 24th Street, New York, N.Y. for the period from July 1, 1973 through June 30, 1974, at an estimated cost of $225,000 with options to renew annually for the next two (2) years, chargeable to code 042-5200-00-01-74 and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Mayor be requested to approve and authorize the expenditure of the estimated amount of $225,000 for the proposed contract.
EXPLANATION: The continuance of proper cleaning and maintenance service is essential.

NO. 7. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for the month of May 1973 (including Addendum Items) be approved as amended, as follows:

(a) Items listed in PART H—ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed, as indicated.
(b) Item A-1.4.1. Designation as Vice Presidents—Brooklyn College to be withdrawn at the request of the College.

NO. 8. UNIVERSITY REPORT: The Chancellor presented his oral report on matters of Board and University interest:

This oral report is going to be brief because you have already heard of my time spent in Albany, and I'm sure you've all heard as much of Albany as you'd care to now.

I would like to bring you up-to-date about the collective bargaining negotiations. About a week or ten days ago the Factfinders' Report was received by the University and the P.S.C. All of you have received copies of that. There was a joint meeting of the Chancellor's Advisory Committee and the Board's Committee on Collective Bargaining, at which it was generally accepted that the report could serve as a basis for continued negotiations with the Union. There were three matters to which we took serious exception.

1. One was the question of student participation on P & B committees. The Factfinders found that in the case where this has already been approved in a governance plan, it should be allowed to stand, but in general, students should not be allowed to participate in P & B committees. The panel did not address itself to the question of whether, as a matter of governance, this question was a required bargaining item. We have concluded that it is not. We plan to submit this question to PERB.

2. The second item regards "no presumption of reappointment." The Factfinders felt that in their view this provision in the contract was not necessary because the existing item in the agreement was based on policies established in the Max-Kahn report. We believe that if the Union is willing to accept the Max-Kahn report as governing policy in questions of reappointment the clause is not necessary. As of now the P.S.C. has been unwilling to do so.

3. The third item pertains to the provision in the contract regarding "the stated terms of this agreement." The purpose of this phrase was to limit the matters that could be brought as grievances to those provisions stated in the contract. The question was whether or not one could bring a grievance on "implied terms" that were based on past practice. The Board could not live with that provision because it would make change virtually impossible. The Board would effectively be stopped from doing anything in the areas of personnel or academic policy. It seemed to us that this was the most vital part of the agreement.

The negotiating teams met over the weekend, but negotiations were broken off on Monday because our negotiators wanted to get some additional directives. There is a provision in the Taylor Law that the Chancellor must submit to the Board within ten days after receipt of the Factfinders' Report his proposals for the contract which if rejected by the Union requires the Board as the legislative body in this case to hold a public hearing, and if no agreement has been reached, to promulgate the contract for one year. That would mean the past year, and so we would be back at it again immediately. I hope we don't come to that. I do have to present my recommendations, and I will send these to you on the 31st of May. I have asked the Collective Bargaining Committee to meet with me so that I can go over my recommendations with them, and I hope we will continue to negotiate after this is done.

That is where collective bargaining is at the moment.
NO. 9. GENERAL DISCUSSION: (a) RESOLVED, That the Board express its appreciation to the Chairman, the Chancellor, Mr. Paley and his staff, the faculty, students, alumni, and friends of the City University for their participation during the current Legislative Session.

(b) RESOLVED, That the Board express its appreciation to the students of Queens College for their resolution in support of the Board.

NO. 10. COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: RESOLVED, That the following items approved by the Committee on Campus Planning and Development be adopted:

A. SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT F:

WHEREAS, The Agreement of Lease by and among the Dormitory Authority, the City University Construction Fund and the Board of Higher Education in the City of New York, dated as of June 12, 1967, has heretofore been executed, which Agreement of Lease, as supplemented, relates to the financing and otherwise providing of facilities, as more fully set forth in such Agreement of Lease; and

WHEREAS, It has been determined that if any bonds are issued by the Authority relating to the financing of such facilities or the refunding of bonds so issued and if such bonds, pursuant to any applicable Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Authority in accordance with the Revenue Bond Resolution adopted June 12, 1967, as supplemented, shall be retired by the payment of Sinking Fund Installments thereon, the Agreement should be appropriately supplemented to provide for the payment of Annual Rentals and for other matters with respect to the payment to the Authority of any Sinking Fund Installments; and

WHEREAS, The Dormitory Authority has advised the City University Construction Fund and the Board of Higher Education of the City of New York that it is in the best interest and to the economical advantage of the Authority, the Fund and the Board to pay, retire, and discharge those bonds of the City University Issues, Series B, C and D of the Authority issued pursuant to the Revenue Bond Resolution adopted June 12, 1967, as supplemented, and which mature after July 1, 1982; and

WHEREAS, It is necessary to have the agreement of the Authority, the Fund and the Board with reference to certain matters concerning the authentication and delivery of such refunding bonds and such Series F Bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT

RESOLVED, By the Board of Higher Education in the City of New York as follows:

SECTION 1. The form and substance of the proposed Supplemental Agreement F dated as of May 22, 1973, which document bears a title page which reads: “DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK AND CITY UNIVERSITY CONSTRUCTION FUND AND BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK - SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT F DATED AS OF MAY 22, 1973 - (CITY UNIVERSITY ISSUE, SERIES F)” is hereby approved. The Chairman of the Board of Higher Education in the City of New York, is hereby authorized and directed to execute such Supplemental Agreement F and to cause the seal of such Board to be affixed thereto. The Secretary of such Board is hereby authorized and directed to affix his signature thereto in attestation of such seal.

SECTION 2. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this resolution, the person executing such Supplemental Agreement F is hereby authorized to assent to minor changes, insertions, omissions and modifications of such Supplemental Agreement F in the event that the Authority or the Fund shall deem the same necessary prior to
the execution thereof, and the execution of such Supplemental Agreement F by such person shall be deemed to be complete and full approval of any such changes, insertions, omissions or modifications.

SECTION 3. This resolution shall take effect immediately.

B. CITY UNIVERSITY REFUNDING BONDS, 1973 SERIES:

WHEREAS, In connection with the sale of bonds of the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, designated “CITY UNIVERSITY REFUNDING BONDS, 1973 SERIES,” dated May 1, 1973, it is necessary that the Authority issue an Official Statement (initially in the form of a Preliminary Official Statement and subsequent to the sale of such bonds in the form of a final Official Statement); and

WHEREAS, Such Official Statement, in both its preliminary and final forms, must necessarily contain certain information relating to the Board of Higher Education in the City of New York; and

WHEREAS, The officers hereinafter set forth are best qualified to examine, appraise and approve the accuracy of any such statements in such Official Statement; NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT

RESOLVED, By the Board of Higher Education in the City of New York as follows:

SECTION 1. The following officers are hereby authorized and directed to examine any statements contained in the Official Statement of the Dormitory Authority relating to the City University Refunding Bonds, 1973 Series in its preliminary form, and, upon approval thereof, to deliver a letter to the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York signed by at least three of such officers, stating in substance that the material contained therein relating to the Board of Higher Education in the City of New York and The City University of New York is true, which letter shall further state that in the opinion of the signers thereof such material is a fair and accurate statement relating to the Board of Higher Education in the City of New York and The City University of New York and that no material facts have been omitted; provided that the Official Statement shall contain all material information relating to any deficiencies in City and State payments. Such officers are as follows: the Chairman of the Board of Higher Education in the City of New York, the Chancellor of The City University of New York, the Deputy Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor for Budget and Planning.

SECTION 2. This resolution shall take effect immediately.

At this point the Board went into Executive Session.

NO. 10A. BOARD STATEMENT: Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the following statement was adopted with the understanding that the Chancellor’s office would provide background material to accompany the statement before it is released so that it will be meaningful to the layman.

STATEMENT BY THE BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION FOR CLARIFICATION OF BOARD MEMBERS

The Board of Higher Education opposes legislation which will subject it to political pressures and polarization. The Bill presently pending before the Governor will compromise the independence and integrity of the governance of the City University. The actions of the Legislature endanger free tuition, open admissions and other unique contributions of the City University to the people of the City of New York.
The reduction in the number of Board memberships will deprive the various constituencies of the University of an opportunity to be represented and participate in decisions affecting them and their children. It will make virtually impossible any effective supervision by the Board of the University's operations on its twenty campuses.

The Board expresses its opposition to this violation of Home Rule, in the summary dismissal, without reason or justification, of the entire membership of the Board.

The Board calls on all officials and citizens to oppose the action taken by the Legislature and to join it in seeking to eliminate an ill-advised hasty measure.

NO. 11. QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE EVALUATION REPORT: Considered in Executive Session.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting adjourned at 9:50 p.m.

N. MICHAEL CARFORA
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING OF THE
BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
JUNE 11, 1973
AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairman called the meeting to order at 4:20 p.m.

There were present:

Luis Quero-Chiesa, Chairman
Jean-Louis d'Heilly
Jack I. Poses
Barbara A. Thacher

N. Michael Carfora, Secretary of the Board
Arthur H. Kahn, General Counsel

Professor Nathan Weiner
Mr. Alan Shark

Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
Vice-Chancellor J. Joseph Meng
Vice-Chancellor David Newton

The absence of Mr. Delle Cese, Ms. Ingersoll and Dr. Johnson was excused.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted:

NO. 1. VOORHEES TECHNICAL INSTITUTE: RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve the final expenditure level for fiscal year 1971-1972 for the community college listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Final Expenditure Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Voorhees</td>
<td>$2,938,402</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXPLANATION: Voorhees, a new branch campus of New York City Community College, must be separately identified for purposes of state aid. In order to receive state aid for 1971-72 State University has requested the Board approve the final expenditure level of Voorhees. This resolution complies with that request.

NO. 2. SIGNATURE AUTHORIZATION—THE CITY UNIVERSITY: RESOLVED, That Mr. Arnold Riback be included in the list of those authorized to sign all checks, vouchers and payrolls of the University Accounting Office.
EXPLANATION: Mr. Riback has been recently appointed to the new position of Controller and is responsible for the management of the University Accounting Office. His name should be included among the authorized signatures to reflect his responsibilities as Controller.

With this addition, the authorized signatures are:

Frank J. Schultz—Vice-Chancellor for Budget and Planning
Anthony D. Knerr—University Associate Dean for Budget Administration
Arnold Riback—Controller
Max Grossman—Chief Accounting Officer
James Kelly—Deputy Chief Accounting Officer

NO. 3. CITY UNIVERSITY SPECIAL PROJECTS FUND: (a) The Chancellor presented a report on the City University Special Projects Fund.

NOTE: A copy of the report is on file with these minutes in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

(b) Resolution adopted, as amended, to read as follows:

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee authorize an allocation of $60,000 to the City University Special Projects Fund for use at the discretion of the Chancellor for the period May 1, 1973 to April 30, 1974. The Chancellor, at his discretion, will make allocations from this fund for special university projects and other allocations which the Chancellor deems appropriate. In the case of all such allocations, the Chancellor will make a full account to the Executive Committee as of April 30, 1974, on how these funds were allocated and for what purposes.

NO. 4. UNIVERSITY REPORT: The Chairman reported briefly on the current status of the Expense Budget.

NO. 5. COLLECTIVE BARGAINING: The Chairman reported on the current status of collective bargaining negotiations.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted:

(a) RESOLVED, That the present Board Committee on Collective Bargaining be designated as a hearing committee to conduct a public hearing forthwith under Section 209 (3)(e)(iii) of the Civil Service Law, at which hearing the parties shall be required to explain their positions with respect to the Report of the Fact-Finding Panel.

NOTE: The Committee on Collective Bargaining is presently composed of the following:

Honorable David I. Ashe, Chairman
Honorable Eve Weiss, Vice-Chairman
Honorable Herbert Berman
Honorable Fileno DeNovellis
Honorable Norman E. Henkin

Honorable Luis Quero-Chiesa, ex officio
Honorable Jack I. Poses, ex officio
Honorable Barbara A. Thacher, ex officio
EXPLANATION: The parties referred to in the above resolution are the University Negotiating Committee and the Professional Staff Congress Negotiating Committee.

(b) WHEREAS, The Fact-Finding Panel in its report and recommendations (re BHE-PSC Collective Bargaining Negotiations) declined to consider the legal question whether the prohibition requested by the Professional Staff Congress against voting by student representatives on Personnel and Budget Committees was a proper subject for bargaining under the Civil Service Law; and

WHEREAS, The Fact-Finding Panel invited the Board of Higher Education to submit this question to the State Public Employment Relations Board ("PERB"); therefore be it

RESOLVED, That, on the recommendation of the Chancellor, the Board to obtain a determination of this question, instruct its attorneys to file an appropriate improper practice charge against the Professional Staff Congress with PERB, and request special handling of the charge under PERB's expedited procedures.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting adjourned at 5:15 p.m.

N. MICHAEL CARFORA
Secretary of the Board
The Chairman called the meeting to order at 5:45 p.m.

There were present:

- Luis Otero-Chiesa, Chairman
- David I. Ashe
- Herbert Berman
- Maria Josefa Canino
- Alexander A. Delle Cese
- Fileno DeNovellis
- Norman E. Henkin
- Joseph J. Holzka
- Robert Ross Johnson
- James Oscar Lee
- John A. Morsell
- Jack I. Poses
- Edward S. Reid
- Barbara A. Thacher
- Francisco Trilla
- Eve Weiss
- Nils Y. Wessell

N. Michael Carfora, Secretary of the Board
Arthur H. Kahn, General Counsel

Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
President Milton G. Bassin
President William M. Birenbaum
President James A. Colston
President Edgar D. Draper
President Leon M. Goldstein
President John W. Kneller
President Leonard Lief
President Robert E. Marchak
President Joseph P. Marshak
Acting President Harold M. Proshansky
President Donald H. Riddle
President Herbert Schueler

- President Joseph Shenker
- President Herbert M. Sussman
- President Jacqueline G. Wexler
- President Clyde J. Wingfield
- Professor Nathan Weiner
- Mr. Alan R. Shark
- Deputy Chancellor Seymour C. Hyman
- Vice-Chancellor Julius C. C. Edelstein
- Vice-Chancellor Timothy S. Healy
- Vice-Chancellor Joseph Meng
- Vice-Chancellor David Newton
- Vice-Chancellor Frank J. Schultz

The absence of Mr. Burkhardt, Mr. d'Heilly, Mr. Hayes and Ms. Ingersoll was excused.
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Cal. Nos. 1 through 12)

**NO. 1. APPROVAL OF MINUTES:** RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board of Higher Education for the following meetings be approved as circulated:

- Executive Committee Meeting: March 8, 1973
- Executive Committee Meeting: April 12, 1973
- Regular Board Meeting: March 26, 1973

**NO. 2. JONAS E. SALK SCHOLARSHIPS:** RESOLVED, That the Board approve the award of the Jonas E. Salk Scholarships to the following graduates who have been recommended by the Chancellor:

**WITH STIPEND**
- Elliot Abemayor - Queens College
- John J. Willsen - Lehman College
- Richard S. Feinstein - City College
- Carl J. Hauser - Hunter College
- Karen L. Kramer - Brooklyn College
- Barry Belgorod - Queens College
- Carl G. Fehder - Hunter College
- Joanne B. Gurin - Brooklyn College

**HONORARY**
- Wai-Bong Lok - Hunter College
- Manuel Weiskopf - Brooklyn College
- Deborah V. Grunewald - City College
- Joanne R. Hirsch - Lehman College
- Martin S. Hoffman - Queens College
- Steven L. Allen - City College
- Judy B. Lieman - City College
- Juris Kivuls - Brooklyn College

EXPLANATION: The Board of Estimate resolution providing the Salk Scholarships adopted originally on May 26, 1955, was amended on February 8, 1968 and January 13, 1972. It provides eight scholarships with stipend, and eight Honorary Salk Scholarships without stipend for undergraduates and graduates of the colleges who have been accepted for admission in September to an American medical school as candidate for the M.D., Ph.D., or D.Sc. The awards are made on recommendation by the appropriate faculty agencies and the presidents of each college, and allocated upon the determination each year by the Chancellor.

**NO. 3. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT SERVICES:** RESOLVED, That the following action approved by the Committee on Student Services, be adopted:

**A. MEDICAL HEALTH SERVICES:**

(a) RESOLVED, That the current policy of the Board of Higher Education, established in 1937, concerning the medical staff be rescinded.

(b) RESOLVED, That the following policy concerning the responsibilities and duties of the college medical staff be adopted to be followed to the extent appropriate to the needs, circumstances, and resources prevailing at each of the CUNY colleges.

1. Treatment -- college physicians may find it appropriate in their professional judgment to offer treatment to members of the college community who may require services while on the campus grounds, or at the points of entrance or egress from these grounds while they are coming to or leaving the college during regular clinical hours provided by the medical office of the college.
For serious or chronic conditions, the college physicians should take every effort to obtain proper medical care for the individual from the nearest appropriate facility.

Proper records for all such actions and findings shall be maintained on campus.

2. Diagnostic Testing -- a college may obtain biological specimens and arrange for their transmittal to appropriate health facilities for diagnostic testing.

If possible, the campus medical office shall inform the patient of the results of these tests. Otherwise, it shall arrange for the health facility to notify the individual.

3. Physical Examinations -- a college may wish to offer physical examinations for college purposes.

4. Health Counseling -- members of the medical staff may offer counseling services to the college community members.

EXPLANATION: Since many of the circumstances surrounding the restrictions on medical care and treatment adopted in 1937 have changed, it is the intent of the City University to leave specific development and implementation of these services to the individual colleges. The above policy is consistent with the bylaws of the Board of Higher Education.

NOTE: The above resolution was approved by the Council of Presidents on May 14, 1973.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON TRUSTS AND GIFTS: RESOLVED, That the following actions approved by the Committee on Trusts and Gifts be adopted or noted:

(a) RESOLVED, That the Bankers Trust Company of New York be reappointed as custodian and depository of all stocks, bonds, mortgages and other securities and evidences of indebtedness belonging to the Board of Higher Education and shall receive a fee at the same rate as last year.

(b) RESOLVED, That Brundage, Story & Rose, Investment Counsel, be reappointed for the Investment Pool, Bernard M. Baruch Fund, and Wollman Fund at the same fee as last year.

(c) RESOLVED, That Cotty, Felleman & Co., Inc. be reappointed as Investment Counsel for the City University Voorhees Fund at the same fee as last year.

(d) RESOLVED, That the sum of $900 be appropriated out of unrestricted income to pay for temporary clerical help in the Accounting Unit of the Central Office at not more than $5.00 per hour, and for supplies.

(e) RESOLVED, That Harris, Kerr, Forster & Company, Certified Public Accountants, be reappointed to audit the accounts of the Investment Pool, Bernard M. Baruch Fund, Wollman Fund, Voorhees Fund, and the Dorothy & Alfred Silberman Fund at a fee of $3,900.

(f) Investment Transactions—Mr. Poses, on behalf of the Committee presented a report on Investment Transactions for the period May 1, 1972-April 30, 1973.

NOTE: A copy of the report is on file with these minutes in the office of the Secretary of the Board.
NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS GOVERNANCE: RESOLVED, That the following action approved by the Committee on Campus Governance be adopted:

A. CHARTER OF GOVERNANCE - BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Charter of Governance of Bronx Community College be approved.

EXPLANATION: The Board's Statement of Policy on the Organization and Governance of The City University of New York provides that "The Board's Committee on Campus Governance shall have the responsibility of reviewing plans . . . submitted to insure compliance with this statement . . . ."

The Board's Committee on Campus Governance, after review of the Bronx Plan, determined that it conforms to the prerequisites mentioned above and recommends that it be approved by the Board of Higher Education.

NOTE: A copy of this report is on file with these minutes in the office of the Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Mr. Ashe asked to be recorded as voting "No" and stated that if the Board has a 30% rule with respect to eligibility to vote, it should adhere to the rule.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: RESOLVED, That the following actions approved by the Committee on Campus Planning and Development be adopted:

A. COMMUNITY COLLEGE CAPITAL BUDGET:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a Community College Capital Budget Proposal to the State University for inclusion in the 1974-1975 SUNY Capital Budget the amount of $2,000,000 for capital rehabilitation work at the various CUNY Community College Campuses; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the New York City Budget Director be requested to approve this proposal: the State University.

EXPLANATION: Although the Dormitory Authority will finance major new facility construction and alteration work at the community college campuses, capital rehabilitation work will continue to be funded in the first instance by City Capital Budget funds with the anticipation of the State's reimbursement of 50% of such expenditures. The present request is to initiate the establishment of the necessary State funding to permit reimbursement of such expenditures to the City in 1974-1975.

B. SURRENDER OF LAND—LaGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education, on behalf of LaGuardia Community College, hereby surrenders to the City of New York jurisdiction over a parcel of improved land now a part of the campus of LaGuardia Community College known as 31-10 Thomson Avenue, Long Island City, Queens, upon which it is intended to renovate, alter and add to the existing facilities, with the understanding that said parcel of land and its improvements will be conveyed by the City of New York to the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, and upon further understanding that said improved site to be so conveyed will be appropriately described by metes and bounds descriptions as shown by a survey to be prepared by the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to request the Board of Estimate of the City of New York to convey to the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York the aforesaid site and building in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 782 of the Laws of 1966 as amended by Chapter 464 of the Laws of 1972 in order to permit said Authority to perform the indicated work for LaGuardia Community College.
EXPLANATION: The Dormitory Authority must have a title interest in site and buildings financed by it. The present action is in accordance with a section of the City University Construction Fund act which provides that the City may convey to the Dormitory Authority at nominal cost land and facilities owned by the City.

The purpose of this conveyance request is to permit the renovation, alteration and addition to the existing temporary campus of LaGuardia Community College by the Dormitory Authority.

C. PAYMENT TO TRANSIT AUTHORITY—BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve an expenditure not to exceed $340,000 which includes payments to the Transit Authority to cover the cost of flagmen, rental of flat cars, crews and motor power that were required during the construction of the Platforms and Foundations for the Bronx Community College New Campus, and also includes payments to the Transit Authority to cover the cost of maintaining and assigning of personnel for safety and security requirements subsequent to the suspension of said construction; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the Budget be requested to approve this expenditure chargeable to Capital Project HN-130.

EXPLANATION: The Transit Authority maintains safety rules and procedures for workmen at their yards. These include the services of Transit Authority flagmen, etc. Instead of charging the costs for these services to the contractors who would add overhead and profit charges when submitting to the Board for reimbursement, it had been arranged for the Transit Authority to bill the Board directly. The construction of the Foundations and Platform was suspended by the Board in November 1971. Transit Authority personnel is however still required in order to insure safety and security measures up to the time when the yards are fully restored.

D. RENEWAL OF LICENSE AGREEMENTS—MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE:

(a) RESOLVED, That the Board approve the renewal of the License Agreement for the rental of laboratory facilities at Long Island University, 385 Flatbush Avenue Extension for use by Medgar Evers College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Department of Real Estate be requested to execute a License Agreement for the aforementioned facilities.

EXPLANATION: The Department of Real Estate has negotiated a renewal of a License Agreement covering the rental of Biology, Chemistry, and Physics laboratories for the period September 4, 1973 to June 30, 1974 at a total cost of $40,655 which is at the same rate per semester hour as last year’s agreement.

(b) RESOLVED, That the Board approve the renewal of a License Agreement for the rental of laboratory facilities at St. Joseph’s College, 245 Clinton Avenue, for use by Medgar Evers College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Department of Real Estate be requested to execute a License Agreement for the aforementioned facilities.

EXPLANATION: The Department of Real Estate has negotiated the renewal of a License Agreement covering the rental of Biology and Chemistry laboratories for the periods June 18, 1973 to July 27, 1973 and from September 4, 1973 to June 30, 1974 at a total cost of $25,955 which is at the same rate per semester hour as last year’s agreement.

E. LICENSE AGREEMENT—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a License Agreement for the rental of dance studios and dressing rooms at The New Dance Group Studio, Inc., 254 West 47th Street, for use by Borough of Manhattan Community College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Department of Real Estate be requested to execute a License Agreement for the aforementioned facilities.
EXPLANATION: The teaching of dance at Borough of Manhattan Community College is a constantly growing activity and a
sizeable and properly equipped studio is required to conduct scheduled dance classes.

The Department of Real Estate has negotiated a License Agreement for the subject facilities for a total of 616 hours during the
college's 1973-1974 academic year at a rate of $6.00 per hour for a total annual cost of $3,696.00. The License Agreement may
be cancelled by either party upon two weeks prior notice.

Licensor will provide heat, light, cleaning and toilet supplies. Licensee will abide by the rules and regulations governing the New
Dance Group Studios.

NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON THE ACADEMIC PROGRAM: RESOLVED, That the following actions
approved by the Committee on the Academic Program be adopted:

A. PROGRAM IN CREATIVE WRITING - BROOKLYN COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Program in Creative Writing leading to the M.F.A. Degree to be given at Brooklyn College
be approved in principle, effective September, 1973 subject to financial ability and to the approval of the New
York State Board of Regents; and be it further

RESOLVED, That two years after approval in principle, the Committee on the Academic program will initiate a
preliminary review in consultation with the President of the College/Division; and be it further

RESOLVED, That five years after initiation of the program, the Committee on the Academic Program will
initiate a substantive review in consultation with the President of the College/Division; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Master Plan be so amended.

EXPLANATION: This program is intended to prepare students for professional writing careers and for teaching creative writing
and literature. The M.F.A. has become the recognized professional degree for writer-teachers throughout the country and there is
at present a strong demand for this program, as demonstrated by the increasing number of English majors with a concentration in
creative writing who have requested further training in this field. Students in the program will be expected to submit a substantive
publishable manuscript of original creative writing, demonstrate proficiency in a foreign language, and pass a comprehensive
examination in literature. As presently proposed, this program will require minor faculty replacements, costs and other incidental
expenditures for equipment.

B. MAJOR IN PHILOSOPHY - BARUCH COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Major in Philosophy leading to the B.A. Degree to be given at Baruch College be approved
effective September, 1973 subject to financial ability and to the approval of the New York State Board of Regents.

EXPLANATION: A philosophy curriculum is an essential component in the liberal arts in almost every four year college. The
philosophy major at Baruch has been developed in response to a rising student interest in philosophy as an elective as well as a
major. It will enlarge academic opportunities for students and provide a sound background for those who are preparing for further
formal education or a professional career. The establishment of this major does not involve additional costs.

C. PROGRAM IN MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY - YORK COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Program in Medical Technology leading to the B.S. Degree to be given at York College be
approved effective September, 1973 subject to financial ability and to the approval of the New York State Board of Regents.

EXPLANATION: This program was developed in response to the strong need for medical technologists at the baccalaureate level.
It is one of three York College programs in the health sciences articulated in a consortium arrangement with other units of the
University and with private colleges in the metropolitan area. Students may complete the entire four-year training at York
College, or start their training at Queensborough Community College or New York City Community College and transfer without
loss of credit to York College upon completion of the Associate Degree. Upon successfully completing 64 credits, students will also have reserved acceptance into health science programs at Downstate, Stony Brook, St. John’s University and New York University. In preparing students for a variety of career opportunities, the program makes effective use of educational resources in the health sciences in the New York area.

Analysis of this program was made in conjunction with the entire York College Allied Health Service Project. The cost, as shown below, appears reasonable in view of the nature of the program. The college agrees to fund the program within its existing budget if no other funds can be allocated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Total Program Budget</th>
<th>Cost Per FTE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1973-74</td>
<td>119,794</td>
<td>2331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974-75</td>
<td>699,151</td>
<td>1825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975-76</td>
<td>1,004,620</td>
<td>1752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976-77</td>
<td>1,313,617</td>
<td>1834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977-78</td>
<td>1,850,463</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D. PROGRAM IN ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCE - YORK COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Program in Environmental Health Science leading to the B.S. Degree to be given at York College be approved effective September, 1973 subject to financial ability and to the approval of the New York State Board of Regents.

EXPLANATION: This program will help meet the growing demand for professional environmental health technologists. It is one of three York College programs in the health sciences articulated in a consortium arrangement with other units of the University and with private colleges in the metropolitan area. Students may complete the entire four years training at York College, or start their training at Queensborough Community College and transfer without loss of credit to York College upon completing the Associate Degree. Upon successfully completing 64 credits, students will also have reserved acceptance into health science programs at institutions cooperating in the consortium. In preparing students for a variety of career opportunities, the program makes effective use of educational resources in the health sciences in the New York area.

See also cost estimate in item C above.

E. PROGRAM IN OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY - YORK COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Program in Occupational Therapy leading to the B.S. Degree to be given at York College be approved effective September, 1973 subject to financial ability and to the approval of the New York State Board of Regents; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Master Plan be so amended.

EXPLANATION: This program will help meet the need in the metropolitan area for occupational therapists at the baccalaureate level.

See also explanation for item D above.

F. PROGRAM IN GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATION - JOHN JAY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Program in Government and Administration leading to the A.A. Degree to be given at John Jay College be approved effective September, 1973 subject to financial ability and to the approval of the New York State Board of Regents.

EXPLANATION: This program was developed in response to the need expressed by a number of public agencies in New York City for a college program that will contribute to the effective preparation of supervisory and other civilian personnel. It is the objective of many of these agencies such as the Port Authority and the Fire Department to gradually increase educational requirements for middle management positions. This program, which includes courses relevant to the supervision and administration of public and quasi-public agencies, will train those who lack experience in this area. Indicated costs of this program for part-time students can be absorbed by the college within its regular budget for the first year or two.

NOTE: Mrs. Weiss asked to be recorded as voting “No.”
G. PROGRAM FOR OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY ASSISTANT - LA GUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Program for Occupational Therapy Assistant leading to the A.S. Degree to be given at LaGuardia Community College be approved effective September, 1973 subject to financial ability and to the approval of the State University Trustees; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Master Plan be so amended.

EXPLANATION: This is the first two-year training program in the New York metropolitan area to meet the demand for occupational therapy assistants in mental hospitals, nursing homes, and clinics. This program will make training available to as wide a variety of students as possible. Graduates will be qualified to assist professional therapists in general activity programs as well as programs involving special treatment. They will have the option of advancing to the level of a professionally qualified occupational therapist by transfer to a B.S. program at York College, or, alternatively, graduates may take the examination to become a Certified Occupational Therapy Assistant. Analysis of the costs to be incurred by the program shows a relatively high start-up cost for FTE which declines rapidly with increasing enrollment to a reasonable figure for a health-related curriculum.

H. ESTABLISHMENT OF A SCHOOL OF LAW—QUEENS COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That The City University of New York establish a School of Law at Queens College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University and Queens College be permitted to accept gifts which will enable the creation of a School of Law under terms specified by donors subject to further approval; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Faculty of the School of Law be authorized to develop the full curriculum for the School, not to exceed 450 students, such curriculum to be submitted to the Board of Higher Education for approval; and be it further

RESOLVED, That admission procedures, standards and criteria shall be developed by the Dean and Faculty of the School of Law as required by the American Bar Association and the American Association of Law Schools, and submitted to the Board of Higher Education for approval; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Master Plan be so amended; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education petition the New York State Board of Regents for a Charter revision to allow the granting of a J.D. degree.

EXPLANATION: In recognition of the need for a new School of Law in New York City, a Law School will be established at Queens College to provide expanded opportunities in legal education for CUNY graduates, students in the City and State and the nation. The School of Law will institute a graduate law curriculum leading to a J.D. degree. The curriculum will train students to be lawyers with particular emphasis on public service law, urban law and public interest law. Provision will be made for highly motivated academically disadvantaged students. Such provisions are subject to Board of Higher Education approval.

NOTE: Motion to table the item was lost. Mr. Lee and Mr. Wessell abstained. Mr. Henkin abstained on the ground that he did not receive background material on the proposal.

NOTE: There were seventeen members present at the meeting. Fourteen members voted for the proposal, three members abstained.

I. PROGRAM IN BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE - THE CITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Program in Biomedical Science leading to the B.S. degree to be given at The City College be approved effective September, 1973 subject to financial ability and to the approval of the New York State Board of Regents.
EXPLANATION: This innovative program, to be offered by the Center for Biomedical Education (established by the Board in November, 1972) introduces the equivalent of the first two years of medical school into the undergraduate curriculum. Students who complete the work and pass Part I of the National or State Board will be accepted into the junior year of medical school. Thus the program provides an opportunity to obtain an M.D. degree within six years instead of the eight years now commonly required. Other health professional options will be made available to City College students at various stages of the program (e.g. dental medicine). The program is also designed to prepare students for graduate work in biology, biophysics, biomedical engineering, biochemistry and psychology. For students who do not wish to undertake graduate work or enter into medical school, the program provides multiple exit points for paramedical careers after the third year. Another feature of the curriculum is a social science component—entitled a Program in Health Medicine and Society—for students in the Biomedical Science Program or in other programs who wish careers in public health, health administration, or community medicine. It is anticipated that the program will make a significant contribution to the field of medical education and that it will set a pattern for similar programs in schools throughout the country.

Based on the analysis shown below, it is felt that costs are reasonable in terms of this type of program. The college projects donor and foundation support of over $8 million during the initial five year period to supplement regular budget support. To date $1.2 million of donor and $650,000 of foundation support have been obtained by The City College.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>$854,483</td>
<td>$1,570,521</td>
<td>$2,266,068</td>
<td>$3,042,439</td>
<td>$2,764,711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>63,800</td>
<td>158,400</td>
<td>237,600</td>
<td>311,300</td>
<td>338,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>63,800</td>
<td>158,400</td>
<td>237,600</td>
<td>311,300</td>
<td>338,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donor</td>
<td>400,000</td>
<td>400,000</td>
<td>400,000</td>
<td>400,000</td>
<td>400,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation</td>
<td>326,883</td>
<td>853,721</td>
<td>1,390,868</td>
<td>2,019,839</td>
<td>1,687,111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$854,483</td>
<td>$1,570,521</td>
<td>$2,266,068</td>
<td>$3,042,439</td>
<td>$2,764,711</td>
<td>$10,498,222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Cost/FTE</td>
<td>$1,100</td>
<td>$1,100</td>
<td>$1,100</td>
<td>$1,100</td>
<td>$1,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Cost/FTE</td>
<td>1,100</td>
<td>1,100</td>
<td>1,100</td>
<td>1,100</td>
<td>1,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donor Cost/FTE</td>
<td>6,896</td>
<td>2,778</td>
<td>1,852</td>
<td>1,413</td>
<td>1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Found, Cost/FTE</td>
<td>5,636</td>
<td>5,928</td>
<td>6,439</td>
<td>7,138</td>
<td>5,477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$14,732</td>
<td>$10,906</td>
<td>$10,491</td>
<td>$10,751</td>
<td>$9,876</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTE Students</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost/FTE</td>
<td>$14,732</td>
<td>$10,906</td>
<td>$10,491</td>
<td>$10,751</td>
<td>$8,976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>575</td>
<td>1697</td>
<td>29.9</td>
<td>36.44</td>
<td>36.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/F Ratio</td>
<td>10/1</td>
<td>8/1</td>
<td>7/1</td>
<td>8/1</td>
<td>8/1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

J. UPPER DIVISION PROGRAM - B.S. IN NURSING - JOHN JAY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Upper Division Program leading to the B.S. in Nursing, to be established at John Jay College, be approved effective September, 1973 subject to financial ability and to the approval of the New York State Board of Regents:

EXPLANATION: At City University there is an urgent need for nursing programs at the upper division level which will admit graduates of Associate Degree programs in Nursing without loss of academic credit. Nurses who successfully complete this program will be skillful in nursing practice and will be trained to use a problem solving method in their approach to nursing care. The program includes active participation in neighborhood and community health centers, and Spanish is included in the curriculum to facilitate the student's assimilation and acceptance within the Spanish community where a significant portion of the neighborhood health experience will be received.
K. EXPERIMENTAL STUDIES PROGRAM - STATEN ISLAND COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the President of Staten Island Community College be authorized to continue for a five-year experimental period from September 1, 1973 to June 30, 1978, the Experimental Freshman Studies Program approved by the Board of Higher Education on July 6, 1970, and again on May 24, 1971; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the program be extended to include the second year of college, with the corresponding change in title from Experimental Freshman Studies Program to Experimental Studies Program; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the program include no more than 25% of the student body at Staten Island Community College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That an annual evaluation of the program be made under the auspices of the Board of Higher Education.

EXPLANATION: On May 24, 1971, the Board of Higher Education authorized the President of Staten Island Community College to continue the Experimental Freshman Studies Program for a period of two years. A report from the Office of the Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs evaluating the program is pending. The program was also evaluated during the Performance Audit conducted at Staten Island Community College on May 1 to 3, 1972. These two reports are highly favorable and indicate that the program has been successful and should be continued. The program elements include closer student-teacher relationships realized in small learning communities; the integration of the teacher-counselor roles; new course offerings, especially problem-focused, multi-disciplinary courses; more flexible curricular patterns; educational development seminars to enable students to expand their educational goals and take hold of their own educational programs; independent study; internships.

The program has not only been valuable for the students and faculty involved in the learning communities, but has also been a catalyst for constructive change throughout the rest of the college. For that reason, it is being expanded to include the second year of college, with the consequent removal of limit on the credit points that may be obtained in the program, and is being made available to up to 25% of the student body. It builds upon the valuable experiences gained to date and attempts to move to an even more promising level of innovation. To encourage self-determination in fashioning individualized educational programs, educational contracts between students and teacher-counselors, defining programs of study and methods of evaluation, will be made available to students in the program who are judged capable of profiting from this growing practice in high school as well as post-secondary education.

No added instructional costs will be needed to implement this program.

Staten Island Community College believes that this program, with its proven record of success to date, responds in an important way to the Board's concern that the City University distinguish itself in the quality of its innovative programs.

NO. 8. COMMITTEE ON BUDGET AND FINANCE: RESOLVED, That the following actions approved by the Committee on Budget and Finance be adopted:

A. RENTAL AND MAINTENANCE OF DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT - QUEENS COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That on the basis of efficiency, economy and standardization the Board of Higher Education approve the expenditure for rental and maintenance of data processing equipment as manufactured by International Business Machines Corporation at a total estimated cost of $130,000 for the period July 1, 1973 to June 30, 1974 chargeable to Code 42-4600-413-01-74 and/or such other funds as may be available; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the Budget be requested to approve this expenditure.

EXPLANATION: Equipment as manufactured by International Business Machines Corporation is currently in use at the College, and to avoid any interruption in service the College wishes to maintain this particular equipment.
B. UNIFORMED GUARD SERVICE - YORK COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize York College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing uniformed guard service as required for the period July 1, 1973 to June 30, 1974 at a total estimated cost of $155,400 chargeable to Code 042-4900-403-01-74 and Code 042-4900-400-01-74 and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Budget Director be requested to approve said contract documents at a total estimated cost of $155,400 chargeable to York College Expense Budget Code 042-4900-403-01-74 and Code 042-4900-400-01-74 and/or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The 1972-73 guard service contract totaled $129,000. The $26,400 increase reflects an anticipated cost increase.

C. GENERAL CLEANING SERVICES - NEW YORK CITY COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve the contract document and specifications and authorize the New York City Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing general cleaning services for the period 9/1/73-8/31/74 with option to renew for the periods 9/1/74-8/31/75 and 9/1/75-8/31/76 at an estimated cost of $150,000 per contract period chargeable to Code 42-61-00-401-74-25(21) Cleaning Services; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Mayor be and is hereby requested to approve said contract in estimated amount of $150,000.

EXPLANATION: This contract is for general cleaning services at the Voorhees Campus, 450 West 41 Street, New York, New York and the Jay Street Building, a new facility at 186 Jay Street, Brooklyn, New York.

NO. 9. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for the month of June 1973 (including Addendum Items) be approved as amended, as follows:

(a) PART AA—Waivers: The appointment of Roselyn Grunfeld should have the footnote “Pending approval of appointment as Assistant to HEO.”

The appointment of A.H. Coy, Hostos Community College, withdrawn by HEO Screening Committee.

(b) Part G—Addendum: (1) Item G.1.1.—Item withdrawn at the request of the Committee on Campus Planning and Development.

(2) Item G.1.2.—Approximate acres should read 4.745 instead of 4.745.

(3) Item G.1.6.—Item withdrawn at the request of Vice-Chancellor F. Schultz.

(c) Items listed in PART H—ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed, as indicated.

NO. 10. UNIVERSITY REPORT: The Chancellor presented his oral report on matters of Board and University interest:

I have only two items to report on today, and on one of them there is not much to report.

Collective bargaining is still with us. As you know, as required by law I submitted a statement of my recommendations for the solution of the impasse that had been reached, and also according to the Taylor Law, I
Board of Higher Education

recommended that the Board set up a panel to have a public hearing to hear the two parties to the dispute. That panel was set up by the Chairman of the Board and consisted of the Collective Bargaining Committee with its ex officio members. That hearing was held this morning under the chairmanship of Mr. Ashe. The Professional Staff Congress took the position that they did not believe that the Board or the Board’s Committee was the legislative body anticipated by the Taylor Law and, therefore, they refused to participate in the public hearing in an official way. They did come and make their presentation and stayed to hear the Board’s negotiating team’s presentation. Our team made its presentation, and the meeting was then adjourned. The next step is for the Board’s panel to make a recommendation to the Board for action, which it will do in due course. The negotiations, however, do continue and will go on for at least a few more days at which time they will be recessed because the Professional Staff Congress negotiators have to attend a national meeting in the last days of June and early July.

The only thing we have done to counteract the image in the press is to respond to the editorial in THE NEW YORK TIMES. The response may not be printed. We have been in constant touch with the editorial writers of the TIMES, the POST, and the DAILY NEWS.

It is difficult to say when there will be a contract. The Union is in process of an election which will be completed on the 29th of June. Hopefully, we will be able to get into more serious and meaningful negotiations when the leadership of the Union is established on a more permanent basis. It has been difficult to deal with the Union since the issues of the campaign are issues of the contract, and everyone is afraid to take a position.

The publicity on the whole thing has been rather negligible, aside from an occasional editorial at various times, only one of which actually has been critical of the Board’s position. Most of the others supported the Board’s position. I don’t think the University or the Board has received a bad press with regard to its labor relations.

There is a question that has been raised as to the Board’s legislative authority. It is the judgment of our Counsel that you are the legislative authority as defined by the Taylor Law. The Board has to move on the assumption that it is the proper legislative body and can take the proper legislative action. The Union may then challenge this in the courts. I don’t know whether it is advisable to get a declaratory judgment in the courts before the Board acts. I think the Board should act, and if someone wants to contest that, they can.

The second thing I wanted to talk to you about was the budget. At the last meeting I was able to report to you with some chagrin that the total amount of State aid that we had requested was not provided by the State Legislature, and we were short by about eight to ten million dollars. The question that arose was how the City would respond to the situation. On a technical basis the City was in a position to refuse to provide money that the State would not match. If that had been done, the shortfall would have been fifteen to sixteen million dollars. There have been discussions going on in the City by a task force of people representing the Mayor, the Comptroller and the City Council, and I think it is safe to tell you that the City will provide all the funds that they had anticipated putting into the City University budget including the moneys that were not matched by the State funds. This will be of significant help to us. We are also advised that there will be some additional moneys put into the City University’s budget in addition to the $521,000,000. It will be done in such a way that we will be able to try to get additional funds in the State’s deficiency budget in December. The shortfall will be less than the ten million dollars in State funds, and I anticipate that probably the variation from the Mayor’s certified budget of this year will be no greater than it was last year. I think the City’s budget decisions will be made within the next few days. They will be formally acted upon by law prior to June 26 so by that time we will know for sure what the City University’s budget is, but we may know informally before then.
NO. 11. GENERAL DISCUSSION: The following items were approved or noted in Executive Session:

(a) Mr. Holzka, Chairman of the Ad Hoc Committee on the Omnibus Bill, presented a progress report.

(b) RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee be authorized to act on the appointment of a General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor should the Search Committee present a candidate.

(c) RESOLVED, That the Chairman of the Board be authorized to appoint an Ad Hoc Committee to study all the relationships between the Mount Sinai School of Medicine and The City University of New York.

NO. 12. COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: RESOLVED, That the following items approved by the Committee on Campus Planning and Development be adopted:

A. AGREEMENTS OF LEASE—Senior Colleges and Community Colleges:

RESOLVED, That Cal. No. 4A approved by the Board on September 25, 1972, be rescinded; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the form and substance of the proposed Agreements of Lease, both dated as of June 20, 1973, which documents bear title pages which read: “DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK AND CITY UNIVERSITY CONSTRUCTION FUND AND BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK—AGREEMENT OF LEASE DATED AS OF JUNE 20, 1973 (SENIOR COLLEGE ISSUE)” and “DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK AND CITY UNIVERSITY CONSTRUCTION FUND AND BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK—AGREEMENT OF LEASE DATED AS OF JUNE 20, 1973 (COMMUNITY COLLEGE ISSUE),” respectively, are hereby approved; the Chairman of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to execute such Agreements of Lease and to cause the seal of the Board to be affixed thereto; and the Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to affix his signature thereto in attestation of such seal; and be it further

RESOLVED, That notwithstanding any other provision of this resolution, prior to the execution of such Agreements of Lease, changes, insertions and omissions may be made to such Agreements of Lease as may be approved by the Chairman of the Board, and the execution by said Chairman of such Agreements of Lease containing such changes, insertions and omissions, and the attestation by the Secretary of the Board, shall be conclusive evidence of such approval.

EXPLANATION: The form of the Agreement of Lease adopted by the Board on September 25, 1972 to permit Dormitory Authority/Construction Fund financing of community college construction has been substantially modified. The Board’s approval of that document should therefore be rescinded and the June 20, 1973 Agreement of Lease (Community College Issue) approved in lieu thereof. This Agreement and the June 20, 1973 Agreement of Lease (Senior College Issue) (which will be used henceforth instead of the June 12, 1967 Agreement of Lease as the basic financing document for senior college facilities) together give the Board and the Fund greater flexibility in certain matters, most important of which is the ability to change the use of a facility from a community college use to a senior college use and vice versa, and action not permitted under the June 1967 and September 1972 agreements.

B. EXECUTION OF SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT G:

RESOLVED, That the form and substance of the proposed Supplemental Agreement G dated as of June 20, 1973; which document bears a title page which reads: “DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK AND CITY UNIVERSITY CONSTRUCTION FUND AND BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK—SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT G DATED AS OF JUNE 20, 1973 (CITY
UNIVERSITY ISSUE)” is hereby approved; the Chairman of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to execute such Supplemental Agreement G and to cause the seal of the Board to be affixed thereto; and the Secretary of such Board is hereby authorized and directed to affix his signature thereto in attestation of such seal; and be it further

RESOLVED, That notwithstanding any other provision of this resolution, prior to the execution of such Supplemental Agreement G, changes, insertions and omissions may be made thereto as may be approved by the Chairman of the Board, and the execution by said Chairman of such Supplemental Agreement G containing such changes, insertions and omissions, and the attestation by the Secretary of such Board shall be conclusive evidence of such approval.

EXPLANATION: Supplemental Agreement G will permit the amendment as necessary of the Construction Fund’s annual Certificate required to be filed in November 15th of each year.

C. EXECUTION OF INTERIM NOTE AGREEMENT:

RESOLVED, That Cal. No. 15 approved by the Board on May 7, 1973, be rescinded; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the form and substance of the proposed Interim Note Agreement, dated as of June 20, 1973, between the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York and the City University Construction Fund and the Board of Higher Education in the City of New York is hereby approved; the Chairman of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to execute such Interim Note Agreement and to cause the seal of the Board to be affixed thereto; and the Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to affix his signature thereto in attestation of such seal; and be it further

RESOLVED, That notwithstanding any other provision of this resolution, prior to the execution of such Interim Note Agreement changes, insertions, and omissions may be made to such Interim Note Agreement as may be approved by the Chairman of the Board, and the execution by said Chairman of such Interim Note Agreement containing such changes, insertions and omissions, and the attestation by the Secretary of the Board, shall be conclusive evidence of such approval.

EXPLANATION: On May 7, 1973 (Cal. No. 15) the Board authorized an Interim Note Agreement. Such agreement was not executed and a new Interim Note Agreement has since been completed, under which notes may be issued by the Dormitory Authority to finance facilities for both senior and community colleges.

D. SUPPLEMENTAL INTERIM NOTE AGREEMENT NO. 1:

RESOLVED, That Cal. No. 16 approved by the Board on May 7, 1973, be rescinded; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the form and substance of the proposed Supplemental Interim Note Agreement No. 1, dated as of June 20, 1973, between the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York and the City University Construction Fund and the Board of Higher Education in the City of New York, which includes the facilities set forth below as Schedule A, is hereby approved; the Chairman of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to execute such Supplemental Interim Note Agreement No. 1 and to cause the seal of the Board to be affixed thereto; and the Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to affix his signature thereto in attestation of such seal; and be it further

RESOLVED, That notwithstanding any other provision of this resolution, prior to the execution of such Supplemental Interim Note Agreement No. 1 changes, insertions and omissions may be made to such Supplemental Interim Note Agreement No. 1 as may be approved by the Chairman of the Board, and the
execution by said Chairman of such Supplemental Interim Note Agreement No. 1 containing such changes, insertions and omissions, and the attestation by the Secretary of the Board, shall be conclusive evidence of such approval; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund and the Dormitory Authority are hereby requested to approve such items as hereinabove set forth and to take appropriate action to authorize the execution of this Supplemental Interim Note Agreement No. 1; and be it further

RESOLVED, That Schedule A to such Supplemental Interim Note Agreement No. 1 is as follows:

**SCHEDULE A**

Estimated planning and designing costs for the Note Project necessary to develop the Note Project and determine the facilities to be made Note Facilities, which costs are not allocable to any specific Note Facility: $2,408,000, in the aggregate, including architect-planners and educational planning consultants as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Architect-Planner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>City College—Uptown Center</td>
<td>John Carl Warnecke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baruch College</td>
<td>Gruzen &amp; Partners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter College—Park Avenue</td>
<td>deYoung &amp; Moscowitz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lehman College</td>
<td>Jan Hird Pokorny, and David Todd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Associates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooklyn College</td>
<td>Evans &amp; Delehanty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queens College</td>
<td>Morrise Ketchum, Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&amp; Associates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond College</td>
<td>Edward Durell Stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Associates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York College</td>
<td>Myller, Snibbe, Tafel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Jay College of Criminal Justice</td>
<td>To be employed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Educational Planning Consultant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>City College—Uptown Center</td>
<td>Davis-MacConnell-Ralston, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter College—Park Avenue</td>
<td>Dober, Paddock, Upton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Associates, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lehman College</td>
<td>Taylor, Lieberfeld, and Heldman, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York College</td>
<td>Taylor, Lieberfeld, and Heldman, Inc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTE FACILITIES MADE A PART OF THE NOTE PROJECT BY PRIOR SUPPLEMENTAL NOTE AGREEMENTS:

Note Facility: C11.03

Description: North Academic Complex including space for the Departments of Education, Computer Sciences, Social Sciences and Music, a Central Library, Campus Center, Auditorium, etc. for City College of The City University of New York

Location: East side of Amsterdam Avenue between West 135th Street and 138th Street, Borough of Manhattan

Estimated Cost: $3,950,000 (Planning and other miscellaneous costs only)

Estimated Occupancy Date: 1974

Architect: John Carl Warnecke, F.A.I.A., Architects & Planning Consultants

Note Facility: C11.05

Description: A two-part facility located on the City College Campus, consisting of: (i) renovation and equipment of Baskerville Hall to provide facilities for general academic use, which Hall is located on the west side of Convent Avenue south of West 140th Street; and (ii) renovation and equipment of Wingate Gymnasium physical educational facilities, which Gymnasium is located on the west side of Convent Avenue north of 138th Street

Estimated Cost: An aggregate of $3,367,025

Estimated Occupancy Date: January 1975


Note Facility: C12.04

Description: New gymnasium including site work for Lehman College of the City University

Location: Between Goulden and Paul Avenues south of Bedford Park Boulevard, Borough of the Bronx
Estimated Occupancy Date: 1972
Estimated Cost: For architectural design and related expenses, $650,000

Architect: Conklin & Rossant, Architects, and Farkas, Barron & Partners, Consulting Engineers

Note Facility: C12.05
Description: Shuster Hall, Renovation and Link Expansion for Lehman College of the City University
Location: Between Goulden and Paul Avenues south of Bedford Park Boulevard, Borough of the Bronx
Estimated Occupancy Date: 1971 and 1973
Estimated Cost: $2,200,000
Architect: Giorgio Cavaglieri

Note Facility: C12.06 consisting of several projects grouped together under such numerical designation and further designated as hereinafter set forth
Description: Renovations and additions to Student Hall (C12.06(a)); Bookstore (C12.06(b)); Music and Auditorium Building (C12.06(c)); Library (C12.06(d)); Speech and Theatre Building (C12.06(e)); Central Plant (C12.06(f)); Site Construction and Planting (C12.06(g)); and Site Utilities (C12.06(h)), all for Lehman College of the City University
Location: Not yet determined
Estimated Occupancy Date: Not yet determined
Estimated Cost: For architectural design and related expenses, $1,800,000
Architect: Jan Hird Pokorny and David Todd & Associates

Note Facility: C13.02
Description: Phase I construction including Building B (Library, Graduate Center, Central Refrigeration Plant) and Building C, including a separately funded Police Precinct and Fire Station for Hunter College of The City University of New York
Location: Between East 67th and East 68th Street on the east and west sides of Lexington Avenue, Borough of Manhattan
Estimated Cost: $3,550,000 (planning and other miscellaneous cost only)
Estimated Occupancy Date: 1974
Architect: Ulrich Franzen and Associates, Architects

Note Facility: C15.02
Description: Acquisition of thirty-four (34) Note Facilities (land acquisition) for Queens College of the City University
Location: 61st Road, Borough of Queens, New York
Estimated Occupancy Date: not yet determined
Estimated Cost: $1,041,500 plus such further amount, if any, as may be ordered to be paid by the Supreme Court of the State of New York in any condemnation proceeding which may be commenced in relation to the acquisition of any parcels of the real property comprising such Note Facility

Note Facility: C16.02
Description: Acquisition of certain real property for a permanent site for Richmond College of the City University
Location: Approximately 113.5 acres bounded by Mason Avenue on the west, Xenia Street on the north, Seaside Boulevard on the east and lands owned by the Department of Mental Hygiene of the State of New York on the south, and located in the South Beach section of Staten Island, Borough of Richmond, New York
Estimated Acquisition Date: To be determined
Estimated Cost: $7,000,000 including previously expended City and State funds for acquisition of property and site preparation

Note Facility: C17.01
Description: Acquisition (by purchase or condemnation), renovation and equipping of an existing building for use as a temporary facility for York College of the City University
Location: 150-14 Jamaica Avenue, Jamaica, New York
Estimated Occupancy Date: not yet determined
Estimated Cost: $6,400,000
Architect: Snibbe-Tafel-Lindholm
Note Facility: C17.02
Description: Temporary facilities for York College of The City University of New York
Location: 150-91 87th Road, Jamaica, New York
Estimated Occupancy Date: September, 1971
Estimated Cost: $2,515,000
Architect:

Note Facility: C18.01
Description: Acquisition, renovation and equipping of a temporary facility for Baruch College and alteration and equipping of the existing Baruch College Building
Location: 153-61 East 24th Street, New York, New York, and 17 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York
Estimated Occupancy Date: During 1971
Estimated Cost: $7,100,000
Architect: Schuman, Lichtenstein and Claman

Note Facility: C20.03
Description: Purchase of the Basic Science Building at the Mount Sinai School of Medicine for the use of The City University Graduate Division, subject to conditions stated in a letter from the Governor of the State of New York to the Chancellor of City University, dated December 22, 1969
Location: 10 East 102nd Street, New York, New York
Estimated Occupancy Date:
Estimated Cost: $6,800,000

NOTE FACILITIES MADE A PART OF THE NOTE PROJECT BY SUPPLEMENTAL NOTE AGREEMENT NO. 23
Note Facility: C11.06
Description: Construction of an Athletic Field, including football, soccer and lacrosse fields, surrounded with all weather running
track and contiguous landscaping, on the South Campus of City College

Location: South of Finley Student Center

Estimated Completion Date: March 1975

Estimated Cost: $40,000 for planning and miscellaneous costs only

Architect: John L. Kassner and Co., Inc., Landscape Architects

Note Facility: C11.07

Description: Construction and equipping of a Center of Performing Arts on the campus of City College to provide facilities for general academic and community use related to the performing arts (dance, drama and music)

Location: East side of Convent Avenue between West 133rd and 135th Streets, Borough of Manhattan

Estimated Occupancy Date: August 1976

Estimated Cost: $5,377,410 (subject to Second Stage approval by Governor)

Architect: Abraham Geller and Associates/Ezra Ehrenkrantz

Note Facility: C17.05

Description: Phase I Building Complex for York College

Location: In Queens, on a site bounded on the west by 160th Street; on the south by Liberty Avenue; on the east by New York Boulevard; and on the north by the Main Line of the Long Island Railroad

Estimated Occupancy Date: September 1977

Estimated Cost: $2,000,000 (planning and miscellaneous costs only)

Architect: Gruzen and Partners
PRIOR NOTE FACILITIES ELIMINATED FROM THE NOTE PROJECT BY TRANSFER TO THE PROJECT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Note Facility No. (Also Facility No.)</th>
<th>Added to Note Project By Supplemental Note Agreement</th>
<th>Transferred to Project By Supplemental Agreement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C11.01</td>
<td>No. 1</td>
<td>A, dated September 9, 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C12.01</td>
<td>No. 1</td>
<td>A, dated September 9, 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16.01</td>
<td>No. 2</td>
<td>A, dated September 9, 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(E, dated November 21, 1972—Completion Bonds)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14.01 and C14.04</td>
<td>No. 1 and consolidated by No. 5</td>
<td>B, dated October 21, 1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14.02 and C14.03</td>
<td>No. 1</td>
<td>C, dated March 17, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15.01</td>
<td>No. 1</td>
<td>D, dated October 20, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15.03</td>
<td>No. 7</td>
<td>D, dated October 20, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20.01</td>
<td>No. 11</td>
<td>D, dated October 20, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17.03</td>
<td>No. 12</td>
<td>E, dated November 21, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C19.01</td>
<td>No. 9</td>
<td>E, dated November 21, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C21.01</td>
<td>No. 19</td>
<td>E, dated November 21, 1972</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PRIOR NOTE FACILITIES ELIMINATED PURSUANT TO SECTION 2.12 OF THE NOTE AGREEMENT FROM THE NOTE PROJECT OTHER THAN BY TRANSFER TO THE PROJECT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Note Facility No.</th>
<th>Added to Note Project by Supplemental Note Agreement</th>
<th>Eliminated Pursuant to Section 2.12 of Note Agreement and the Further Agreements Described Below</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C11.02</td>
<td>No. 1</td>
<td>Agreement dated November 14, 1968 and Supplemental Note Agreement No. 17 dated as of July 21, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C12.02</td>
<td>No. 3</td>
<td>Same as Above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14.05</td>
<td>No. 2</td>
<td>Same as Above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C11.04</td>
<td>No. 18</td>
<td>Supplemental Note Agreement No. 23 dated as of March 19, 1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C12.03</td>
<td>No. 15</td>
<td>Same as Above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C13.01</td>
<td>No. 18</td>
<td>Same as Above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C14.06</td>
<td>No. 15</td>
<td>Same as Above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C15.04</td>
<td>No. 15</td>
<td>Same as Above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C16.04</td>
<td>No. 15</td>
<td>Same as Above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C17.04</td>
<td>No. 15</td>
<td>Same as Above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20.02</td>
<td>No. 15</td>
<td>Same as Above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note Facility</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingsborough CC</td>
<td>Site Development</td>
<td>Manhattan Beach Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingsborough CC</td>
<td>Science and Visual Arts Building</td>
<td>Manhattan Beach Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingsborough CC</td>
<td>Inner Colleges</td>
<td>Manhattan Beach Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingsborough CC</td>
<td>College Center</td>
<td>Manhattan Beach Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingsborough CC</td>
<td>Library and Media Center</td>
<td>Manhattan Beach Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note Facility</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingsborough Community College Gymnasium</td>
<td>Manhattan Beach Campus Kingsborough Community College Brooklyn, New York</td>
<td>February 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingsborough Community College Service Building, Heating Plant and Site Utilities</td>
<td>Manhattan Beach Campus Kingsborough Community College Brooklyn, New York</td>
<td>August 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingsborough Community College Administration Building and Theatre</td>
<td>Manhattan Beach Campus Kingsborough Community College Brooklyn, New York</td>
<td>May 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingsborough Community College Seawall</td>
<td>Manhattan Beach Campus Kingsborough Community College Brooklyn, New York</td>
<td>September 1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note Facility</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note Facility</td>
<td>LaGuardia Community College</td>
<td>31-10 Thomson Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note Facility</td>
<td>Borough of Manhattan Community College</td>
<td>West Street, North Moore Street, Greenwich Street and Chambers Street, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note Facility</td>
<td>Queensborough Community College</td>
<td>Campus of Queensborough Community College 56th Avenue and Cloverdale Boulevard, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note Facility</td>
<td>Queensborough Community College</td>
<td>Campus of Queensborough Community College 56th Avenue and Cloverdale Boulevard, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note Facility</td>
<td>Queensborough Community College</td>
<td>Campus of Queensborough Community College 56th Avenue and Cloverdale Boulevard, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note Facility:</td>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Location:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staten Island Community College</td>
<td>Site Distribution Service Level Addition to Science and Technology Building, Computer Center, Physical Education and Student Activities Building</td>
<td>Campus of Staten Island Community College Milford Drive and Ocean Terrace Staten Island, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note Facility:</td>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Location:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staten Island Community College</td>
<td>Theatre and Music Building Library, Instructional Resource Center and Site Work</td>
<td>Campus of Staten Island Community College Milford Drive and Ocean Terrace Staten Island, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note Facility:</td>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Location:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staten Island Community College</td>
<td>Administration, Medical Technology, Science and Classroom Building</td>
<td>Campus of Staten Island Community College Milford Drive and Ocean Terrace Staten Island, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note Facility:</td>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>Location:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staten Island Community College</td>
<td>Site Work and Parking Area</td>
<td>Campus of Staten Island Community College Milford Drive and Ocean Terrace Staten Island, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note Facility:</td>
<td>Description:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronx Community College</td>
<td>Acquisition and Initial Renovation of former New York University University-Heights Campus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
and be it further

RESOLVED, That the items herein above set forth are included in the Master Plan of the State University as approved by the Board of Regents and incorporated into the Regents plan or general revision thereof for the expansion and development of higher education in the State and as thereafter approved by the Governor, and that with respect to such items the appropriate reference thereto is as follows:

Facilities noted above for:

Kingsborough Community College
LaGuardia Community College
Queensborough Community College
Staten Island Community College

Included as an amendment to the 1968 Master Plan of the State University of New York as approved by the Regents on January 24, 1973 and the Governor on April 2, 1973.

Facilities noted above for:

Borough of Manhattan Community College

included as an amendment to the 1968 Master Plan of the State University of New York as approved by the Regents on January 24, 1973 and the Governor on March 20, 1973.

Facilities noted above for:

Bronx Community College

included as an amendment to the 1968 Master Plan of the State University of New York as approved by the Regents on April 27, 1973 and the Governor on May 21, 1973; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund and the Dormitory Authority are hereby requested to approve such items as hereinabove set forth and to take appropriate action to authorize the execution of this Supplemental Note Agreement, and be it further

RESOLVED, That this resolution shall take effect immediately.

EXPLANATION: The proposed Supplemental Interim Note Agreement No. 1, which replaces a comparable interim agreement approved by the Board on May 7, 1973 (Cal. No. 17) but which was not executed, will provide for the issuance of short term notes by the Dormitory Authority for increases in capital costs of various approved senior college facilities and for capital costs of various approved community college facilities, the latter in an aggregate amount not to exceed $168,838,000. Each of the listed facilities has heretofore been approved by the Board of Higher Education and the City University Construction Fund. The amounts included for community college facilities are in accord with "first instance" appropriations therefor included in the 1973-1974 State Budget.
E. AMENDMENT OF MINUTES–MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board amend its action of January 22, 1973 (Cal. No. 6B) which approved final plans, specifications and cost estimate of $3,037,500 for alterations to the former Brooklyn Preparatory School for use by Medgar Evers College to increase said estimate to an amount not to exceed $3,123,024, the aggregate of apparently responsible low bids received on June 14, 1973 for the four prime construction contracts.

EXPLANATION: On June 14, 1973, the Dormitory Authority received bids for the aforesaid work. A total of 13 general construction, 8 plumbing, 10 heating, ventilating and air conditioning and 15 electrical bids were received. The aggregate of low responsible bids received for the four contracts, $3,123,024, exceeds the approved estimate of $3,037,500 by $85,524 or 2.8%.

In view of the number and range of bids received for each of the prime contracts, it is recommended that the approved estimate be increased to the indicated amount.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting adjourned at 10:15 p.m.

N. MICHAEL CARFORA  
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING OF THE
BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
JUNE 28, 1973
AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairman called the meeting to order at 4:14 p.m.

There were present:

Luis Quero-Chiesa, Chairman
Alexander A. Delle Cese
Robert Ross Johnson
Jack I. Poses
Barbara A. Thacher
Frederick H. Burkhardt
Joseph J. Holzka
N. Michael Carfora, Secretary of the Board
Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
Vice-Chancellor J. Joseph Meng
Vice-Chancellor Frank J. Schultz
Professor Nathan Weiner
Mr. Alan Shark

The absence of Mr. d'Heilly and Ms. Ingersoll was excused.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Cal. Nos. 1 through 7)

NO. 1. ADMISSION OF FOREIGN STUDENTS: RESOLVED, That applications for matriculation in the colleges of The City University of New York from students who have foreign educational backgrounds and who fall into the following categories be processed by the foreign student division of the Office of Admissions Services:

(a) All candidates for undergraduate matriculated admission who have temporary visas, regardless of whether their educational credentials are from U.S. or foreign schools.

(b) All candidates for undergraduate matriculated admission regardless of visa types or resident status who have attended foreign educational institutions at the secondary or university level with the exception of those whose only previous university work has been in the United States.
EXPLANATION: The above resolution would formalize current practices and hopefully would eliminate occasional deviations, which tend to work neither for the applicants' nor the university's benefit.

The advantages to the foreign student who files his application at the Office of Admission Services are the following:

(a) His application will be inspected early by a qualified evaluator of foreign educational credentials who will notify the applicant of documents required to establish admissability;

(b) The applicant will have the opportunity to make six choices of college and curriculum;

(c) Counseling on alternative programs and on methods of acquiring the required educational credentials will be available to the applicant.

The advantages to the university are the following:

(a) Common standards are possible only if foreign applications are handled centrally;

(b) The chances of incorrect evaluations will be reduced by having foreign applications processed by more trained specialized personnel;

(c) It will be possible for admissability of foreign students to be regulated according to the admission "cut points," which vary from semester to semester;

(d) The chance of tuition fees being lost through incorrect assessment of a student's residency will be reduced.

Problems arise when foreign students make their applications directly to CUNY colleges. The following are examples:

(a) Some students on temporary visas attend as non-matriculants without paying out-of-state tuition fees;

(b) Foreign students have filed at senior colleges and been rejected as ineligible although they might have been admitted to low-demand programs;

(c) Some colleges accept direct applications from foreign students, then send them for evaluation to the central office. This is an inefficient practice (in such cases, many applicants are inadmissible because of incomplete files, whereas they would have been able to complete them had they been notified early to provide missing documents);

(d) Some applicants are rejected as ineligible for admission and are denied the counseling which could help them obtain the necessary qualifications;

(e) Foreign students have been found attending CUNY colleges, admitted directly, although they didn't meet the basic admission requirements.

NO. 2. UNIVERSITY SECURITY STUDY: RESOLVED, That the University Security Study be endorsed by the Board of Higher Education and referred to the Chancellor for the appropriate implementation of recommendations; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Chancellor bring to the Board for its action any additional resolution required to implement the recommendations of the study.

EXPLANATION: The Chancellor authorized the establishment of a University Security Study Committee last fall to undertake a comprehensive review of security in the University. The Committee has prepared a detailed report analyzing the current situation and proposing recommendations to strengthen the provision of security services at the colleges. The report has been reviewed by college presidents and discussed with the college security directors. This resolution will provide appropriate administrative action in moving forward with the study recommendation.

NOTE: A copy of the University Security Study is on file with these minutes in the office of the Secretary of the Board.

NO. 3. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for June 28, 1973 (including Addendum Items) be approved, as amended, as follows:

(a) Item A-1.1.3. Period of leave to read 9/1/73-8/31/74 instead of 7/1/73-8/31/74.
(b) Item E.1.5. Add the phrase "pursuant to standard procedure" following "F.H. LaGuardia Community College Library."
(c) Item E.1.7. Add the phrase "and installing same" following "consisting of lockers."

NO. 4. UNIVERSITY REPORT: The Chancellor reported on the following:

(a) Expense Budget
(b) Out-of-City Fee Structure of the University
(c) Equal Employment Opportunity Commission Questionnaire.

NO. 5. GENERAL DISCUSSION: No action.

NO. 6. WAIVER OF TUITION AND FEES FOR STUDENTS IN CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS: RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education waive the required tuition and fees for residents of New York City who are inmates of correctional institutions and enroll in courses offered by the City University of New York.

EXPLANATION: The Center for Puerto Rican Studies of the City University of New York has entered into a consortium of institutions that have joined to form the Green Haven College Center. Collaborating institutions include Marist College in Poughkeepsie, Dutchess County Community College and Malcolm-King College. Within this framework the Center has undertaken to provide for the special needs of Spanish-speaking inmates, bringing to the prison bilingual instruction in standard college subjects as well as courses in Puerto Rican history, culture and current affairs. Courses will begin during the summer of 1973 with the aim of slowly expanding offerings and extending these services to other institutions over the next few years.

For the summer of 1973 such students are to be enrolled as if they were students at John Jay College of Criminal Justice with credits to be awarded on that basis. Similar arrangements may be worked out with other CUNY units and the CUNY Baccalaureate Program for subsequent semesters.

It is anticipated that the program will initially enroll a maximum of 60 students for six credits each in the 1973 Summer Session at John Jay and then subsequently expand to a maximum of 100 students for six credits each per semester at other CUNY units.

The intention of the above resolution is to authorize City University's participation in similar programs whereby tuition and fees are waived for inmates of correctional institutions who are residents of New York City and wish to enroll in courses at City University.

NOTE: Dr. Johnson and Mr. Poses asked to be recorded as voting "NO."

It was agreed that the Chancellor's Task Force on the matter of educational opportunities for inmates of correctional institutions would report to the Board with respect to future relationships of this type.

NO. 7. CONTRACT WITH COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP SERVICE: RESOLVED, That the College Scholarship Service be engaged in contract in an amount not to exceed $300,000 to provide: (1) automated need analysis processing for all 1974-75 financial aid applications submitted for traditional campus-based aid programs for which demonstrated need is a basic criterion, and (2) services supplemental to those normal to this process, in accordance with specifications; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate approve this contract without public letting.
EXPLANATION: The use of the College Scholarship Service as part of the CUNY Needs Analysis System was initiated with the Freshman Class, September 1973. Circumstances are such as to necessitate the continuation of the use of the CSS system.

P.L. 92-318, the Higher Education Amendments of 1972, modified most existing federal aid program legislation, creating additional responsibilities for the financial aid officers in the colleges. 1973-74 evaluation of traditional aid program applications, previously reviewed entirely in a manual process utilizing the College Scholarship Service data, must be accomplished in a more efficient, effective and consistent manner if the colleges are to respond to:

(1) the increase in workload brought about by greater numbers of Guaranteed Loan Program applications, and

(2) the findings of the University-wide Federal Program Review (May 8-9, 1972) which have made clear the serious unevenness in which the application process has been conducted at our colleges.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting adjourned at 5:40 p.m.

N. MICHAEL CARFORA
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
JULY 24, 1973
AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

Chairman called the meeting to order at 5:40 p.m.

were present:

Luis Quero-Chiesa, Chairman
Herbert Berman
Frederick Burkhardt
Alexander A. Delle Cese
Fileno DeNovellis
Jean-Louis d’Heilly
Norman E. Henkin
Joseph J. Holzka
Jack I. Poses
Edward S. Reid
Barbara A. Thacher
Francisco Trilla
Eve Weiss

Marguerite V. Rich, Acting Secretary of the Board
Arthur H. Kahn, General Counsel

Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
President Milton G. Bassin
President William M. Birenbaum
President James A. Colston
President Candido A. de Leon
President Edgar D. Draper
President Leon M. Goldstein
President Joseph S. Murphy
Acting President Harold M. Proshansky
President Donald H. Riddle
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Herbert Schueler

President Joseph Shenker
President Herbert M. Sussman
President Richard D. Trent
President Clyde J. Wingfield
Professor Nathan Weiner
Mr. Alan R. Shark
Deputy Chancellor Seymour C. Hyman
Vice-Chancellor Julius C. C. Edelstein
Vice-Chancellor Timothy S. Healy
Vice-Chancellor David Newton
Vice-Chancellor Frank J. Schultz

absence of Mr. Ashe, Ms. Canino, Mr. Hayes, Ms. Ingersoll, Rev. Johnson, Dr. Lee, Dr. Morsell and Dr.
all was excused.
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Cal. Nos. 1 through 4)

NO. 1. COLLECTIVE BARGAINING: RESOLVED, That the Negotiating Committees representing the Board of Higher Education of the City of New York and the Professional Staff Congress/CUNY having agreed on the terms of a Collective Negotiation Agreement determining the terms and conditions of employment of the Instructional Staff of The City University of New York, the said Collective Negotiation Agreement is hereby adopted, subject to final ratification by the PSC membership by September 30, 1973. Salary schedules contained within the Collective Negotiation Agreement are subject to the consent of the Mayor pursuant to section 6215 of the New York State Education Law.

EXPLANATION: The Board and the PSC commenced negotiation on June 19, 1972, of a collective negotiation agreement to take effect September 1, 1972.

No agreement was reached after the Board and the PSC negotiated and participated in the processes of negotiation, mediation and fact-finding prescribed by Section 209 of the New York State Civil Service Law.

The Chancellor, as the Chief Executive Officer of this Board, has submitted to this Board in accordance with Section 209,3(e)(i) of the New York State Civil Service Law, a copy of the findings of fact and recommendations of the fact-finding board, together with his recommendations for settling the dispute.

A committee of this Board has conducted a public hearing at which both parties were given the opportunity to explain their positions with respect to the report of the fact-finding board, in accordance with Section 209,3(e)(iii) of the New York State Civil Service Law.

Subsequent to that hearing the Negotiating Committees of the Board and of the PSC reached agreement on the terms of a Collective Negotiation Agreement to become effective from the date of its adoption by the Board and by the membership of the PSC through August 31, 1975.

The above resolution was passed by the affirmative vote of twelve members of the Board in accordance with section 5.2 of the Bylaws of the Board, in order to waive any Bylaws of the Board necessary for the implementation of the Collective Negotiation Agreement.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

NO. 18. COMMENDATION: WHEREAS, Vice-Chancellor David Newton and his staff have labored extensively during the past year to negotiate a collective bargaining agreement that is equitable and acceptable to all parties involved; and

WHEREAS, The Chairman of the Board of Higher Education, Luis Quero-Chiesa, and the Chancellor of the City University, Robert J. Kibbee, have supported these negotiations and enhanced a cooperative spirit; now therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board commend the Chairman, the Chancellor, and the Vice-Chancellor for the achievement of this agreement.

NO. 2. INCREASE IN TUITION FOR OUT-OF-CITY AND OUT-OF-STATE RESIDENTS: WHEREAS, The 1973 Higher Education Omnibus Bill altered the University’s ability to charge one-third of the costs of senior college students to New York counties; and

WHEREAS, This change in state law creates a funding gap in the 1973-74 operating budget of the University; therefore be it
RESOLVED, That the Board increase tuition for out-of-city and out-of-state students in the senior colleges and for out-of-state students in the community colleges as follows:

**SENIOR COLLEGES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Present Tuition</th>
<th>Proposed Tuition</th>
<th>Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Undergraduate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Out-of-City</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Rate</td>
<td>$550</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td>$650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Rate</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$45</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess Contact Hours</td>
<td>$18</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td>$12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Out-of-State</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Rate</td>
<td>$900</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Rate</td>
<td>$35</td>
<td>$45</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess Contact Hours</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td>$5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Out-of-City and Out-of-State</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Rate</td>
<td>$900</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Rate</td>
<td>$45</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess Contact Hours</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
<td>$35</td>
<td>17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Community Colleges</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Out-of-State</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Rate</td>
<td>$900</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Hour Rate</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the new rates be effective beginning with the Fall, 1973 semester.

EXPLANATION: The 1973 Higher Education Omnibus Bill (Senate Bill No. 6422-B and Assembly Bill No. 7329-B) passed by the legislature and signed by the Governor authorizes the Board of Higher Education to charge senior college graduate and undergraduate students who are not residents of New York City tuition and fees up to two-thirds of the operating cost per student. In addition, it authorizes New York State counties to elect to pay all or a portion of such tuition and fees. The legislation thus: (a) increases the permissible tuition level for non-city residents from one-third to two-thirds and (b) eliminates the current “chargeback” arrangement by which the University bills New York counties for one-third of the operating cost per student for students with certificates of residence from the county.

The budgeted chargebacks for the senior colleges in the University’s 1973-74 budget amounts to $3.7 million. With the new legislation and our current tuition schedules the University will be unable to collect these chargebacks and thus potentially faces reduction in budgets of $3.7 million. On the basis of the number of out-of-city and out-of-state students projected for 1973-74, the new tuition schedule is expected to generate sufficient income to offset the $3.7 million of the budgeted chargebacks in 1973-74.

State counties outside New York City may separately elect to continue paying the chargebacks and thereby nullify the tuition increase for students who are their residents.
The increase in tuition for out-of-state residents at community colleges is being proposed to ensure consistency with the new tuition schedule for the senior colleges. Since the current chargeback arrangement continues for the community colleges, no increase in tuition for out-of-city state residents in the community colleges is being proposed.

This resolution does not affect tuition and fee schedules for city residents.

**NO. 2A. AGREEMENTS WITH NEW YORK UNIVERSITY:** (a) RESOLVED, That the Board approve the following agreements with New York University as a necessary corollary to the acquisition of the New York University Heights Campus:

1. An agreement with respect to the Colonnade of the Hall of Fame for Great Americans, being Building No. 13 on the New York University Heights Campus property map dated May 1972.

2. An agreement with respect to the maintenance of an FM antenna installed on the roof of 161 West 180th Street, known as Technology II, and a transmitter located in Room M02 on the ninth floor thereof, and permission to New York University to operate the said FM radio station.

3. An agreement with respect to the conveyance by the City of New York of Carpenter Hall.

4. An agreement with respect to the removal of equipment to the Polytechnic Institute of New York.

5. Notice to the former tenants of New York University.

6. An escrow agreement with the Bank of New York.


and all other agreements, including any indemnities by the Board, which in the judgment of the Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor of the City University shall be necessary or incidental to effectuate the acquisition of the New York University Heights Campus; and be it further

RESOLVED, That Mrs. Marguerite V. Rich, Acting Secretary of the Board, and Dr. Seymour C. Hyman, Deputy Chancellor, or either of them, are herewith authorized to execute all agreements with respect to the acquisition.

EXPLANATION: The Hall of Fame agreement provides for the maintenance by the Board of the Hall of Fame and also provides for a subsequent agreement wherein definite arrangements will be made for the future conduct of the Hall of Fame.

The FM antenna agreement provides for the leasing of certain space to New York University to maintain an FM antenna and also a transmitter and for Board use thereof when New York University is not using same; the agreement is terminable by either party at will.

The Carpenter Hall agreement provides for the Construction Fund and the Board to negotiate with the City of New York for the conveyance by the City of Carpenter Hall to the Dormitory Authority and obligates New York University to cooperate in such negotiation.

The agreement for removal of equipment to the Polytechnic Institute of New York provides for certain equipment to be transferred to the Polytechnic Institute of New York.

The Notice to Tenants provides that former tenants of New York University shall pay their rent to the Board.

The escrow agreement provides for the Board, after receipt of the results of the Land appraisal, to submit written instructions to the Bank of New York specifying the amount they must turn over to the Dormitory Authority from an escrow fund they are holding.
One assignment and assumption agreement leases certain parts of the campus to New York University until October 1973 and provides for the Board to receive the rent. The other agreement provides for the Board to receive rent from a certain lease originally between New York University and the United States Government.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

**NO. 2A(b). COMMENDATION:** WHEREAS, Deputy Chancellor Seymour C. Hyman exercised patience, foresight and high technical competence in long and tedious negotiations leading to the purchase of the NYU University Heights Campus for the use of Bronx Community College; now therefore be it

RESOLVED, That he be commended for the achievement of this transaction.

**NO. 3. UNIVERSITY REPORT:** The Chancellor presented the following report on a matter of Board and University interest:

I don’t think that anyone could report anything significant after bringing in a document like the one we brought in this evening, but there is one thing I should mention which I haven’t had an opportunity to tell you about earlier.

As you remember, last year we went through a series of negotiations with HEW in regard to the presentation to them of certain information which they had requested from us. That negotiation has been quiet now and we are moving along with HEW at a reasonable pace. Now we are about to have descend upon us the Equal Employment Opportunities Commission, which is another group operating out of Washington. This group handles individual complaints of discrimination, and there have been filed with the EEOC over the last year somewhere around a hundred complaints against the constituent units of the University. The first identifiable individual complaint which has been given us is that of a woman at City College.

The EEOC has requested certain kinds of information from us. I would say that 75% of the information is readily given to them because it deals with a description of the processes of the University regarding promotions and tenure. However, they have asked also for some information from the files of individuals over a period of time. We have not yet replied to that request and they are not pressing us for a quick response. I have been having discussions with groups inside and outside the University on this, and I will be getting legal advice on it, and I will come back with a recommendation to you. But this is something that is still around, and it may get to be a big thing in the future.

There are probably other things that are happening, but it is summertime and I don’t have anything else to report at this time.

At this point the Board went into Executive Session.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

**NO. 4. EXECUTIVE PAY PLAN:** RESOLVED, That the following schedule of salary supplements be established, effective retroactive to October 1, 1972, for the titles indicated and that the Mayor be requested to consent thereto.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Present Supplement</th>
<th>Proposed Supplement</th>
<th>Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chancellor</td>
<td>$17,100</td>
<td>$22,100</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deputy Chancellor</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>$11,000</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$9,000</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice-Chancellor</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice President (Deputy)</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$9,000</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Dean)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Administrator)</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
<td>$7,500</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice President</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Vice President</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$7,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean)</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
<td>$7,000</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrator)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Associate Dean)</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Associate Administrator)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Dean)</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Administrator)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assistant Dean)</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Assistant Administrator)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Dean)</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Administrator)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Counsel</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXPLANATION: Key executive staff in University receive a salary supplement on top of the base salary for the instructional titles to which they are appointed. These supplements are given in recognition of the additional responsibilities assigned to these key positions and the additional two months which individuals appointed to faculty lines are required to work.

Salary supplements for deans of $4,000 were originally negotiated with the City in 1960 at a rate which was approximately 2/9 of the maximum salary for a full professor. The supplements for other titles have been determined subsequently at various times, but there has been no change since 1969. CUNY's executive salaries have not kept pace with inflation nor with comparable positions at SUNY.

In view of the salary increases for faculty since 1960, the total salaries for executive staff have also not kept relative pace with those of the faculty. Thus, the supplement for a dean has declined from 24% of the maximum salary for a full professor in 1960 to 13% of the current maximum salary for a full professor. The current supplements thus no longer properly compensate a faculty member for the additional two months of work. As a result, it is becoming increasingly difficult to attract and retain capable deans, and morale among these administrators is becoming a serious problem. In addition, the total salary of the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor, and Vice-Chancellors is currently substantially below that for the corresponding SUNY titles, despite the cost of living differential.
The proposed supplement schedule has been developed to correct these problems and provide for reasonable salary increases. The new schedule is based upon the following rationale:

- The salary supplement for deans is approximately 2/9 of the current maximum salary for full professor.
- The total salaries for the Deputy Chancellor and Vice-Chancellors will be closer to the corresponding SUNY positions although differences in the cost of living between Albany and New York will result in a lower "effective" salary for CUNY positions.
- Supplements for other titles are based upon differences in scope of responsibilities and duties.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting adjourned at 7:00 p.m.

MARGUERITE V. RICH
Acting Secretary of the Board
The Chairman called the meeting to order at 4:35 P.M.

There were present:

Luis Quero-Chiesa, Chairman
Alexander A. Delle Cese

Jean-Louis d'Heilly
Jack I. Poses

N. Michael Carfora, Secretary of the Board

Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
Vice-Chancellor J. Joseph Meng

The absence of Ms. Ingersoll, Dr. Johnson and Ms. Thacher was excused.

WAIVER OF NOTICE OF MEETING
OF
THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
OF THE
BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION

The undersigned members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Higher Education do hereby waive notice of a special meeting of the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Higher Education to be held September 4, 1973, at 4:30 p.m. at the Board Office at 535 East 80 Street, Borough of Manhattan, City of New York, to consider the appointment of an Acting President for Richmond College and to transact such business at such meeting as may lawfully come before the Board.

DATED: New York, New York
September 4, 1973

Alexander A. Delle Cese
Jack I. Poses

Jean-Louis d'Heilly
Luis Quero-Chiesa

Luis Quero-Chiesa
Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

NO. 1. APPOINTMENT AND DESIGNATION AS ACTING PRESIDENT—RICHMOND COLLEGE:
RESOLVED, That Saul Touster be appointed Professor at Richmond College for the period 9/1/73-8/31/74, at the salary rate of $31,275 per annum, subject to financial ability; and be it further

RESOLVED, That Mr. Touster be designated Acting President of Richmond College, effective 9/1/73, until such time as a president is appointed, with compensation at the rate of $10,000 per annum, in addition to his academic salary, subject to financial ability.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting adjourned at 5:00 p.m.

N. MICHAEL CARFORA
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

SEPTEMBER 12, 1973

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairman called the meeting to order at 4:20 p.m.

There were present:

Luis Quero-Chiesa, Chairman
Alexander A. Delle Cese
Jean-Louis d’Héilly

N. Michael Carfora, Secretary of the Board
Arthur H. Kahn, General Counsel

Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
Deputy Chancellor Seymour C. Hyman
Vice-Chancellor Julius C. C. Edelstein

Mr. Alan Shark

The absence of Ms. Ingersoll and Dr. Johnson was excused.

Upon motion: duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Cal. Nos. 1 through 7)

NO. 1. COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: Items withdrawn.

NO. 2. COMMITTEE ON BUDGET AND FINANCE: RESOLVED, That the following actions approved by the Committee on Budget and Finance be adopted:

A. UPGRADE IBM EQUIPMENT—STATEN ISLAND COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve the contract documents and specifications and authorize Staten Island Community College to advertise for, receive, and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for supplying and installing equipment to upgrade the existing IBM 360/30. Such equipment is to consist of Automatic Digital Computing Equipment Fabri-Tek Model 30+ 64/128 Memory Upright and Calcomp CD 12/14 Disk Storage Drives; and be it further
RESOLVED, That a contract be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder for the purchase of fifteen data communication printers (terminals); and be it further

RESOLVED, That these expenditures, at an estimated $110,000 total, be chargeable to Capital Budget HN-192; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the Budget be requested to approve this expenditure, chargeable to Capital Budget HN-192; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of the State University be requested to establish a Capital Budget in the amount of $110,000 to cover this purchase.

EXPLANATION: It has become apparent that the existing equipment cannot handle the increasing demands arising from administrative and student use. The equipment requested will enable the college to keep pace by providing a link to the central computer facility and will also give increased capability for the instructional programs not only in computer science, but also in the area of mathematics, physics, and related technologies.

B. PURCHASE OF HIGHER EDUCATION PLANNING SYSTEM–CUNY:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve, on behalf of City University, the purchase of the Higher Education Planning System form Education and Economic Systems, Inc., for $100,000 by exercising the option CUNY has as part of the contract between Brooklyn College and EES Inc., which has already been approved by the Board of Estimate after having been approved by the Board of Higher Education at its meeting of February 28, 1972, Calendar No. 8(b), Agenda Item G.1.24; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the Budget be requested to approve this expenditure, chargeable to Code 042-2007-001-01-73.

EXPLANATION: Education and Economic Systems, Inc., is under contract to install its proprietary information system called HEPS at Brooklyn College. As part of the contract which licenses Brooklyn College to use HEPS, City University has an option to procure the license on behalf of all the colleges of the City University for $100,000. Since Hunter College and Fiorello H. LaGuardia Community College want to begin installing the system immediately, it is desirable to exercise the University's option at this time. In this way CUNY will acquire HEPS for use at all of its institutions and allow each to take advantage of its ability to support planning, management information and operational reporting needs.

C. CUSTOMIZE AND ADAPT HIGHER EDUCATION PLANNING SYSTEM–HUNTER COLLEGE AND LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education, on behalf of Hunter College and Fiorello H. LaGuardia Community College, enter into a contract with Education and Economic Systems, Inc., (EES Inc.) under the terms of which EES, Inc. will customize and adapt the Higher Education Planning System to the unique requirements of each unit by providing additional programming; designing input forms and operating manuals; providing training of personnel for the full institutional utilization of the system; and defining the system requirements and procedure necessary to interface HEPS with existing college computer programs, etc., at a cost not to exceed $125,000, chargeable to Code 042-2007-001-01-73. The form of the contract is to be approved by General Counsel and when approved, executed by the Secretary; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the Budget be requested to approve this expenditure, chargeable to Code 042-2007-001-01-73; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate be requested to approve this expenditure without public letting.
EXPLANATION: Brooklyn College is under contract to install the EES, Inc. proprietary system called HEPS. Hunter College and Fiorello H. LaGuardia Community College have each reviewed the Brooklyn system and concluded that they could substantially benefit from its implementation at their respective campuses. Significant savings in cost would result compared to the cost of the design and development of individual systems.

D. PURCHASE OF EQUIPMENT—CENTRAL OFFICE:

(a) RESOLVED, That Calendar No. 6B of the meeting of May 29, 1973, with respect to equipment for the Word Processing System, be rescinded.

(b) RESOLVED, That the Central Office of the Board of Higher Education of The City University of New York purchase input equipment consisting of microphone systems and stations, junction boxes and transcribers, output equipment consisting of Mag Cards, and copier equipment, manufactured by the International Business Machines Corporation and available on a contract with the Board of Education, at a total cost of approximately $269,000, such amount includes a trade-in of IBM typewriters, etc.; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the nature of the payment to International Business Machines Corporation shall be: first year, 40% ($107,600) at time of installation; second year, 30% ($80,700) on 13th month after installation; and third year, 30% ($80,700) on 25th month after installation, chargeable to Code 042-2400-300-01-74 in 1973-74; Code 042-2400-300-01-75 in 1974-75, and Code 042-2400-300-01-76 in 1975-76; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Mayor be requested to approve this expenditure.

EXPLANATION: The International Business Machines Corporation has made a comprehensive study of current Central Office staff, space, workloads and procedures and, based on the study's results, has recommended the installation of a new Word Processing System to meet Central University Office administrative and personnel needs more economically, efficiently and effectively. The study has been evaluated and a decision made to adopt the system.

NO. 3. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: (a) RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for September 12, 1973 (including Addendum Items) be approved, as amended, as follows:


(b) RESOLUTIONS OF APPRECIATION:

(1) SAMUEL J. SILBERMAN

WHEREAS, Mr. Samuel J. Silberman has shown dynamic leadership in the service of higher education and social welfare and the strongest of commitments to social justice;

WHEREAS, His generosity and courage have contributed to major progress in this field at Hunter College and at other social work schools throughout this nation;

WHEREAS, He recognized early the unique and important contribution the Hunter College School of Social Work could make to bettering the lives of thousands of economically deprived New Yorkers and generously supported that recognition, through the Lois and Samuel Silberman Foundation, by building the school's facility on East 79th Street;

WHEREAS, His leadership, foresight and creativity have helped to make the Hunter College School of Social Work one of the most important social work institutions in the United States;

WHEREAS, His creative application of business principals has aided numerous academic and philanthropic institutions;
WHEREAS, His service beyond the City University is wide ranging and exemplified by his leadership as chairman of the Coast Guard Academy, trustee of Fairleigh Dickenson University, executive committee member of the United Way of America, member of the New York Commission to revise the Social Services Law, president of the Greater New York Fund, past president and life trustee of the Federation of Jewish Philanthropies of New York, and chairman of the Florence G. Heller J.W.B. Research Center;

WHEREAS, As retired chairman of Consolidated Cigar Corporation, and board member of Gulf and Western Industries and Becton Dickinson and Company, he exemplifies the finest qualities of business leadership and has shown that such enlightened leadership can make a significant contribution to making our city and our nation socially and morally strong;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education, speaking for itself and for the president, faculty and students of Hunter College, express its unstinting gratitude to Samuel J. Silberman for his devoted service to higher education and social welfare, and particularly to the Hunter College School of Social Work;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board tender to Mr. Silberman this statement of recognition and appreciation for his outstanding work.

(2) FAIRLEIGH S. DICKINSON

WHEREAS, Mr. Fairleigh S. Dickinson, Jr. has demonstrated sensitivity, commitment and concern for the needs of higher education institutions;

WHEREAS, His talents, energies and support have benefited numerous colleges and universities, both public and private, especially in the social welfare field;

WHEREAS, He recognized early the need to train economically and socially disadvantaged students for positions as social work professionals through the Hunter College School of Social Work, and therefore established the Dorothy and Alfred Silberman Scholarship Trust at the school;

WHEREAS, That trust later served as the catalyst and nucleus for the largest scholarship fund for any school of social work in the world, three quarters of a million dollars, the Dorothy and Alfred Silberman Scholarship Fund;

WHEREAS, Mr. Dickinson’s service to other philanthropic causes is exemplified by positions of leadership as trustee and treasurer of Bennington College, trustee of the Kent School, Fairleigh Dickinson University, chairman of the Bergen County chapter of the National Conference of Christians and Jews, and other leadership roles at Williams College and the United States Coast Guard Academy;

WHEREAS, He has continued to give strength, vigor and leadership to the Hunter College School of Social Work, both individually and as vice-chairman of the Lois and Samuel Silberman Fund;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education, speaking for itself and for the president, faculty and students of Hunter College, express its unstinting appreciation to Fairleigh S. Dickinson for his devoted service to higher education, particularly to the Hunter College School of Social Work;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board tender to Mr. Dickinson this statement of recognition and gratitude for his outstanding work.
NO. 4. UNIVERSITY REPORT: The Chancellor reported on the following:

(a) Appointment of Saul Touster as Acting President of Richmond College;
(b) ACUSNY Conference at Rensselaer;
(c) Collective Bargaining negotiations;
(d) Tenure at the City University.

NO. 5. GENERAL DISCUSSION: No action.

NO. 6. TITLES OR DUTIES EXCLUDED FROM AGREEMENT WITH THE PROFESSIONAL STAFF CONGRESS: RESOLVED, That effective October 1, 1973, the collective bargaining Agreement with the Professional Staff Congress dated October 1, 1973, with respect to the Articles thereof identified below, shall apply to all employees in the functions or titles who are excluded from the Agreement pursuant to Article 1 thereof for the period September 1, 1973 through August 31, 1975. Such application shall prevail during the time of service of an individual in the designated title or while performing the functional duties which are the basis for exclusion from the Agreement:

Article I—Recognition (insofar as exclusions from the unit are identified)
Article XIV—Annual Leave
Article XVI—Temporary Disability or Parental Leave
Article XVII—Jury Duty
Article XXII—Increased Promotional Opportunities
Article XXIV—Salary Schedules (In the regular appointment title, Rems approved by the Board of Higher Education shall be payable)
Article XXV—Research and Fellowship Awards
Article XXVI—Welfare Benefits
Article XXVII—Retirement
Article XXVIII—Travel Allowances
Article XXIX—Waiver of Tuition Fees
Article XXX—Facilities and Services

and be it further

RESOLVED, That with respect to Articles of the aforesaid Agreement not made applicable to the titles and functions referred to above, the Chancellor shall issue such rules as he may deem appropriate to regulate the matters otherwise covered by the aforesaid Agreement.

EXPLANATION: In establishing the collective bargaining unit and during the course of subsequent negotiations with the PSC, certain employees of the University were excluded from coverage under the Agreement by virtue of their titles or functions. These exclusions are based on the confidentiality, or policy, or managerial responsibilities of the affected individuals. University employees assigned to the titles or duties excluding them from the negotiated Agreement, however, have titles which would otherwise be covered by the Agreement. The BHE in entering into a collective bargaining agreement did not intend to deprive its excluded employees of the provisions contained in the Articles referred to in the resolution.

Mr. Delle Cese abstained.
NO. 7. RENTAL OF DORMITORY FACILITIES—SEEK PROGRAM: RESOLVED, That the Board approve the rental of dormitory facilities at the Laura Spelman Residence of the Y.W.C.A., 840 Eighth Avenue, for use by students of the University SEEK program; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Department of Real Estate be requested to execute a license agreement for the aforementioned facilities.

EXPLANATION: The University SEEK Program requires suitable residence facilities for a maximum of 150 students. These students were housed in the dormitory facilities of Long Island University, Brooklyn, New York, during the past year, but the lease for these facilities expired on August 31, 1973 and a new residence facility is required.

The Department of Real Estate has negotiated a license agreement for up to 150 students with a guaranteed minimum of 126 students for a one year period commencing September 1, 1973. Included in the license agreement are room and board for each student at an annual cost of $1,710 per student, room for two resident counselors at $3,640 per year, four adjoining counseling rooms at $8,528 per year, and two rooms to serve as offices at a cost of $2,704 per year. The total minimum annual cost for 126 students would be $230,332 and the total maximum cost for 150 students would be $271,372. Either party may cancel this agreement upon sixty days written notification.

Under the terms of the license agreement, the Y.W.C.A. will provide double rooms with private bath, two meals per day per student, linens and towels, use of facilities and all other privileges attendant to annual membership in the Y.W.C.A.

Mr. Poses abstained.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting adjourned at 5:25 p.m.

N. MICHAEL CARFORA
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
SEPTEMBER 24, 1973
AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairman called the meeting to order at 5:40 p.m.

There were present:

Luis Quero-Chiesa, Chairman
David I. Ashe
Herbert Berman
Frederick Burkhardt
Maria Josefa Canino
Alexander A. Delle Cese
Fileno DeNovellis
Jean-Louis d’Heilly
Frederick O.R. Hayes

Joseph J. Holzka
Robert Ross Johnson
James Oscar Lee
John A. Morsell
Jack I. Poses
Edward S. Reid
Barbara A. Thacher
Eve Weiss
Nils Y. Wessell

N. Michael Carfora, Secretary of the Board
Arthur H. Kahn, General Counsel

Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
President Milton G. Bassin
President William M. Birenbaum
President James A. Colston
President Candido A. de Leon
President Edgar D. Draper
President Leon M. Goldstein
President John W. Kneller
President Leonard Lief
President Robert E. Marshak
President Joseph S. Murphy
Acting President Harold M. Proshansky
President Donald H. Riddle
President Kurt R. Schmeller

President Joseph Shenker
President Herbert M. Sussman
Acting President Saul Touster
President Richard D. Trent
President Jacqueline G. Wexler
President Clyde J. Wingfield
Professor Nathan Weiner
Mr. Alan R. Shark
Deputy Chancellor Seymour C. Hyman
Vice-Chancellor Julius C.C. Edelstein
Vice-Chancellor Timothy S. Healy
Vice-Chancellor J. Joseph Meng
Vice-Chancellor David Newton
Vice-Chancellor Frank J. Schultz

The absence of Mr. Henkin, Ms. Ingersoll and Dr. Trilla was excused.
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Cal. Nos. 1 through 11)

**NO. 1. APPROVAL OF MINUTES:** RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board of Higher Education for the following meetings be approved, as circulated:

| REGULAR BOARD MEETING:       | May 7, 1973   | May 29, 1973 | June 18, 1973 |
| SPECIAL BOARD MEETING:       | May 28, 1973  | July 24, 1973|
| EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING:| June 11, 1973 | June 28, 1973|

**NO. 2. THE MOUNT SINAI SCHOOL OF MEDICINE:** The Chancellor’s report was noted that at the Special Meeting of the Board of Directors of the Mount Sinai Medical Center, Inc., held August 6, 1973, the following actions were adopted:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appointment as President</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hans Popper</td>
<td>8/6/73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas C. Chalmers</td>
<td>10/1/73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NO. 3. COMMITTEE ON STUDENT SERVICES:** (a) RESOLVED, That the following resolution approved by the Committee on Student Services be adopted:

WHEREAS, The Fiscal Administration Guidelines of June 1970 provide for the establishment of a college association or a separate corporation to allocate and administer student activities fees and to fund and operate auxiliary enterprises; and

WHEREAS, Heretofore Queens College has complied with the Guidelines through an established Student Faculty Association; and

WHEREAS, The students at Queens College have overwhelmingly approved by referendum a resolution dissolving the present Student Activities Financial Board and the Student Faculty Association and approving the concept of the establishment of a “Student Activities Corporation,” therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve the establishment of a Student Activities Corporation (SAC) at Queens College provided that the proposed certificate of incorporation and any amendment thereto is approved by the Board; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education on behalf of Queens College be authorized to enter into a contract with SAC pursuant to which the Board of Higher Education will assess and collect the student activities fee and student government activity fee as agent for SAC and SAC agrees to fund those activities which are of an
educational, recreational, social or cultural nature which are usually funded by a student faculty association and SAC further agrees to fund and operate those auxiliary enterprises commonly referred to as the Queens College Bookstore and the Queens College Cafeteria and Food Services which auxiliary enterprises were formerly funded by the Student Faculty Association; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the members of SAC shall be chosen by vote of various College constituencies as set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation of the Student Activities Corporation which requires that seven out of nine of its members shall be students; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the agreement between Board of Higher Education on behalf of Queens College and SAC shall be subject to approval as to form by the Office of the General Counsel of the Board of Higher Education and the Certificate of Incorporation, the aforesaid Contract and the Bylaws of SAC shall be on file with the Secretary of the Board of Higher Education.

(b) At the request of Dr. James Oscar Lee, Chairman of the Committee on Student Services, Item G.1.12. Queens College Student Activity Fee Increase was withdrawn from the Addendum to the Chancellor's Report and placed on the Policy Calendar.

At this time the Board heard Mark Litvak, a student at Queens College, who spoke in support of the increase in the Queens College Student Activity Fee.

Resolution adopted, as follows:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve an increase of $2.00 in the Queens College Student Activity Fee for all classes of students effective beginning with the Spring 1974 semester, the funds to be allocated to support the activities of the New York Public Interest Research Group; and be it further

RESOLVED, That any student not desiring to support the New York Public Interest Research Group shall be entitled, upon request within three weeks after the commencement of each semester, to receive a refund of the above fee; and be it further

RESOLVED, That as a result of this increase and the increase in the College Union portion of the Student Activity Fee previously approved, the schedule for the consolidated fee payable by all students, effective beginning with the Spring 1974 semester, shall be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>GENERAL FEE</th>
<th>TOTAL STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE</th>
<th>CONSOLIDATED FEE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Day Session</td>
<td>$35</td>
<td>S $45</td>
<td>$80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evening Session</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intersession</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer-Undergraduate</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>29.25</td>
<td>46.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer-Graduate</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language Inst. (Summer)</td>
<td>15.75</td>
<td>33.25</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language Inst. (Fall &amp; Spring)</td>
<td>15.75</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>57.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coop. Teachers</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EXPLANATION: The $2.00 increase in the Student Activity Fee was approved by referendum of the Queens College student body, by resolution of the Queens College Senate and by the President of the college. The fee is to be used to support the activities of N.Y.-PIRG, organized under section 402 of the New York Not-for-Profit Corporation Law. The purpose of N.Y.-PIRG is to investigate and research public policy issues of special interest to the student membership and thereafter to determine possible solutions to problems so identified. Payment of the fee entitles students to membership in N.Y.-PIRG which is to be governed by a board of directors consisting of student representatives elected from participating schools. Student membership is to be voluntary and therefore any student not desiring to support N.Y.-PIRG may request and receive a refund of the fee.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: RESOLVED, That the following items approved by the Committee on Campus Planning and Development be adopted:

SENIOR COLLEGES:

A. EXCAVATION AND FOUNDATION WORK—NORTH ACADEMIC CENTER—THE CITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve contract drawings, specifications, and cost estimate of $3,518,303 (based upon estimate of June 1973 of $3,449,317 plus escalation of $68,986 to anticipated bid date of November 1973) for excavation and foundation work as part of the construction of the North Academic Center of City College, as prepared by John Carl Warnecke, Architect, in accordance with their contract with the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, dated June 22, 1971; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be and is hereby requested to approve the said final plans, specifications and final construction cost estimate and to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to invite bids and to award contracts for the construction of said facilities.

EXPLANATION: This work includes all the excavation and foundation work for the North Academic Center. This package is the second phase of the construction of North Academic Center, which work is being scheduled on a “fast track” basis. The first phase of the project, the “Demolition of Lewisohn Stadium,” was previously approved by the Board March 26, 1973 and is now under way.

The preliminary estimate for the excavation and foundation work of $3,243,000 as of January 1973 was included as part of the overall cost approved by the Board in resolution dated March 26, 1973. In addition, certain work originally scheduled to be done in the next contract package is included at this time for better construction coordination. This includes additional backfilling and bracing of interior and exterior walls and related dampproofing. This work added a cost of $130,600, as of June 1973, to this phase of the project.

The costs listed above escalated to the anticipated bid date of November 1973 are $3,424,283 and $133,212 respectively, totalling $3,557,495.

The Architect’s estimate as of June 1973 of $3,409,317, when escalated to bid date of November 1973 totals $3,477,503 or approximately $80,000 below previously projected cost.

The plans have been reviewed by the Office of Campus Planning and Development and found reasonable as to function and cost.

B. ATHLETIC FIELD—THE CITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the schematic plans and estimated cost of $785,616 (April 1973) for an Athletic Field on the South Campus of City College as prepared by John L. Kassner & Co., Inc., Landscape Architects; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to concur in the above approval, thereby permitting completion of the preliminary plans, specifications etc., of the indicated facility.

EXPLANATION: On December 18, 1972 (Cal. No. 5 Ill(d)) the Board approved the selection of John L. Kassner & Co., Inc., Landscape Architects, for the design of an outdoor athletic facility on the South Campus.

A contract subsequently executed with the Dormitory Authority provided that the Architect would, as an initial phase of his contract, work with the College to define a program of requirements for the athletic field and to prepare schematic plans and cost estimates for the work.
The College has selected and recommends approval of a plan which will include an appropriately oriented central multi-purpose use athletic field with a permanent low maintenance surface enveloped by a level running track with an all-weather pavement. The athletic field will accommodate lacrosse, football and soccer with associated goal accessories. The field will serve for athletic instructional purposes, intramural sports and for team practice and other college athletic uses.

The existing circumferential roadway and other pavements will be reconstructed to provide maximum space for the athletic field. Areas around the field and running track and between the roadway and surrounding buildings will be appropriately landscaped with trees, shrubs, ground cover, etc., and developed with benches and informal sitting areas for student use. Roadway and walk connections will be constructed for pedestrian and vehicular circulation.

The athletic field proper will be of suitable artificial turf on a permanent supporting asphalt base. The running track will be of "all-weather" surfacing over a supporting asphalt base. Small sitting areas for students will be surrounded with planted trees and shrubs. The entire athletic field complex will be provided with appropriate lighting for night activities, a public address system and path and roadway lighting.

C. ALTERATIONS—RICHMOND COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary estimate of cost of $334,508 (July 27, 1973) for alteration to the First and Fourth Floors of Richmond College, 130 Stuyvesant Place, Staten Island, New York, as prepared by Holden/ Yang/ Raemsch/ Terjesen, Architects; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund concur and approve said preliminary documents and cost estimate.

EXPLANATION: The alteration work consists of providing additional classrooms, faculty and lounge spaces on the Fourth Floor and a new Multi-Purpose Room plus additional classroom space on the First Floor; all in general conformity with program requirements.

The tentative estimate of the project of $300,000 (November 1972) was approved at the January 22, 1973 Board meeting and was based on a preliminary program and scope.

The preliminary cost estimate of $334,508 (July 27, 1973) may be compared to the tentative estimate as follows: tentative estimate of $300,000 escalated to July 27, 1973 totals $314,388 plus $20,120 of additional work added to scope as described below.

a) Plumbing work required adjacent to the new Multi-Purpose Room
per code requirements since no toilets exist on the First Floor ........................................... $13,300.

b) Structural steel framing required for the Projection Booth
within the Multi-Purpose Room ........................................... $ 5,820.

c) Acoustical treatment of partitions surrounding the
Multi-Purpose Room ........................................... $ 1,000.

A more detailed study of the program requirements made by the Architects indicated that the additional work is necessary to meet code requirements and to make some of the spaces functional.

These plans have been reviewed by the College and the Office of Campus Planning and Development and meet with their approval in all aspects of design and function.

D. INSTALLATION OF NEW LIGHTING—HUNTER COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve final contract documents plans, specifications and the estimate of cost in the amount of $250,000, for labor and materials and the installation of New Lighting, Stage II, at 930 Lexington Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10021, Hunter College, such costs being chargeable to Capital Project HN-203; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the Budget be and is hereby requested to approve said plans and specifications with a cost limitation of $262,000, which includes 5% for contingencies.

EXPLANATION: Based on the Board Resolution of May 24, 1971, Cal. No. 9, Item F, the Bureau of the Budget issued Certificate CP-6998, dated December 1, 1971 approving Stage 1, "Conversion from direct current to alternating current," for 930
Lexington Avenue. Stage I has now been completed. Stage II of this project is for relighting of this building. The present lighting is incandescent and is completely inadequate based on current standards of lighting for classrooms and other areas of college activities. Present Campus Planning calls for this building to remain.

The gross area of the building is 86,000 square feet. The cost per square foot of area, based on the estimated construction cost is $2.90. This expenditure is not considered unreasonable in view of the life expectancy of the installation.

E. SUPPLEMENTAL INTERIM NOTE AGREEMENT NO. 2:

RESOLVED, That the form and substance of Supplemental Interim Note Agreement No. 2, dated as of September 18, 1973, between the Board of Higher Education, the Dormitory Authority and the City University Construction Fund be approved and the Chairman is authorized to execute the same; and be it further

RESOLVED, That prior to execution, minor changes, insertions, and omissions may be made by the Chairman, and the execution of Supplemental Interim Note Agreement No. 2 by the Chairman and attested by the Secretary shall be conclusive evidence of approval.

EXPLANATION: The approval and execution of Supplemental Note Agreement No. 2 to the June 20, 1973 Interim Note Agreement between the Board, the Authority and the Fund will provide additional funding by the Dormitory Authority for various projects heretofore approved by the Board.

F. INDEMNIFICATION AND HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT—MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve an agreement, subject to approval of its form by the General Counsel, to indemnify and hold harmless the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York from any and all claims arising from any use of the area under construction at Medgar Evers College by authorized College personnel occupying or operating the duplicating facilities in the Basement of Building “A” during the renovation and occupying and operating the temporary telephone office in the Main Lobby of Building “A” during the renovation; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Secretary of the Board be authorized to execute said agreement.

EXPLANATION: Major renovation work is about to be started in the first building (Building “A”) of the three building former high school complex acquired for use by Medgar Evers College.

The College will vacate Building “A” during the renovation work except for areas occupied by duplicating facilities in a portion of the basement and the temporary telephone office in the main lobby.

The Dormitory Authority requires an indemnification by the Board from any claims that might arise from the use of these spaces by the College.

G. ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE—CITY UNIVERSITY CENTER FOR PUERTO RICAN STUDIES:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the assignment of a lease for 3,100 square feet of space at 500 Fifth Avenue from the Research Foundation of The City University of New York to the City University Center for Puerto Rican Studies; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Department of Real Estate be requested to execute an assignment of the lease for the aforementioned space.

EXPLANATION: The space will provide eight administrative offices for the University’s Center for Puerto Rican Studies. The Department of Real Estate has negotiated an assignment of the lease for the above premises for a period commencing October 1, 1973 and expiring April 29, 1977. The rental schedule on the lease assignment will be as follows:
Minutes of Proceedings, September 24, 1973

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Annual Rental</th>
<th>Cost/S.F.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>October 1, 1973</td>
<td>April 30, 1974</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>$6.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1, 1974</td>
<td>April 30, 1975</td>
<td>$20,500</td>
<td>$6.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1, 1975</td>
<td>April 30, 1976</td>
<td>$21,000</td>
<td>$6.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1, 1976</td>
<td>April 29, 1977</td>
<td>$21,500</td>
<td>$6.94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Under the terms of the assignment, the landlord will provide heat, hot and cold water, elevator service, cleaning and maintenance. Landlord will also make inside and outside repairs, pay real estate taxes, assessments, water rates and sewer rents.

Tenant will pay for electricity. Tenant is not responsible for escalation of real estate taxes or increases in labor and operating expenses.

H. RENEWAL OF LICENSE AGREEMENT—HUNTER COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the renewal of a license agreement for 3,750 square feet of physical education space at the Young Women’s Christian Association of Greater New York, 610 Lexington Avenue, for use by Hunter College High School; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Department of Real Estate be requested to execute a license agreement for the aforementioned space.

EXPLANATION: The Department of Real Estate has negotiated a renewal of the license agreement for the aforementioned facilities for a ten month period from September 4, 1973 through June 30, 1974 at an annual cost of $4,000 ($30 per hour) which is at the same rate as last year’s agreement.

I. ALTERATIONS—SCIENCE AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION BUILDING—THE CITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve preliminary plans, outline specifications, and preliminary estimate of $363,029 (May 1973) for the alteration of the Science and Physical Education Building basement area at City College for New Geology Laboratories, as prepared by Alfred Greenberg Associates; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University concur and approve said preliminary documents and cost estimate.

EXPLANATION: On October 24, 1972, Cal. No. 4b, the Board approved the selection of Alfred Greenberg Associates, 274 Madison Avenue, New York City, Consulting Engineers, for the design of the lower level of the Science and Physical Education Building at City College of New York to provide laboratory, storage and office space for the Geology Department at an estimated cost of $541,426 which includes design fees, construction, furnishings, contingencies and miscellaneous costs.

The preliminary documents have been prepared under the supervision of the College Campus Facilities staff and reviewed by the Dormitory Authority and the Office of Campus Planning and Development and have been found satisfactory. The preliminary construction cost estimate by the Engineer is substantially within the cost estimate of $433,146 originally established in his contract.

J. RENTAL OF SPACE—HUNTER COLLEGE: Item tabled.

K. RENTAL OF SPACE—MEDGAR EVER COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the rental of 6,500 square feet of storage space at 1062 St. John’s Place, Brooklyn, for use by Medgar Evers College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Department of Real Estate be requested to execute a lease for the aforementioned space.

EXPLANATION: The Department of Real Estate has negotiated a lease for the subject premises for a two year period at an annual rental cost of $6,000 ($0.94/S.F.) with an option for two one-year renewals at the same rental.

Landlord will permit tenant to use freight elevator, fork lifts and pallets. Landlord will also provide cleaning and electricity. Tenant shall have the right to enter the warehouse between the hours of 8:00 A.M. and 4:30 P.M. on weekdays.
L. RENTAL OF SPACE—MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the rental of approximately 30,000 square feet of space at St. Joseph's Grammar School, 685 Dean Street, Brooklyn, New York, for use by Medgar Evers College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Department of Real Estate be requested to execute a lease agreement for the aforementioned space.

EXPLANATION: Medgar Evers College is faced with a severe shortage of classroom facilities this Fall due to the commencement of alteration work at the college's main facility located at 1150 Carroll Street and also due to the non-availability of the 45,000 square foot former Santini warehouse building, which will not be completely altered and ready for college occupancy until after the start of the college's Fall 1973 semester.

The Department of Real Estate has negotiated a one year lease for the subject premises at a cost of $155,000 per annum ($5.17/S.F.) with an option to renew for an additional one year period at the same annual rental cost. Under the terms of the lease, the landlord will provide heat, hot and cold water, electricity, maintenance of the elevator and mechanical equipment and cleaning. Tenant will have use of the subject premises from 8:00 A.M. to 10:00 P.M. Monday through Saturday and use of approximately 3,800 square feet of enclosed exterior space adjacent to the school building.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES:

M. MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a Memorandum of Understanding With Regard To Cost Control Procedures dated June 20, 1973 among the New York City Bureau of the Budget, the City University Construction Fund and the Board of Higher Education; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Chairman be authorized to execute said agreement.

EXPLANATION: As a condition of its approval of the various agreements among the Fund, Board and Dormitory Authority required to fund the Community College Construction Program, the Budget Bureau insisted on the execution of a separate cost control agreement. The terms and conditions of the agreement were negotiated between the University and Bureau and are acceptable to both.

N. COMMUNITY COLLEGE CAPITAL BUDGET 1974-1975:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a Community College Capital Budget for 1974-1975 for projects to be funded by the New York State Dormitory Authority, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGE AND PROJECT</th>
<th>PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED</th>
<th>1974-1975 BUDGET</th>
<th>TOTAL FUNDING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase II—Academic Facilities (4 Inner Colleges)</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>$1,372,400</td>
<td>$1,372,400*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase II—Lecture Halls Center</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>259,500</td>
<td>259,500*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase II—Utilities Distribution, Site Work, Demolition, etc.</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>639,900</td>
<td>639,900*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase II—Computer Center</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>152,300</td>
<td>152,300*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent Campus</td>
<td>$3,250,000</td>
<td>66,710,000</td>
<td>69,960,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### NEW YORK CITY COMMUNITY COLLEGE

| Phase I: Johnson Building “A” | 0 | 3,450,900 | 3,450,900* |
| Phase I: Namm Hall Air Conditioning | 0 | 487,700 | 487,700* |
| Phase I: Namm Hall Alterations | 0 | 628,700 | 628,700* |
| Phase I: Pearl Street Building Alterations | 0 | 697,600 | 697,600* |
| Phase I: Pearl Street Mechanical Equipment | 0 | 589,800 | 589,800* |

### QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

| Phase I: Administration and Business Building and Site Work | 280,000 | 5,515,000 | 5,795,000 |
| Phase I: Medical Arts Building and Alterations to Science, Technology and Physical Education Buildings | 840,000 | 18,887,000 | 19,727,000 |
| Phase I: Service Building and Power Plant Equipment | 100,000 | 2,110,000 | 2,210,000 |
| Phase II: Lower Campus Center, Library Alteration, Science Addition, Liberal Arts Alteration, Oakland and Cafeteria Alterations, Site Work and Performing and Visual Arts Building | 0 | 955,100 | 955,100* |

### STATEN ISLAND COMMUNITY COLLEGE

| Sidewalks and Paving, Theater and Music, Library and Instructional Resources Center | 1,000,000 | 815,200 | 1,815,200* |
| Administration, Medical Technology, Science and Classroom Buildings | 1,300,000 | 167,500 | 1,467,500* |
| Site Distribution, Service Level, Addition to Science and Technology, Computer Center, Physical Education and Student Activities | 1,200,000 | 935,900 | 2,135,900* |
| Landscaping and Parking | 80,000 | 49,300 | 129,300* |

**TOTAL**

$104,423,800

*Fees and Miscellaneous Costs only

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the submission of applications to the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to provide initial or additional funding not to exceed the amounts indicated for the above-listed projects; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board approve and authorize the Chairman to execute appropriate Supplemental Note Agreements between the City University Construction Fund, the Dormitory Authority and the Board to provide for the financing of the indicated projects as follows:
Note Facility:
Description: Kingsborough Community College—Phase II—Academic Facilities (4 Inner Colleges)
Location: Kingsborough Campus, Oriental Boulevard, Manhattan Beach, Brooklyn
Estimated Occupancy Date: March 1978
Estimated Cost: $1,372,400 (fees and miscellaneous costs only)
Architect: To be selected

Note Facility:
Description: Kingsborough Community College—Phase II—Lecture Halls Center
Location: Kingsborough Campus, Oriental Boulevard, Manhattan Beach, Brooklyn
Estimated Occupancy Date: March 1978
Estimated Cost: $259,500 (fees and miscellaneous costs only)
Architect: To be selected

Note Facility:
Description: Kingsborough Community College—Phase II—Computer Center
Location: Kingsborough Campus, Oriental Boulevard, Manhattan Beach, Brooklyn
Estimated Occupancy Date: March 1978
Estimated Cost: $152,300 (fees and miscellaneous costs only)
Architect: To be selected

Note Facility:
Description: Borough of Manhattan Community College, Permanent Campus (Including Foundation and Superstructure)
Location: West Street, North Moore Street, Greenwich Street and Chambers Street, New York, N.Y.
Estimated Occupancy Date: June 1977
Estimated Cost: $69,960,000 (Includes $3,250,000 previously funded)
Architect: Caudill, Rowlett, Scott

Note Facility:
Description: New York City Community College—Phase I—Johnson Building “A”
Location: New York City Community College Campus, Tillary Street, Jay Street, Johnson Street and Adams Street, Brooklyn
Estimated Occupancy Date: July 1978
Estimated Cost: $3,459,900 (fees, miscellaneous costs and land acquisition only)
Architect: To be selected

Note Facility:
Description: New York City Community College—Phase I—I-Namm Hall Air Conditioning
Location: New York City Community College Campus, Tillary Street, Jay Street, Johnson Street and Adams Street, Brooklyn
Estimated Occupancy Date: January 1977
Estimated Cost: $487,700 (fees and miscellaneous costs only)
Architect: To be selected

Note Facility:
Description: New York City Community College—Phase I—I-Namm Hall Alterations
Location: New York City Community College Campus, Tillary Street, Jay Street, Johnson Street and Adams Street, Brooklyn
Estimated Occupancy Date: July 1978
Estimated Cost: $628,700 (fees and miscellaneous costs only)
Architect: To be selected

Note Facility:
Description: New York City Community College—Phase I—Pearl Street Building Alterations
Location: New York City Community College Campus, Tillary Street, Jay Street, Johnson Street and Adams Street, Brooklyn
Estimated Occupancy Date: July 1978
Estimated Cost: $97,600 (fees and miscellaneous costs only)
Architect: To be selected

Note Facility:
Description: New York City Community College—Phase I—Pearl Street Mechanical Equipment
Location: New York City Community College Campus, Tillary Street, Jay Street, Johnson Street and Adams Street, Brooklyn
Estimated Occupancy Date: January 1978
Estimated Cost: $569,900 (fees and miscellaneous costs only)
Architect: To be selected

Note Facility:
Description: Queensborough Community College—Phase I—Administration and Business Building and Site Work
Location: Queensborough Community College Campus, 56th Avenue, Cloverdale Boulevard and Kenilworth Drive, Queens
Estimated Occupancy Date: September 1975
Estimated Cost: $5,795,000 (Includes $280,000 previously funded)
Architect: Percival Goodman & Associates

Note Facility:
Description: Queensborough Community College—Phase I—Medical Arts Building and Alterations to Science, Technology and Physical Education Buildings
Location: Queensborough Community College Campus, 58th Avenue, Cloverdale Boulevard and Kenilworth Drive, Queens
Estimated Occupancy Date: June to October 1975
Estimated Cost: $19,727,000 (Includes $940,000 previously funded)
Architect: Armand Bartos & Associates

Note Facility:
Description: Queensborough Community College—Phase II—Lower Campus Center, Library Alteration, Science Addition, Liberal Arts Alteration, Oakland and Cafeteria Alteration, Site Work, Performing and Visual Arts Building
Location: Queensborough Community College Campus, 56th Avenue, Cloverdale Boulevard, Kenilworth Drive, Queens
Estimated Occupancy Date: February 1978
Estimated Cost: $955,100 (fees and miscellaneous costs only)
Architect: To be selected

Note Facility:
Description: Staten Island Community College—Sidewalks and Paving, Theater and Music, Library and Instructional Resources Center
Location: Staten Island Community College Campus, Millford Drive and Ocean Terrace, Staten Island
Estimated Occupancy Date: February 1978
Estimated Cost: $1,815,200 (Including $1,000,000 previously funded) (fees and miscellaneous costs only)
Architect: John M. Johansen and Alexander Kouzmanoff, Associated Architects
Note Facility: Description: Staten Island Community College—Administration, Medical Technology, Science and Classroom Buildings
Location: Staten Island Community College Campus, Milford Drive and Ocean Terrace, Staten Island
Estimated Occupancy Date: February 1978
Estimated Cost: $1,467,500 (including $1,300,000 previously funded) (fees and miscellaneous costs only)
Architect: Paul Rudolph

Note Facility: Description: Staten Island Community College—Construction
Location: Staten Island Community College Campus, Milford Drive and Ocean Terrace, Staten Island
Estimated Occupancy Date: February 1978
Estimated Cost: $2,135,900 (including $1,200,000 previously funded) (fees and miscellaneous costs only)

and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund and the Dormitory Authority be requested to authorize the execution of the aforesaid Supplemental Note Agreements; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Trustees of the State University and the New York State and New York City Budget Directors be requested to approve these Supplemental Note Agreements.

EXPLANATION: On May 29, 1973 (Cal. No. 56) the Board approved a proposed Community College Capital Budget and authorized its submission to the New York City Budget Director and to the State University for approval. After several discussions and meetings between representatives of these agencies and University staff a final budget proposal to the New York State Budget Director was negotiated.

The purpose of this resolution is to authorize the revised budget proposal. Furthermore, it simultaneously authorizes (a) applications to finance and (b) funding documents for the indicated projects in the amounts indicated. These additional steps are required by the legislation and are being advanced in parallel with the budget proposal to make the funds ultimately approved by the Legislature for the 1974-1975 budget year available for expenditure by the Dormitory Authority as soon after April 1, 1974 as possible.

O. APPLICATION FOR ON-SITE SURPLUS REAL PROPERTY—NEW YORK CITY COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

WHEREAS, Certain real property owned by the United States, located in the County of Kings, State of New York, has been declared surplus and is subject to assignment for disposal for educational or public health purposes by the Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare, under the provisions of Section 203(k) (1) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (63 Stat. 377), as amended, and rules and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto, more particularly described as follows:

The Former Marine Corps Reserve Training Center
22 Chapel Street
Brooklyn, New York

The property consists of 0.62 acre of land located at 22 Chapel Street (at corner of Flatbush Avenue Extension), Brooklyn, New York. Property includes (1) two-story masonry and brick building containing 36,800 square feet of floor space and (2) a garage type structure containing 768 square feet of space. There is also a parking area (15 car capacity), utility lines and miscellaneous facilities.

WHEREAS, The Board of Higher Education of the City of New York, needs and can utilize said property for educational purposes by New York City Community College as set forth in its application and in accordance with the requirements of said Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder:
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That said Board of Higher Education of the City of New York shall make application to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, for and secure the transfer to it of the above-mentioned property for said use upon and subject to such exceptions, reservations, terms, covenants, agreements, conditions, and restrictions as the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, or his authorized representative, may require in connection with the disposal of said property under said Act and the rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education of the City of New York authority. is willing and is in a position to assume immediate care and maintenance of the property, and that Robert J. Kibbee, Chancellor of The City University of New York be and he is hereby authorized, for and on behalf of the Board of Higher Education, to do and perform any and all acts and things which may be necessary to carry out the foregoing resolution, including the preparing, making, and filing of plans applications, reports, and other documents, the execution, acceptance, delivery, and recordation of agreements, deeds, and other instruments pertaining to the transfer of said property, and the payment of any and all sums necessary on account of the purchase price thereof or fees or costs incurred in connection with the transfer of said property for surveys, title searches, appraisals, recordation of instruments, or escrow costs.

EXPLANATION: The foregoing form of resolution is required by the Department of Health, Education and Welfare and the General Services Administration in connection with the application for acquisition of the indicated surplus federal property.

The proximity of the designated property to New York City Community College would permit its use by instructional departments of the College's Division of Technology.

P. PHASE I CONSTRUCTION—KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve final plans, specifications and final estimate of cost of construction in the amount of $2,119,829, (including $77,605 for escalation to a projected bid date of October 1973) for bulkhead and seawall repair and reconstruction, a part of the proposed Phase I Construction at Kingsborough Community College, as prepared by Katz, Waisman, Weber, Strauss, and Warner, Burns, Toan and Lunde, Associated Architects: and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to approve the said final plans, specifications and final construction cost estimate and to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to invite bids and to award contracts for the construction of said facilities.

EXPLANATION: On February 28, 1972 (Cal. No. 7A) the Board adopted a resolution approving a detailed preliminary report for the seawall and related work which indicated an estimate of cost of construction of $2,318,100 (as of December 1971).

The Bureau of the Budget issued a Certificate No. CP-7830 dated July 18, 1972 approving a reduced scope for the proposed Bulkhead and Seawall Repair and Reconstruction at a cost limitation of $1,971,375 based on a projected bid date of December 1972. Due to unforeseen delays it was necessary to reschedule the projected bid date to October 1973. Cost escalation from December 1972 to October 1973 is estimated at 5.1% which would substantiate an increase in the cost limitation to $2,071,915. The Architect’s final estimate of $2,042,224 (February 1973) plus escalation to October 1973 3.8% of $77,605 would indicate a bid estimate of $2,119,829.

It is to be noted, however, that during the development of final plans, the Architects and the Construction Manager deemed it advisable to add to this project items formerly included in a separate project for Site Development Work which was approved by the Board on May 22, 1972 (Cal. No. 4A) and the Budget Director (Certificate No. CP-7907 dated July 24, 1972). The added work included:

1) Relocation of water main at landing area.
2) Installation of below dock utilities during its construction.
3) Paving and sub-base course substituted upon omission of bulkhead at landing area (by Budget Bureau directive).
4) Crane and crane base.
5) Chain to provide for perimeter protection required upon seawall completion.
6) Beach work required at east edge of beach point.
7) Purchase of 1,400 cu. yds. of additional rock rip-rap stockpiled under this contract for later use by the site development contractors.
The cost of this "transferred" work was valued at $122,270 in the final cost estimate (February 1973) and can be projected to the October 1973 bid date at $126,916. If one were to subtract this amount from the bid estimate it is clear that the limitations included in the Budget Bureau's approval have been met. The value of the items added to this contract will, of course, be subtracted from the budget approved for the Site Development Work contract.

These plans have been reviewed and meet the approval of the College and the Office of Campus Planning and Development in all aspects of design and function.

The plans have been examined by and incorporate the requirements of the Corps of Engineers, the Department of Ports and Terminals and conform to all other legal and safety requirements. A permit has been issued by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation.

It is noted that the excessive delays in completion of the funding agreements to permit the Dormitory Authority to construct community college facilities have, in turn, caused delay in advancing this seawall work.

Q. RENTAL OF SPACE—HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE:
RESOLVED, That the Board approve the rental of 14,000 square feet of gymnasium and ancillary facilities at Cardinal Hayes High School, 650 Grand Concourse, for use by Hostos Community College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Department of Real Estate be requested to execute a lease for the aforementioned facilities.

EXPLANATION: The subject facilities will be used by the Hostos Community College basketball team for practice sessions and home games.

The Department of Real Estate has negotiated a license agreement for the aforementioned facilities for the period September 24, 1973 to February 20, 1974. The facilities will be used a total of fifty-one days (two hours per day) for practice sessions at $75 per day and for eight home games at a cost of $200 per day. The total rental cost of these facilities for the five month rental period is $5,425.

Licensor will provide heat, light, hot and cold water, cleaning and toilet supplies. Licensor will also make available a member of its custodial staff during all practice sessions and home games and provide a Cardinal Hayes High School Student to operate the gymnasium score clock.

Hostos Community College will be required to provide security guards for each home game.

R. RENEWAL OF LICENSE AGREEMENT—HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE:
RESOLVED, That the Board approve the renewal of a license agreement for 9,000 square feet of physical education facilities at the Bronx Y.M.-Y.W.H.A., 1130 Grand Concourse, for use by Hostos Community College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Department of Real Estate be requested to execute a renewal of the license agreement for the aforementioned facilities.

EXPLANATION: The Department of Real Estate has negotiated a renewal of the license agreement for the subject facilities for the 1973/1974 academic year at an annual rental cost of $12,240 ($1.36/S.F.) which is at the same rate as last year's agreement. Under the terms of the license agreement the licensor will furnish heat, hot water, electricity, cleaning, elevator service, toilet supplies and make available supplies and equipment presently used by the Y.M.-Y.W.H.A. for Hostos

S. RENTAL OF SPACE—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE:
RESOLVED, That the Board approve the rental of an additional 18,755 square feet of space on the second floor at 1633 Broadway for use by Borough of Manhattan Community College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Department of Real Estate be requested to execute a lease for the aforementioned space.
EXPLANATION: This space will permit Borough of Manhattan Community College to enlarge its library and associated reading rooms, expand its data processing facilities, add space to student services areas and expand spaces for student counseling.

On May 29, 1973, Calendar Number 51, the Board of Higher Education passed a resolution approving the rental of 61,500 square feet of space at 1633 Broadway at a total annual rental of $399,750 ($6.50/S.F.). Approval of the above resolution will increase the total rentable area in the subject building to 80,255 square feet at a total annual rental cost of $521,657.50 ($6.50/S.F.).

SENIOR AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES:

T. CAPITAL BUDGET 1974-1975:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a request to the City Planning Commission for inclusion of funds for the following projects in the 1974-1975 New York City Capital Budget as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Short Title</th>
<th>Authorized to 6/30/74</th>
<th>Request 1974-75</th>
<th>Activity Requested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>City University Staff and Administrative Expenses for Campus Planning &amp; Development</td>
<td>Continuing Project</td>
<td>3,739,402</td>
<td>Salaries and Office Expenses for Project Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>City University Electronic Data Processing Equipment—Senior Colleges</td>
<td>Continuing Project</td>
<td>3,345,000</td>
<td>Equipment Including Central Facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>City University Electronic Data Processing Equipment—Community Colleges</td>
<td>Continuing Project</td>
<td>247,500</td>
<td>Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>City University Alteration Projects—Senior Colleges</td>
<td>Continuing Project</td>
<td>17,345,820</td>
<td>Planning and Construction plus Books and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>City University Alteration Projects—Community Colleges</td>
<td>Continuing Project</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>Planning and Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>Studies by City University (Urban Analysis Center)</td>
<td>Continuing Project</td>
<td>1,500,000</td>
<td>Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>City University Automotive Equipment—Community Colleges</td>
<td>Continuing Project</td>
<td>28,000</td>
<td>Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td>City University and New York Public Library Books and Computer Equipment</td>
<td>Continuing Project</td>
<td>1,100,000</td>
<td>Books and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITY TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>28,306,722</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE TOTAL ($)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,026,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30,333,222</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EXPLANATION: All major new senior and community college construction projects will be financed through the City University Construction Fund and the New York State Dormitory Authority. However, certain projects as listed above will continue to be financed through the New York City Capital Budget.

The projects proposed for inclusion in the 1974-75 year provide for staff costs associated with campus planning and development, alteration and rehabilitation work, capital equipment purchases including computers, special studies, etc.

At this point the Board heard the following with respect to the proposed tenure policy:

Professor Belle Zeller, Chairman Professional Staff Congress
Dr. Israel Kugler, New York City Community College

NO. 5. TENURE POLICY: (a) The Chancellor made the following statement on the proposed policy resolution:

I wanted to put this on the agenda today because I thought there were some time pressures on us. At the same time, I don’t want to force the Board to make a decision it is not prepared to make.

The genesis of this goes back to last Fall when we were just about to end the two-year hiatus on tenure recommendations. I asked the Council of Presidents and the Faculty Senate to consider this issue and to come up with recommendations. In the Spring the Faculty Senate came up with a report. Late in the Spring a committee of the Council of Presidents came up with a draft that was referred back for reconsideration. During the Summer I met on three occasions with the University Faculty Senate Executive Committee to discuss both their own paper and that of the Council of Presidents. The Council of Presidents then came up with a revised version that was discussed at the first Council of Presidents meeting this year. Following that meeting I went back and prepared the document you see before you tonight in which I have tried to take into consideration the recommendations of the Faculty Senate as well as those of the Council of Presidents. I called a special meeting of the Council of Presidents, and after some discussion, I believe they were unanimous in their support of this resolution.

I think this is an important issue. I think the thrust of the paper I put before you is that we do have a serious situation in the University in the sense that we have now a number of departments which are very heavily tenured. To the extent that this is true and to the extent that this might become true in other departments, it creates a problem for the University that cannot be ignored, and that is the flexibility of the University to respond to educational change. We have tried to devise a formula that does not state a quota. We have tried to suggest a resolution in which the Board indicates to the colleges and the faculties that a tenured faculty that exceeds one-half to two-thirds of the total faculty creates a problem and they should take this into consideration. We have tried not to force any department or president to make a decision that is not in the best interests of the department and the college, but we would like them to consider flexibility. We believe that tenure decisions are essentially merit decisions, but I do not think that you can completely divorce considerations of departmental good from the decisions that are made. I think this takes place at the best institutions in the country, and that there are limitations placed on the tenuring process, most of them more stringent than the ones I have suggested here. This is a plan that does not limit the faculties in any rigid sense, but it does make them face up both to merit and institutional good.

I think it would be a serious mistake for the Board not to call to the attention of the colleges and the faculties the problems that go with overtenuuring of faculties. At the same time, I think we should want decisions to be made
on the basis of merit as well as institutional good. I don’t want to force this down the Board’s throat, and I would certainly be perfectly willing to hold over a final decision on this. At the same time, I think that the Board should be advised that tenure decisions have to be made this year prior to December 7, which means that if we were to wait until the next meeting of the Board, the time for the colleges to make these decisions would be reduced to one month. I suggest that if the matter is laid over, it should be laid over to a special meeting of the Board within the next ten days or two weeks.

This is not a fiscal problem. It is an educational problem. We will provide you with whatever information we have, and I don’t think we should go in with a pre-judgment that it is going to take us twelve meetings or six meetings or two meetings to come to a decision.

(b) Motion made, seconded and carried, that the proposed tenure policy be postponed for consideration at a special meeting of the Board to be held early in October.

NO. 6. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Report for September 24, 1973 (including Addendum Items) be approved, as amended, as follows:

(a) PART AA—Item AA.5 to include the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UNIT</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SALARY RATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brooklyn College</td>
<td>Silvia Platt</td>
<td>$14,150/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Item A-1.22.2. Reappointment of S. Eldon Dyer, Distinguished Professor on leave of absence, withdrawn.

(c) Items listed in PART H—ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed, as indicated.

NO. 7. UNIVERSITY REPORT: The Chancellor presented the following oral report on matters of Board and University interest:

I’ll try to go through this rather quickly. I would like to call the attention of the Board to several important appointments that were made during the Summer with the approval of the Executive Committee. One of these is mentioned on this agenda, the appointment of Dr. Chalmers as President of the Mount Sinai School of Medicine. He is a native New Yorker, from Forest Hills, and comes to us from N.I.H. I’d also like to announce the appointment, on the recommendation of the Law Committee and myself, of Mrs. Mary Bass as General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs. She has her law degree from the University of Chicago. She is presently serving as head of the Family Court division and was previously with the Education Division of the Corporation Counsel’s Office. I’d like to introduce to you and mention that Mr. Saul Touster has been appointed Acting President of Richmond College. He was formerly Provost at the City College. Dr. Arthur Grad, former President of Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn was asked to make a survey during the current year of the technical education at the University and presently will come out with an evaluation of them and will probably have some recommendations about our future thrust.

In the area of facilities: During the Summer we completed the purchase of the Bronx Campus of N.Y.U. for the use of Bronx Community College. Part of Bronx Community College has been moved into the complex, and part of their former facilities have been made available to Lehman. John Jay College has moved into the Miles Shoe Building and the 20th Century Fox Building. This has provided space for Baruch College in the former facility of
John Jay, and also some space for Hunter. Hunter has moved part of its operation into Cathedral High School, which was used last year by Baruch. LaGuardia has moved part of its operation into the SONY Building across the street from its present facilities. The Jay Street Building of New York City Community College has been finished and is in operation, and York College has taken possession of the fourth floor of the Montgomery Ward building. We have, I believe, arrested the decline of square feet per student and our facility situation is gradually improving. That will progress more impressively this year.

In the area of academic programs, I have spoken to you on several occasions of the evaluation of doctoral programs by the State Department of Education. The plans for that analysis or evaluation are going ahead. Vice-Chancellor Healy and Dr. Proshansky of the Graduate Division are working on the State-wide Committee which provides the University with an important input on how this will be carried out. The bio-medical program at City College is moving along. Dr. Marshak has lined up several medical schools to take graduates of that program including, most recently, the University of Puerto Rico.

I think one of the major considerations in the next Legislature will be to deal with the problem of student aid, probably in the form of improvements in the existing scholar incentive program. The House and Senate joint committee has been holding hearings around the State, and I think will be coming up with a major program in the area of student aid.

The Central Computer Facility that you have heard about is now operating in the Ford Building on 57th Street, and a number of programs from the college are on-line.

Last Winter we spoke of the development of new nursing programs in the upper divisions of the colleges. The program at John Jay is in operation this Fall and at Richmond will be in operation next Fall.

Next to last, I would like to make a few remarks on the budget. We received significant help from the City in making up all but the 8.5 million dollars that represented the State short-fall. During the next Legislature there will be a revision of the old Inglar Formula previously used to fund the community colleges, and I think it will move away from the restrictions now established by the State University authorities to a formula that will have fewer restrictions and which will be more programatically oriented. We have begun looking at the 74-75 budget requests and we will be bringing to you our preliminary thinking at the next meeting.

Finally, you may have seen in the press and heard on the radio the reports of the Citizens Budget Commission analysis of workload at the City University. We only received copies of that today. Aside from whether or not our workload is great or small, the study is a shoddy one. It compared real figures from City University with faculty manual workload figures from other institutions. In addition, there was a problem in dealing with the group that did it. They came to us and asked for access to our information. They met with the Deputy Chancellor, and information was given to them with the understanding that they would come back to us prior to publication to check for errors. This was never done.

That is all I have to say.

**NO. 8. GENERAL DISCUSSION:**

(a) Mrs. Thacher and President Birenbaum reported briefly on their recent trip to the People's Republic of China.

(b) Mr. Berman reported on conversations he had with members of the Board's Ad Hoc Committee (to Study All the Relationships between the Mount Sinai School of Medicine and the City University), President Marshak of
The City College, and personnel at the Mount Sinai School of Medicine and reported that the matter not be pursued and the Committee be disbanded.

The Chairman thanked Mr. Berman and all concerned and relieved the Committee of its charge.

**NO. 9. COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT:** RESOLVED, That the following actions approved by the Committee on Campus Planning and Development, be adopted:

**A. PHASE I—CONSTRUCTION—QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE:**

RESOLVED, That the Board approve final plans, specifications and final estimates of cost of construction in the amount of $1,629,800 (including $75,114 for escalation to a projected bid date of March 1974) for a new Services Building and Boiler Plant Equipment, as part of a proposed Phase I Construction at Queensborough Community College as prepared by Armand P. Bartos and Associates; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be and is hereby requested to approve the aforesaid final plans, specifications and final construction cost estimate and to authorize The Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to invite bids and to award contracts for the construction of said facilities.

**EXPLANATION:** On September 25, 1972, Calendar No. 4.1.F, the Board of Higher Education adopted a resolution approving preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary estimate of cost of $1,497,597.

The architect's final estimate of $1,554,686 (May 1973) escalated to the projected bid date $1,629,800 may be compared with this preliminary estimate of $1,497,597 which if escalated to the projected March 1974 bid date would indicate a cost of $1,634,500.

The building cost per square foot, exclusive of boiler plant equipment and sitework, escalated to a projected bid date of March 1974 is $61.64 ($1,322,730 divided by 21,641 sq. ft.) which is considered reasonable for this type of construction.

These plans have been reviewed and meet the approval of the Department of Design and Construction Management, the College and the Office of Campus Planning and Development in all aspects of design and function.

The plans have been examined by the Building Department and conform to all legal and safety requirements. The design has also received the final approval of the Art Commission of the City of New York which rules on aesthetic considerations.

**B. SELECTION OF ARCHITECT—NEW YORK CITY COMMUNITY COLLEGE:**

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a Service Contract with Richard G. Stein and Associates, Architects, 588 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10036 to provide Architectural/Engineering Services for the preparation of complete Drawings, Specifications and Estimates of Cost for Capital Project HN-196 for Construction of the Johnson “A” Building; Mechanical Equipment and Alterations to the Pearl Street Building; and the Alteration of Namm Hall; and for Capital Project HN-213 for the Air Conditioning of Namm Hall for New York City Community College, 300 Jay Street, Brooklyn, New York 11201 for a fee of $1,220,000 not to exceed $1,476,200 based on an estimated construction cost of $29,700,000 established as of January 1973, chargeable to Capital Project HN-196 and HN-213; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Estimate be and is hereby requested to approve said contract chargeable to Capital Project No. HN-196 and HN-213.

**EXPLANATION:** The Master Plan for New York City Community College is complete and it is now feasible to proceed with the design of the facilities for Phase I—Design and Construction program as per Master Plan.

The plans and their appropriate estimates of cost will be submitted to the Board for approval at the completion of preliminaries.
Bureau of the Budget authorized this contract under CP-9022 dated August 22, 1973. The authorization was made to permit the use of City funds until State funds are available in the 1974-75 budget starting April 1, 1974. This will permit work through the preliminary phase.

**NO. 10. CENTER FOR PUERTO RICAN STUDIES AND RESEARCH:** RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Executive Committee meeting held August 15, 1972, Cal. No. 3, be amended to read as follows:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve the establishment of a Center for Puerto Rican Studies and Research at The City University of New York and that the funding required in accordance with the proposal submitted to the Executive Committee be approved.

EXPLANATION: The City University has received a grant of $485,000 from the Ford Foundation to establish a Center for Puerto Rican Studies. The structure and functions of the Center were received and noted by the Executive Committee at its meeting held August 15, 1972. Through inadvertence formal action by the Board approving the establishment of the Center was not requested at that time. To proceed with staffing, housing, etc. for the Center the original proposal submitted to the Executive Committee should be amended to indicate Board approval.

**NO. 11. COMMITTEE ON LAW:** RESOLVED, That effective October 15, 1973, ARTHUR H. KAHN be designated as Special Counsel to the Board with such duties as the Chairman of the Board shall prescribe at a salary supplement of $2,000 per year in accordance with the executive pay plan.

(b) Mr. Berman, on behalf of the Committee on Law, reported on the David Muss case, an Associate Professor at The City College.

At this point the Board went into Executive Session.

**NO. 12. HONORARY DEGREE:** RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education does hereby authorize that the City University Degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa, be conferred on William O. Douglas on the occasion of his visit to Staten Island Community College on October 23, 1973.

NOTE: In accordance with established guidelines (BHE, 3/23/70, Cal. No. 7) the Council of Presidents approved the above resolution and the Chancellor concurs with the Council's action.

**NO. 13. AD HOC COMMITTEE RE THE OMNIBUS BILL:** Mr. Holzka, on behalf of the Ad Hoc Committee re the Omnibus Bill, presented a brief progress report.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting adjourned at 10:50 p.m.

N. MICHAEL CARFORA
Secretary of the Board
The Chairman called the meeting to order at 7:10 p.m.

There were present:

Luis Quero-Chiesa, Chairman
David I. Ashe
Herbert Berman
Frederick Burkhardt
Alexander A. Delle Cese
Jean-Louis d’Heilly
Norman E. Henkin
Joseph J. Holzka

Robert Ross Johnson
James Oscar Lee
Jack I. Poses
Edward S. Reid
Barbara A. Thacher
Francisco Trilla
Eve Weiss

N. Michael Carfora, Secretary of the Board
Arthur H. Kahn, General Counsel

Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
President Milton G. Bässin
President William M. Birenbaum
President James A. Colston
President Edgar D. Draper
President Leon M. Goldstein
President John W. Kneller
President Leonard Lief
President Robert E. Marshak
President Joseph S. Murphy
Acting President Harold M. Proshansky
President Donald H. Riddle
President Kurt R. Schmeller

President Joseph Shenker
President Herbert M. Sussman
Acting President Saul Touster
President Richard D. Trent
President Jacqueline G. Wexler
President Clyde J. Wingfield
Professor Nathan Weiner
Mr. Alan R. Shark
Deputy Chancellor Seymour C. Hyman
Vice-Chancellor Julius C. C. Edelstein
Vice-Chancellor J. Joseph Meng
Vice-Chancellor David Newton
Vice-Chancellor Frank J. Schultz

The absence of Ms. Canino, Mr. DeNovellis, Mr. Hayes, Ms. Ingersoll, Mr. Morsell and Mr. Wessell was excused.
NO. 1. TENURE POLICY: At this point the Board heard the following with respect to the proposed tenure policy:

Professor Ralph Sleeper, Faculty member
Dr. Ruth B. Cowan, Chairperson, Political Action Committee, CUNY Women's Coalition
Professor Ari Hoogenboom, Chairman, History Department, Brooklyn College

Motion made, seconded and lost that the resolution with respect to a tenure policy be postponed and a recommendation be made to the successor Board that this become the first order of business when it convenes.

Motion made, seconded, and carried that the Board appoint a committee consisting of two Board members, the Chancellor, two presidents and the Chairmen of the Faculty Senate and Student Senate as consultants, to draft guidelines based upon the principles expressed by the Chancellor, taking into consideration the discussion held tonight and to present a new resolution at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board.

Motion made, seconded and lost to adjourn the meeting.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Board express its support to the Chancellor and the presidents in the recommendations made with respect to a tenure policy and states that all the Board has left open, with respect to this matter, is the rewording of the resolution which will accomplish this purpose.

Motion made, seconded and lost that the committee authorized above be named and the revised resolution be prepared for action at this meeting.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting adjourned at 10:05 p.m.

N. MICHAEL CARFORA
Secretary of the Board
Minutes of Proceedings, October 17, 1973

MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

OCTOBER 17, 1973

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairman called the meeting to order at 4:10 p.m.

There were present:

Luis Quero-Chiesa, Chairman
Alexander A. Delle Cese
Jean-Louis d'Heilly

Jack I. Poses
Barbara A. Thacher

Marguerite V. Rich, Acting Secretary of the Board

Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
Deputy Chancellor Seymour C. Hyman
Vice-Chancellor J. Joseph Meng

Professor Nathan Weiner
Mr. Alan Shark

The absence of Ms. Ingersoll and Dr. Johnson was excused.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Cal. Nos. 1 through 6)

NO. 1. COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: RESOLVED, That the following resolution approved by the Committee on Campus Planning and Development on September 18, 1973, be adopted:

A. REHABILITATION OF WINGATE HALL AND TOWNSEND HARRIS HALL ROOFS - CITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve final plans and specifications as prepared by Economides and Goldberg, Consulting Engineers, and authorize the City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for Roof Rehabilitations of Townsend Harris Hall and Wingate Hall on the City College Campus, at an estimated cost of $140,000, chargeable to Capital Project HN-203.

EXPLANATION: Preliminary plans and specifications for the related work, as prepared by Economides and Goldberg, Consulting Engineers, in accordance with the requirements of a service contract approved under certificate CP-6096 dated March 26, 1971 were approved by CP-8830 dated May 24, 1973 at the estimated cost of $140,000, chargeable to Capital Project HN-203. This resolution is submitted for approval as indicated in the best interest of the College, CP-8830 as issued also approved the estimate of cost as indicated herein.
NO. 2. ESTATE OF MARY B. CASH (VOORHEES CAMPUS OF NEW YORK CITY COMMUNITY COLLEGE): RESOLVED, That the Board, on behalf of The City University of New York, as successor to Voorhees Technical Institute, formerly New York Trade School, and which is now administered as part of New York City Community College, consents to the resignation and discharge of the Howard Savings Institution as successor trustee under Article 23 of the Last Will and Testament of Mary B. Cash, deceased, and accepts the assets remaining in said trust, which will be administered in accordance with law and pursuant to instructions to be issued by the Morris County Court, Probate Division, State of New Jersey.

EXPLANATION: Mary B. Cash died in 1921, a resident of New Jersey. Under Article 23 of her last will and testament, two-eighths of her residuary estate were left in trust, with the net income to be used “in educating poor but ambitious young men over the age of fourteen years, in the City of New York, in any trade which such young men may desire to acquire, and who may be pursuing such trade education in the Trade School located on First Avenue between 67th and 68th Streets in the City of New York.”

That trade school was the New York Trade School, which was the former name of Voorhees Technical Institute which merged with the City University to become the Voorhees Campus of New York City Community College. This resolution will assist in effecting a transfer of the principal and interest balances in that trust from the present trustee to the Board and in requesting an expansion of the purposes of the trust in conformity with the purposes of the Voorhees endowment. The trust, upon transfer, will have a balance of approximately $44,000.


NO. 5. UNIVERSITY REPORT: (a) The Deputy Chancellor reported on the following:

1. Meeting of the drafting committee on the tenure resolution;
2. Formation of a new corporation re Hall of Fame at Bronx Community College.

(b) The Chancellor reported on the proposed Baruch College site.

NO. 6. EXECUTIVE PAY PLAN: RESOLVED, That the Executive Pay Plan adopted by the Board on July 24, 1973, Cal. No. 4, be amended, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Present Supplement</th>
<th>Proposed Supplement</th>
<th>Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Counsel (through 10/14/73)</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Counsel (effective 10/15/73)</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: matter in bold type is new.

At this point the Committee went into Executive Session.
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Cal. Nos. 7 and 8)

**NO. 7. PRESIDENTIAL HOUSING:** RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee of the Board of Higher Education request the City University Construction Fund to continue the monthly payment of rent on apartments 17E and 35E, at 45 East 89 Street, commencing October 1, 1973, subject to a commitment of repayment, if necessary, pending negotiations with the proper authorities for the acquisition of presidential housing; and be it further

RESOLVED, That if as a result of these negotiations, these rental payments are deemed unauthorized, the Board authorizes the reimbursement of the City University Construction Fund for the rental payments made.

**NO. 8. PRESIDENTIAL COMPENSATION:** RESOLVED, That in accordance with actions taken by the Board at its meetings held September 29, 1969, Calendar No. 9A and July 24, 1973, Calendar No. 4, the following schedule of presidential compensation be adopted, effective October 1, 1973:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Effective Date of Appointment</th>
<th>As of 9/1/73</th>
<th>Retroactive to 10/1/72</th>
<th>Effective 10/1/73</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Milton G. Bassin</td>
<td>9/1/71</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>$11,000</td>
<td>$11,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John W. Kneller</td>
<td>10/1/69</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leonard Lief</td>
<td>7/1/68</td>
<td>$8,100</td>
<td>$11,000</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert E. Marshak</td>
<td>9/1/70</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph S. Murphy</td>
<td>2/15/71</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harold M. Prohansky (Acting)</td>
<td>9/1/72</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald H. Riddle</td>
<td>6/24/68</td>
<td>$8,100</td>
<td>$11,000</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saul Touster (Acting)</td>
<td>9/1/73</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$11,000</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard D. Trent</td>
<td>3/1/70</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>$11,000</td>
<td>$11,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacqueline G. Wexler</td>
<td>1/15/70</td>
<td>$8,100</td>
<td>$11,000</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clyde J. Wingfield</td>
<td>7/1/71</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William M. Birenbaum</td>
<td>9/1/68</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James A. Colston</td>
<td>8/1/66</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candido de Leon</td>
<td>9/28/71</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$9,000</td>
<td>$9,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edgar D. Draper</td>
<td>11/1/70</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>$9,000</td>
<td>$9,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leon M. Goldstein</td>
<td>7/16/71</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>$11,000</td>
<td>$11,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kurt R. Schmeller</td>
<td>8/1/67</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Shenker</td>
<td>3/30/70</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>$11,000</td>
<td>$11,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert M. Sussman</td>
<td>2/1/72</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$9,000</td>
<td>$11,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In addition to regular academic salary.

**FOR INFORMATION**

Herbert Schueler
(Resigned as President, 8/31/73)
EXPLANATION: On September 29, 1969, Calendar No. 9A, the Executive Committee was empowered to fix the supplement for each college president taking into account such criteria as individual qualifications of the incumbents and longevity in office. The Committee was also charged with the responsibility of reviewing periodically the supplements paid to the presidents.

On July 24, 1973, Calendar No. 4, a revised executive pay plan was adopted.

The new schedule reflects the changes made necessary by the revised pay plan and the recommendations of the Chancellor.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting adjourned at 5:15 p.m.

MARGUERITE V. RICH
Acting Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
OCTOBER 29, 1973
AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairman called the meeting to order at 5:40 p.m.

There were present:

Luis Quero-Chiesa, Chairman
David I. Ashe
Herbert Serman
Frederick Burkhardt
Alexander A. Delle Cese
Fileno DeNovellis
Jean-Louis d’Heilly
Frederick O’R. Hayes
Norman E. Henkin

Joseph J. Holzka
Robert Ross Johnson
John A. Morsell
Jack I. Poses
Edward S. Reid
Barbara A. Thacher
Francisco Trilla
Eve Weiss
Nils Y. Wessell

N. Michael Carfora, Secretary of the Board
Arthur H. Kahn, Special Counsel

Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
President Milton G. Basin
President William M. Birenbaum
President James A. Colston
President Edgar D. Draper
President Leon M. Goldstein
President John W. Kneller
President Leonard Lief
President Robert E. Marshak
President Joseph S. Murphy
Acting President Harold M. Proshansky
President Donald H. Riddle
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Joseph Shenker

President Herbert M. Sussman
Acting President Saul Touster
President Richard D. Trent
President Jacqueline G. Wexler
President Clyde J. Wingfield
Professor Nathan Weiner
Mr. Alan Shark
Deputy Chancellor Seymour C. Hyman
General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor Mary Bass
Vice-Chancellor Julius C. C. Edelstein
Vice-Chancellor Timothy S. Healy
Vice-Chancellor J. Joseph Meng
Vice-Chancellor David Newton
Vice-Chancellor Frank J. Schultz

The absence of Ms. Canino, Ms. Ingersoll and Dr. Lee was excused.
Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Cal. Nos. 1 through 11)

At this point the Board heard the following with respect to the proposed tenure policy:

Former Congressman James Scheuer
Dr. Belle Zeller, Professional Staff Congress
Professor Evelyn E. Handler, President, Hunter College Faculty

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted, as amended:

NO. 1. TENURE POLICY:  WHEREAS, The Board of Higher Education reaffirms the principle that tenure is a privilege designed to protect teachers and scholars from political and other outside pressures in the pursuit of truth, in the free expression of the findings of their scholarship, and in their teaching; and

WHEREAS, The Board of Higher Education reaffirms its conviction that tenure should be awarded on the basis of merit and excellence and that this judgment should be primarily that of the individual's peers; and

WHEREAS, The Board of Higher Education reaffirms its belief that tenure is a unique privilege and protection that no other profession enjoys; and

WHEREAS, The Board of Higher Education reaffirms that the privilege and protection afforded by tenure must be protected by exercising careful and rigorous judgment in awarding it; and

WHEREAS, The Board of Higher Education has determined that departments, divisions or other units of a college which become heavily staffed with faculty holding tenure may constitute a special problem, in that the flexibility of the curriculum is threatened and the opportunities available to talented young professionals are limited; and

WHEREAS, The Board of Higher Education has determined that the lack of flexibility in the curriculum and in staffing patterns is an impediment to the ability of departments, divisions or other units of a college to respond appropriately to the changing educational needs of the University's student body; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education has determined that the normal process of tenure should be one that invokes serious and rigorous judgment of a faculty member's peers and in addition that there should be a recognition that there is a point in the development of a department, division or other unit of a college at which special procedures properly may be invoked in order to protect flexibility for change and growth; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education has determined that the point at which a college might properly institute such procedures would be when a majority of the tenurable faculty of a department, division or other unit of a college have become tenured and that at such point the possibility of tenure shall continue but the college will be expected to present specific justification in the recommendations of individuals for tenure; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the colleges of the University be directed to prepare five-year tenure plans for each department, division or other unit and to report to the Board on an annual basis, the status of tenure within the several departments, divisions and units of the institution; and be it further
RESOLVED, That the following guidelines and procedures proposed by the Chancellor are approved to implement the foregoing resolutions:

1. A five-year tenure plan (1973-1978) will be prepared for each department (or division) within the University. This plan will include full information on the current tenure status of the department, its current and projected credit generation, its plans for recruitment, its plans for the granting of tenure, and its estimates of retirement and resignations which can be expected over the five-year period. Ideally each plan should map out the departments' efforts to keep itself within reasonable tenure limits over the five-year period while still striving to enhance the quality of its recruitment.

Long ago as 1970 the University Faculty Senate underlined the necessity of such departmental plans, and this suggestion of the Faculty Senate was picked up by the Board of Higher Education in the governance document it enacted in the year 1972. It also is a matter of simple applied common sense that the first step in implementing the Board's resolution is careful planning on the departmental level. These plans should be developed and coordinated by the presidents of the individual college and available to the Chancellor by the first of January, 1974.

2. In order to prepare an annual report to the Board of Higher Education on the status of tenure in the University the Chancellor and the presidents will work out an appropriate format which will include such items as, e.g.

Percent tenured in each department in 1973
Percent tenured in each department in 1974
Number of new tenures
Numbers eligible for regular or for early tenure
Etc.

This report will be included in the December Chancellor's Report.

3. Effective October 1, 1973, presidential recommendations for tenure which would result in raising the level of tenured faculty in the department or departments involved to a majority or over will require the consideration of a representative senior faculty committee appointed by the president of the college. After consultation with this committee, if the president chooses to forward such recommendations for tenure to the Board, they will appear in the AA Section of the Chancellor's Report. Along with them must appear the president's justification for the tenure action, and his explanation of the impact that the granting of this tenure will have upon the respective departments or divisions.

Colleges that have established small academic review committees in accordance with the Board's Guidelines on Campus Governance need not establish a separate committee for the review of tenure recommendations.

4. The presidents of the individual colleges are both enabled and encouraged in all tenure cases (but particularly for tenure cases that are either controversial, early or special for some other reason) to employ the services of faculty members or other qualified persons within or outside the City University.

This enablement was already granted to the college presidents by the Board's governance document of 1971.

5. In colleges and departments where there is manifestly no problem of overtenuring, it is clear that the principal thrust of the Board's resolution looks not to control of numbers but to the enhancement of the quality of the faculty and the maintenance of high standards in granting of tenure. It also bears directly on the rate at which the tenure percentages are allowed to grow.
6. The Chancellor recommends that each president develop and make known on his own campus appropriate
guidelines and procedures, adapted to the status and needs of his college, for the benefit of the college faculty in
its tenure deliberations.

7. In accordance with the resolution of the Board the calculation of the percentage of tenured or tenurable
faculty will not include lecturers.

8. The Chancellor and the presidents will periodically review these procedures and make such changes as are
deemed necessary to carry out the policy of the Board with respect to the granting of tenure.

Messrs. Ashe, Delle Cese and DeNovellis asked to be recorded as voting “No.” Ms. Weiss abstained.

At this point the Board heard Mr. Albert Shanker with respect to the designation of Professor Marilyn
Gittell as Associate Provost at Brooklyn College.

NO. 2. COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: RESOLVED, That the
following actions approved by the Committee on Campus Planning and Development be adopted:

A. CONSTRUCTION—KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve final plans, specifications, and final estimate of cost of construction in the
amount of $22,896,077 (based on a July 1973 final cost estimate of $22,153,921 plus $742,156 for escalation to
a projected bid date of January 1974) for the construction of the following new building packages:

1. Academic Building Cluster (West)

2. Library and Media Production Building

3. Heating Plant and Central Services Building and Site Utilities

as part of a proposed Phase 1 at Kingsborough Community College, as prepared by Katz, Waisman, Weber,
Strauss, and Warner, Burns, Toan and Lunde, Associated Architects; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to approve the said final plans,
specifications and construction cost estimates and to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New
York to invite bids and to award contracts for the construction of said facilities.

EXPLANATION: The Architect’s Final Estimates for the indicated projects dated July 1973 are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Heating Plant and Central Services Building and Site Utilities</td>
<td>$8,694,601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library and Media Production Buildings</td>
<td>$6,188,627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Building Cluster West</td>
<td>$7,270,693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$22,153,921</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The anticipated cost escalation from July 1973 to January 1974 would indicate a 3.35% increase in
this cost ($22,153,921 X 0.0335) $742,156
Minutes of Proceedings, October 29, 1973

Anticipated Bid Price Total................................................. $22,896,077

Herefore on March 27, 1972 (Calendar No. 4A) and on May 22, 1972 (Calendar No. 4A) the Board of Higher Education adopted resolutions approving preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary estimates of cost for construction of new facilities at Kingsborough Community College as follows:

1. Heating Plant and Central Services Building (as of December 1971) ................................................. $ 4,899,349
2. Academic Cluster West (as of January 1972) ........................................................................... $ 6,687,538
3. Library and Media Production (as of January 1972) ................................................................. $ 5,817,934
4. Site Utilities (as of January 1972) ................................................................................................. $ 2,976,894

The approved preliminary estimates if escalated to the anticipated bid date of January 1974 would indicate the following revised budget:

Heating Plant and Central Services (escalation cost factor from December 1971 to January 1974 is 1.1472 X 4,899,349) ................................................. $ 5,620,533

Academic Cluster West (escalation cost factor from January 1972 to January 1974 is 1.1411 X 6,687,538) ................................................................ $ 7,631,150

Library and Media Production (escalation cost factor from January 1972 to January 1974 is 1.1411 X 5,817,934) ......................................................... $ 6,638,844

Site Utilities (escalation cost factor from January 1972 to January 1974 is 1.1411 X 2,976,894) ........................................................................... $ 3,395,793

TOTAL ........................................................................................................................................ $23,286,320

The Architect's final estimate escalated to the projected bid date of January 1974 is lower than the approved preliminary estimate escalated to the projected bid date of January 1974 by $390,243 and is therefore considered to be within our allowable total project cost limits.

These plans have been reviewed and meet the approval of the Department of Design and Construction Management, the College and the Office of Campus Planning and Development in all aspects of design and function.

The plans have been examined by the Building Department and conform to all legal and safety requirements. The design has also received final approval of the Art Commission of the City of New York which rules on aesthetic considerations.

It is noted that the excessive delays in completion of the funding documents to construct community college facilities have, in turn, caused delays in completion of the bidding documents herein approved.

B. SHEPARD HALL RENOVATION—THE CITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve the contract documents, specifications and expenditure and authorize The City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor and material, tools and equipment to perform the work required for renovation of various rooms in Shepard Hall for the Departments of Music, Romance Languages, Classical Languages and German and Slavic Languages. The related contract to be awarded to a GC and to consist of removals and placement of new partitions, hung ceilings, acoustical treatment, vinyl asbestos tile floors and painting, at an estimated cost of $247,000, chargeable to Code 042-4300-408-01-74—Repairs General, subject to financial ability; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Mayor be requested to approve and authorize the expenditure of $217,000 for the proposed contract. (See also Cal. No. 2(b) 4-4/20/64.)

EXPLANATION: This alteration is required in order to relocate departments to space made available by the completion of the Science and Physical Education Building. The aforementioned departments now occupy space in Finley Hall, which does not have a Certificate of Occupancy and for which a Certificate of Occupancy cannot be obtained. Finley Hall is scheduled for demolition upon completion of the North Academic Center. The College's College's Dean of Campus Planning and the Admin. Supt. of Buildings and Grounds have deemed as essential implementation of the requirements as stated in the best interest of the College.
C. PAINTING INTERIOR OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS ON NORTH AND SOUTH CAMPUSES—THE CITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve the contract documents, specifications and expenditure and authorize the City College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing all labor and materials, tools and equipment required to paint interior areas in various buildings on North and South Campus, The College, at an estimated cost of $130,000, chargeable to Code 042-4300-408-01-74—Repairs General; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Mayor be requested to approve and authorize the expenditure of $130,000 for the proposed contract. (See also Cal. No. 2(b)—4-4/20/64.)

EXPLANATION: The areas as indicated in this resolution have not been painted in the past eight (8) years and are presently in a state of disrepair. The College’s College's Dean of Campus Planning and the Admin. Supt. of Buildings and Grounds have deemed implementation of the requirements as stated essential in the best interest of the College.

D. GRANT FROM BROOKLYN COLLEGE STUDENT SERVICES CORPORATION: Item withdrawn.

E. RENTAL OF SPACE—RICHMOND COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the rental of 39,000 square feet of space at 120 Stuyvesant Place for use by Richmond College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Department of Real Estate be requested to execute a lease for the aforementioned space.

EXPLANATION: The space will provide Richmond College with instructional and faculty office areas for the Department of Music, Art and Television and Film on the first floor plus counseling offices, and observation room and a resource center. The second floor will provide the college with additional classrooms, faculty offices and administrative space.

The Department of Real Estate has negotiated a lease for the subject premises, a new two story structure to be built adjacent to the main facility of Richmond College at 130 Stuyvesant Place, for a ten year period at an annual rental cost of $206,700 ($33.30/S.F.). The lease provides that the landlord will construct the premises in accordance with plans and specifications prepared by the college and approved by the Dean for Campus Planning and Development. The landlord will also be responsible for repairs of a structural nature.

The tenant will be responsible for all building operating costs including heat, air-conditioning, electricity, cleaning, security, maintenance, and real estate tax escalation.

F. RENTAL OF SPACE—YORK COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the rent free, month-to-month rental of 6,500 square feet of space at 95-36 160th Street, Jamaica, New York, for use by York College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the University Dean for Campus Planning and Development to execute a lease with the Housing and Development Administration of the City of New York for the aforementioned space subject to approval as to form by General Counsel of the Board.

EXPLANATION: The subject building is located on the site of the future York College campus and is currently under the management of the Housing and Development Administration of the City of New York. The Housing and Development Administration is agreeable to renting this building to the Board of Higher Education for use by York College on a rent free, month-to-month basis.

The building will be used by York College to expand its Allied Health programs which require some specialized instructional facilities. This building, convenient to the nearly completed York College Science Building, will meet these requirements.

During the term of its occupancy, York College will be responsible for the care and maintenance of the above mentioned building.
G. LICENSE AGREEMENT—HUNTER COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to petition the Board of Estimate to authorize the execution of a License Agreement with the Dormitory Authority for the use of the City-owned property on the east and west sides of Lexington Avenue, between East 67th Street and East 68th Street, upon which sites the Authority will construct new facilities for Hunter College.

EXPLANATION: The proposed license agreement will provide the Dormitory Authority with a sufficient property interest in the subject site (heretofore selected for expansion of Hunter College) to permit expenditure for the construction of the new Hunter College facilities. A separate agreement currently being developed will provide for (a) the Authority's construction of a city-funded police station and a firehouse which are to replace existing on-site facilities and (b) a title conveyance to the Authority of the parcels which the subject license agreement will authorize use of by the Authority.

NO. 3. COMMITTEE ON LAW: (a) Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Board not accept the recommendation of President Marshak with respect to Professor David Muss and that the matter be referred back to The City College for reconsideration.

(b) CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF THE STUDENT ACTIVITIES CORPORATION—QUEENS COLLEGE: Item withdrawn.

NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON BUDGET AND FINANCE: RESOLVED, That the following action approved by the Committee on Budget and Finance be adopted:

A. PURCHASE OF COMPUTER/TERMINAL—YORK COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve the purchase on behalf of York College from Capital Budget HN-191 of an IBM System 3 Computer in the approximate amount of $130,000; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the Budget be requested to approve such expenditure, chargeable to Capital Budget HN-191.

EXPLANATION: York College has immediate need for an intelligent terminal for interaction with the City University of New York Central Computer Facility. In addition, the facility can support a range of administrative functions such as registration, accounting, campus facilities, personnel, etc., and instructional activities where hands-on computer contact is appropriate.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON THE ACADEMIC PROGRAM: RESOLVED, That the following actions approved by the Committee on the Academic Program be adopted:

A. PROGRAM IN COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY—RICHMOND COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Program in Community Psychology leading to the M.A. degree to be given at Richmond College be approved effective February 1974, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The growing demand for people trained to deliver community oriented psychological services cannot be met fully by the traditional programs of clinical psychology, guidance or counseling. Community Psychology is a new specialty which draws on a wide-range of disciplines—sociology, anthropology, social work, medicine, and psychology—to prepare students for work in mental health agencies and other community settings. Depending on the special field experience and course sequence they select, graduates of this program will be able to find employment in agencies which focus on the problems in areas such as: family planning, the ageing, addiction and alcoholism, corrections, and school or hospital community relations. This program will require one additional faculty member whose salary and fringe benefit will be absorbed by Richmond College in its regular budget.
B. BA/MA PHYSICS—QUEENS COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Four-Year Program in Physics leading to the BA/MA in Physics to be given at Queens College be approved effective February 1974, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: This program is designed for students of above average ability in physics and permits qualified students to advance more rapidly in their academic achievements. This program would enable prospective doctoral students to begin their research activities earlier in their careers; at the same time, graduates of the program interested in applied physics would have broader opportunities for initial employment. This program involves only a small number of students and no costs are envisioned in its implementation.

C. ESTABLISHMENT OF A SCHOOL OF PERFORMING ARTS—BROOKLYN COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That a School of Performing Arts consisting of the Departments of Dance, Music, and Theater, to be headed by a dean of the School, be established effective November 1, 1973 subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: The establishment of a School of Performing Arts consisting of the Departments of Dance, Music, and Theater is consistent with the recently adopted school structure at Brooklyn College, administratively grouping together disciplines with similar academic missions. It is an administrative regrouping of currently existing academic programs and does not entail any new curricular programs or courses. This proposed change would allow the internal strengthening of the new Departments of Dance (now located in the School of Science) and Theater (now part of the Department of Speech in the School of Humanities) and Music (now a department in the School of Humanities) to make possible a much higher level of interdisciplinary cooperation among the three departments, thereby strengthening the entire area of the performing arts. The new Department of Television and Radio would remain in the School of Humanities by vote of its faculty, while recognizing its close relationship with the entire college including, in particular, the School of Performing Arts.

The additional costs of combining departments into a School of Performing Arts appear to be minimal and will be absorbed by Brooklyn College as part of its regular budget.

D. PROGRAM IN ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH—QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Program in Environmental Health leading to the A.S. degree to be given at Queensborough Community College be approved effective February 1974 subject to financial ability and to the approval of the State University Trustees.

EXPLANATION: This program will prepare students for positions as technicians or assistants in industrial, governmental and educational agencies concerned with environmental health, public health and community interaction. Graduates will also be prepared to transfer to a senior college for the baccalaureate degree.

Students will have the option of choosing one of four major tracks: Sanitarian Technician; Environmental Technician; Air/Water Resources Technician; or Urban Resources Assistant. The curriculum which has been articulated with CUNY’s senior colleges, incorporates opportunities for field experience, cooperative education, independent study or Urban Studies assignments.

Analysis of the costs to be incurred by this program shows high start up costs per FTE in the first year. These costs as indicated below, decline in the budgetary projections for the second and third year of the program to a level comparable with other health-related curricula. The college agrees to fund this program out of its existing budget.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of FTES</th>
<th>Total Program Budget</th>
<th>Cost/FTE Including Equipment</th>
<th>Cost/FTE Excluding Equipment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1973-74</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>$69,390</td>
<td>$11,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974-75</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>80,210</td>
<td>4,405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975-76</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>53,130</td>
<td>2,911</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Includes cost/FTE for liberal arts portion of curriculum.

E. HUNTER COLLEGE ACADEMIC EVALUATION: Discussed in Executive Session.

NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON TRUSTS AND GIFTS: The report, dated October 10, 1973, presented by Mr. Poses, on behalf of the Committee on Trusts and Gifts, was noted and accepted.

NOTE: A copy of the report is on file with these minutes in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.
NO. 7. COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS GOVERNANCE: Item withdrawn.

NO. 8. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for October 29, 1973 (including Addendum Items) be approved, as amended, as follows:

(a) Medgar Evers College—Item A-IV.30.3. Designation of Department Chairman (Director of SEEK)—Laid over by the Committee on Expanded Educational Opportunity.

(b) Addendum—Item G.1.8.—Effective date to read September 1973 instead of 1974.

(c) Borough of Manhattan Community College—Item E.15.3. Special Admissions Program—Item withdrawn.

(d) Items listed in PART H—ERRATA, to be withdrawn or changed, as indicated.

Mr. Ashe asked to be recorded as voting "No" with regard to the transfer of Professor Marilyn Gittell from Queens College to Brooklyn College.

NO. 9. UNIVERSITY REPORT: The Chancellor presented his oral report on matters of Board and University interest.

The first thing I'd like to report is that this morning we had a very gracious and, I think, warm experience when the Mayor came to Memorial Hospital to swear in Mrs. Ingersoll as a member of the Board of Higher Education. At that time Mrs. Ingersoll made the following statement:

"I don't suppose I need to say how much this means to me.

"Your readiness to come here to swear me in, under these circumstances, is a true act of grace. Words cannot express the depth of my appreciation.

"But in a larger sense, this occasion involves much more than personal feelings, circumstances, and personalities.

"The real issue is the City University.

"This reappointment symbolizes, I hope, the continuation of the struggle for a free and independent University, a great University, continuing to serve the needs of the young people of New York, and of all the other people, too, and of the City, itself.

"A University is a depository of both knowledge and hope. The City University has been unique in serving as an agent of change, in the lives of the City, as well as in the lives of thousands upon thousands of young people of every race and national origin.

"I am proud to have been a part of the City University, and I thank you, Mr. Mayor, for giving me the opportunity to serve as a member of the Board for the past six years."
"I thank you for your sustaining support of the University and all its great purposes, including free tuition and open admissions.

"Finally, I thank you for this reappointment, in the waning months of the life of this Board, which I take as a signal of your determination to help advance the good fight for a free and independent City University."

The second matter I would like to report on is the Columbia School of Pharmacy. I have on several occasions mentioned to the Board that conversations were going on about the possible absorption of that School in the City University at Lehman College. This matter was discussed by the Regents' Advisory Council. They entered no opposition. We have found through our discussions with the Columbia School of Pharmacy that there are a number of unresolved issues about the financing and facilities of the School that have moved us to request that the conversations be discontinued. The number of financing problems and other issues that came up in our careful audit and after an examination of their facilities and the financing surrounding their facilities made us think it was unwise to continue these talks.

I'd also like to report to you some discussions that have gone on about the Hall of Fame. As you know, the agreement with N.Y.U. for the sale of the Bronx Campus included in it a provision that prior to October 31 an agreement would be reached between N.Y.U. and the City University about the future of the Hall of Fame. Those discussions have gone on. There is a draft agreement but there are some parts of this agreement that I have some questions about, and therefore it has not yet been signed. I'm sure the real estate transaction will not be cancelled without this agreement. This week there was a meeting of the Electors of the Hall of Fame, who were chosen in the past by the Senate of N.Y.U. and represented distinguished citizens from all parts of the country who elected people to the Hall of Fame. Approximately twenty of the Electors were present. Their recommendations to President Hester and to me will be passed on to you. Some time soon there will be an agreement between N.Y.U. and the City University which I assume will be brought to the Board for its approval.

I might say that the present colonnade of the Hall of Fame will be filled by 1976. They installed one person in the Hall of Fame this year, Professor Michaelson. Presumably the current election will fill the available niches.

I would also like to tell you about some conversations we've been having with officials of the State. They have been general discussions about the City University, the City University's budget and the City University's needs. The general thrust of them is to try to educate certain State officials as to CUNY as it really is rather than the concept of CUNY that they carry around in their heads. We have had members of the Ways and Means Committee staff come down and visit with our people. Mr. Schultz, Mr. Paley and I met recently with Dr. Hurd and Mr. Dunham in Albany. Last week four members of Mr. Dunham's staff came down to have conversations with us and visit units of the University. The general purpose of this is to try to make the discussions that go on with the Albany group a little more realistic and to give them a better understanding of our problems.

We have made a start at the budget for the coming year. As you know, this has to go through a procedure which ends up with the Mayor's certification of the budget on the first of December. This will come before the Board's Committee on Budget and Finance on Thursday of this week and will be brought to the Board after public hearings before the November meeting.

I think I should also tell you that the bids for the excavation at City College for the beginning of the North Academic Complex came in several days ago. The low bid was $140,000 less than the estimate. We will have bids coming in next week on the Kingsborough Community College construction.

I should also mention that you recall back in negotiation days there was a question raised about student participation in P & B committees. This matter is coming up before PERB as a result of an agreement that was reached in the process of final negotiations.
Let me also call to your attention that the amount of square feet of space per student has begun to rise. Obviously, as we get into more construction, the situation will become better and better in the future.

I think that's all I have to record.

NO. 10. GENERAL DISCUSSION: No action.

NO. 11. COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: RESOLVED, That the following action approved by the Committee on Campus Planning and Development be adopted:

A. ACQUISITION OF TEMPORARY FACILITIES - MASTER PLAN AMENDMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve an amendment to the City University Master Plan to include appropriate provision for the acquisition of temporary facilities for the senior colleges of the City University; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Trustees of the State University be requested to amend the State University Master Plan to include appropriate provision for the acquisition of temporary facilities for the community colleges of the City University.

EXPLANATION: The City University during the past several years has entered into leases for space in a number of privately-owned buildings. This arrangement has permitted the rapid procurement of vitally needed space that will be utilized until such time as adequate permanent facilities become available. The current annual rental cost is about $15 million. From time to time situations have arisen where entire existing buildings were determined to be well suited for temporary use by certain senior colleges of the University and these were acquired by negotiated sale or condemnation as a preferable alternative to rental. Such temporary facilities were acquired for, and are now in use by, York, Richmond and Baruch Colleges. These facilities were acquired by the Dormitory Authority with the authorization of the Board and the City University Construction Fund, which acted in accordance with a statutorily required prerequisite provision in the City University Master Plan.

In order to provide the option of acquisition of additional temporary facilities when such is determined to be the economical preference to a rental, it is recommended that the Master Plans of the City University (for senior colleges) and the State University (for community colleges) be amended to include appropriate provisions for such acquisitions.

At this point the Board went into Executive Session.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

NO. 12. DESIGNATION AS PRESIDENT OF THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER: RESOLVED, That Harold M. Proshansky, Professor of Psychology, be designated President of The Graduate School and University Center for a three-year period, effective November 1, 1973, with compensation at the rate of $13,000 per annum in addition to his regular academic salary, subject to financial ability.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting adjourned at 10:35 p.m.

N. MICHAEL CARFORA
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK

HELD

NOVEMBER 14, 1973

AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET–BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairman called the meeting to order at 4:10 p.m.

There were present:

Luis Quero-Chiesa, Chairman
Alexander A. Delle Cese
Jean-Louis d’Heilly
Robert Ross Johnson
Jack I. Poses
Barbara A. Thacher
Arthur H. Kahn, Special Counsel
Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
Deputy Chancellor Seymour C. Hyman
Vice-Chancellor J. Joseph Meng

Professor Nathan Weiner
Mr. Alan Shark

The absence of Ms. Ingersoll was excused.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolution was adopted:

NO. 1. EXECUTIVE PAY PLAN: RESOLVED, That the Executive Pay Plan adopted by the Board on July 24, 1973, Cat. No. 4, be amended as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Present</th>
<th>Proposed</th>
<th>Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of the Board</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Matter in bold type is new.

EXPLANATION: The title of Secretary of the Board was inadvertently omitted from the list when compensation was approved for officers of the Board and the University.

At this point the Committee went into Executive Session.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting adjourned at 5:30 p.m.

Luis Quero-Chiesa
Chairman
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
NOVEMBER 26, 1973
AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairman called the meeting to order at 5:45 p.m.

There were present:

Luis Quero-Chiesa, Chairman
David I. Ashe
Herbert Berman
Frederick Burkhardt
Maria Josefa Canino
Alexander A. Delle Cese
Fileno DeNovellis
Jean-Louis d'Heilly
Frederick O'R. Hayes
Norman E. Henkin

Joseph J. Holzka
Robert Ross Johnson
James Oscar Lee
John A. Morsell
Jack I. Poses
Edward S. Reid
Barbara A. Thacher
Francisco Trilla
Eve Weiss
Nils Y. Wessell

N. Michael Carfora, Secretary of the Board
Arthur H. Kahn, Special Counsel

Chancellor Robert J. Kibbee
President Milton G. Bassin
President William M. Birenbaum
President James A. Colston
President Edgar D. Draper
President Leon M. Goldstein
President John W. Kneller
President Leonard Lief
President Robert E. Marshak
President Joseph S. Murphy
President Harold M. Proshansky
President Donald H. Riddle
President Kurt R. Schmeller
President Joseph Shenker

President Herbert M. Sussman
Acting President Saul Touster
President Richard D. Trent
President Jacqueline G. Wexler
President Clyde J. Wingfield
Professor Nathan Weiner
Mr. Alan Shark
Deputy Chancellor Seymour C. Hyman
Vice-Chancellor Mary P. Bass
Vice-Chancellor Timothy S. Healy
Vice-Chancellor J. Joseph Meng
Vice-Chancellor David Newton
Vice-Chancellor Frank J. Schultz

The absence of Ms. Ingersoll was excused.
NO. 1. BUDGET REQUEST 1974-1975: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor’s Budget Request for 1974-1975 in the amount of $628.0 million as approved by the Committee on Budget and Finance, be approved.

NOTE: A public hearing on the proposed budget was held on November 20, 1973.

(A complete copy of the Budget is on file with these minutes in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.)

NO. 2. COMMITTEE ON COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AND STAFF RELATIONS: RESOLVED, That the following resolutions approved by the Committee on Collective Bargaining and Staff Relations be adopted:

A. MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT RESPECTING PROCEDURES FOR ADMINISTRATION OF ARBITRATION AGREEMENT:

WHEREAS, The Board of Higher Education of the City of New York ("the Board") and the Professional Staff Congress/CUNY ("PSC") entered into an Interim Arbitration Agreement ("Interim Agreement") applicable to grievances arising after August 31, 1972, and filed prior to September 1, 1973; and

WHEREAS, Article 20 of the Agreement between the Board and the PSC dated October 1, 1973 ("73 Agreement") provides for the arbitration of certain disputes arising under the 73 Agreement under the conditions and in the manner therein set forth; and

WHEREAS, The parties desire to modify the Interim Agreement and to provide for the administration of Article 20 of the 73 Agreement in accordance with the procedures hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed:

1. All grievances submitted for arbitration under the Interim Agreement and under the 73 Agreement shall be arbitrated in accordance with their respective terms, except as the same may be modified or supplemented by this Memorandum of Agreement.

2. The "Arbitration Panel" under the Interim Agreement in respect of all cases in which an Arbitrator has not, as of the date of this Memorandum of Agreement, been appointed by the American Arbitration Association, shall consist of the Arbitrators designated pursuant to Section 20.5 of the 73 Agreement as supplemented by paragraph "3" hereof.

3. The parties executed the 73 Agreement pursuant to an understanding that an additional Arbitrator, to be agreed upon between them, would be named as a Member of the Arbitration Tribunal Panel under Section 20.5 of that Agreement to bring the total membership of the Panel to seven. The parties have agreed upon Mark Kahn as the seventh Member of the Panel, and his name shall be deemed included in the listing of persons designated as Members of the Arbitration Tribunal Panel by the first sentence of Section 20.5 of the 73 Agreement.

4. The American Arbitration Association shall designate individual Arbitrators, who are Members of the Arbitration Tribunal Panel, to serve in particular cases submitted to arbitration in accordance with Section 20.5 of the 73 Agreement or in accordance with the Interim Agreement, and the designation and initial scheduling of such cases shall be in accordance with the following procedure:
Emanuel Stein shall be the Administrative Chairman of the Arbitration Tribunal Panel. The Chairman shall review all requests for arbitration, together with the grievances in Step 1 and Step 2 and the responses related thereto, and shall, in his discretion, determine and direct the American Arbitration Association in respect of the assignment and initial scheduling of particular cases for hearing before himself or any other single Member of the Panel. The Member of the Panel so designated shall be the sole Arbitrator for such case. In connection with said scheduling and assignment, the Chairman may require consultation with the parties' representatives as to the nature of the issues and relief sought and as to other matters related to the assignment or initial scheduling of cases for hearing. The Chairman may issue a Memorandum of such consultation for the guidance of the parties, the American Arbitration Association, and the designated Arbitrator, it being understood that the Chairman shall make no determination as to any issue of arbitrability or as to any other issue in the case, unless and until he is the assigned Arbitrator, and that the said Memorandum shall not constitute an Award nor be binding upon the designated Arbitrator or the parties.

5. This Memorandum shall become effective upon its execution by the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor for Faculty and Staff Relations on behalf of the Board and by the President and Executive Director of the PSC on behalf of the PSC.

BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION
OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK

By________________, Chancellor
Vice-Chancellor for Faculty
and Staff Relations

PROFESSIONAL STAFF CONGRESS/CUNY

by _____________, President
Executive Director

Dated: New York, N.Y.
October 31, 1973

B. CAFETERIA EMPLOYEES AGREEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Agreement between the Board of Higher Education and Cafeteria Employees Union Local 302 for the period September 1, 1973 through August 31, 1976 be approved in principle.

EXPLANATION: The Agreement, reached after collective negotiations between the parties, provides increases in salary and fringe benefit contributions (Pension, Welfare, and Medical Contributions). The Agreement also provides a penalty for unauthorized Monday absences, more flexibility for bereavement leave, and a maintenance of work week hours. The Union has ratified the Agreement.

(A copy of the Highlights of the Agreement is on file with these minutes in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.)

C. COLLEGE ASSISTANT AGREEMENT:

RESOLVED, That the Agreement between the City of New York, the Board of Higher Education and Local 2054, District Council 37, A.F.S.C.M.E. for the title College Assistant for the period July 1, 1972 to June 30, 1975, be approved.
EXPLANATION: The Agreement provides salary adjustments, and adjustments in administrative practices with regard to hours of employment and leave. A reopening clause for certain fringe benefits enables the parties to review anticipated "City-Wide" developments in these areas as a basis for further negotiations. The Office of Labor Relations has requested that the Board join with the City as co-signatory to this Agreement.

(A copy of the Highlights of the Agreement is on file with these minutes in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.)

NO. 3. COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: RESOLVED, That the following items approved by the Committee on Campus Planning and Development be adopted:

A. RENOVATION OF BASKERVILLE AND WINGATE HALLS—THE CITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary cost estimate of $2,855,400 (as of September 1973) for the Renovation of Baskerville and Wingate Halls at City College, as prepared by Hardy, Holzman, Pfeiffer, Architects and S.W. Brown, Consulting Engineers, Joint Venture; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to approve the aforesaid documents and to authorize the Dormitory Authority to proceed with the production of working drawings.

EXPLANATION: The antiquated laboratories and related facilities in Baskerville Hall are to be replaced by facilities for general academic use and for Department of Student Personnel Services. The obsolescent spaces in Wingate Gymnasium will be altered, repaired and refurbished to become a more useful component of the College Physical Education Facilities.

On April 24, 1972 (Cal. Sal), the Board authorized the employment of the indicated Architects and Engineers to prepare plans and specifications for the renovation work which was tentatively estimated at $2,617,800 (February 1972).

The preliminary estimate of $2,855,400 (September 1973) is based on completed preliminary plans and specifications for the work and indicates an average renovation cost of about $36 per square foot in Baskerville Hall ($1,966,750 divided by 55,346 gross square feet) and about $19 per square foot in Wingate Hall ($888,650 divided by 47,300 gross square feet).

The preliminary plans have been reviewed and approved by the College and University Office of Campus Planning and Development and approval of the Board is recommended in order that the Architect may proceed with the development of final plans and specifications for this work.

B. STRUCTURAL STEEL CONTRACT—THE CITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve contract drawings, specifications and cost estimate of $5,671,470 (based upon a $5,401,400 estimate as of December, 1973 plus a 5% bid contingency of $270,070) for structural steel work, metal decking and steel stairs as part of the Construction of the North Academic Center of the City College, as prepared by John Carl Warnecke, Architects; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be and is hereby requested to approve the said final plans, specifications and final construction cost estimate and to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to invite bids and to award a contract for the work.

EXPLANATION: This work includes all the structural steel, metal decking and steel stairs for the North Academic Center. This package is the third phase of the construction of the North Academic Center which work is being scheduled on a "fast-tracked" basis. Previously approved and bid were contracts for the demolition of Lewisohn Stadium and for excavation and foundation work for the North Academic Center.

The final estimate for the structural steel work now considered is $5,401,400 (December 1973).

The approved preliminary estimate for this phase of the work was $4,313,000 (February 1973) to which had been added an estimated escalation amount of $339,000 indicating an anticipated bid price of $4,652,000. Added to the work during the development of final plans were (a) the exterior walls lintel system which had been previously included as a part of a later phase of construction ($298,000) and (b) compliance with new rules for safety recently issued by the federal Occupational Safety Health Administration ($120,050). The balance of the difference between the final and adjusted preliminary estimates, $331,350, is attributable to a plan development which permitted a more detailed take-off of the steel required and the fact that the escalation of structural steel costs from February 1973 to the bid date is actually about 14%, rather than the 7.8% that had been assumed at this time of the preliminary estimate.
The Architect and the Construction Manager have advised that the outlook for structural steel is such that shortages and further cost escalation are anticipated and for that reason have recommended that (a) the bidding of this work be accelerated to permit contract award and placing of the mill orders before the January 1974 rolling and (b) an additional 5% bid contingency allowance be authorized to insure award of the contract in December. Inclusion of this allowance seems prudent and therefore approval of a total cost estimate of $5,671,470 is recommended.

Although the cost of this phase of the work is estimated to be greater than originally anticipated, compensating adjustments in other phases of the construction have been effected and the total approved project cost limitation will be maintained.

The plans and specifications have been reviewed and approved by the College and the Office of Campus Planning and Development and approval of the Board is recommended.

C. ALTERATIONS, FIRST AND FOURTH FLOORS—RICHMOND COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve final plans, specifications and final estimate of construction cost of $348,796 (including $14,288 for escalation to a projected bid date of January 1974) for alterations to the First and Fourth Floors of Richmond College, 130 Stuyvesant Place, Staten Island, New York, as prepared by Holden/Yang/Raemsch/Terjesen, Architects; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be and is hereby requested to approve the said final plans, specifications and final construction cost estimate and to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to invite bids and to award contracts for the construction of said facilities.

EXPLANATION: On September 24, 1973 (Cal. No. 4C) the Board adopted a resolution approving preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary estimate of construction cost of $334,508 (as of July 27, 1973). The final cost estimate of $348,796 escalated to January 1974, the estimated bid date, may be compared to the preliminary estimate of $334,508 as follows:

Preliminary estimate of $334,508 escalated to January 1974 totals $345,308 plus $3,516 of additional work added to scope as described below:

a) Sprinklers required within the Audio-Visual Room .......................................................... $1,315.00
b) Added concrete fill at the First Floor Slab ...................................................................... $2,200.00

These plans have been reviewed and meet the approval of the College and the Office of Campus Planning and Development in all aspects of design and function.

D. ALTERATION WORK—HUNTER COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve Contract Drawings, Specifications and Cost Estimate of $275,000.00 (based on a September 1973 Final Cost Estimate escalated to bid date January 15, 1974) for Alteration Work in an Existing Fire and Police Station in order to permit demolition of the rear yard structures of the Police and Fire Station to facilitate the initial construction work in connection with new Hunter College as designed by Ulrich Franzen and Associates in accordance with their contract with the Dormitory Authority of State of New York dated April 23, 1973; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to approve the aforesaid documents and authorize the Dormitory Authority, subject to obtaining any legal prerequisite approvals, to proceed with the Alteration Work.

EXPLANATION: This resolution authorizes alteration work in an Existing Police and Fire Station to permit demolition and clearing of ancillary police and fire structures located on a portion of the adjacent site on which new facilities for Hunter College will be constructed.

E. RENTAL OF TEMPORARY BUILDING—YORK COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a contract for the rental of a 40,256 square foot temporary building to be located on the site of the future York College campus for a total of five years at an annual rental cost of $298,800 ($7.42/S.F.), chargeable to the appropriate tax levy code.
EXPLANATION: The proposed temporary building will provide 20 classrooms, 7 laboratories, 1 art studio, 1 cafeteria, and 16 faculty offices.

Contract documents for the rental of the temporary building were advertised by York College and eight bids were received on November 5, 1973. The bid was on an annual rental basis for five years with the college having a no cost purchase option after the fifth year.

F. LICENSE AGREEMENT—YORK COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a license agreement with the Housing and Development Administration of the City of New York for the no cost rental of certain land situated in the York College Urban Renewal Area for use by York College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the University Dean for Campus Planning and Development to execute said license agreement with the Housing and Development Administration of the City of New York for the aforementioned land subject to approval as to form by the General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs of the Board.

EXPLANATION: Use of the subject land is required by York College so that a temporary classroom, laboratory and office structure totaling 40,256 square feet may be constructed. Bids for the proposed temporary structure were taken on November 5, 1973 and a low bid of $298,800 per year ($7.42/S.F.) was received.

The term of the subject license agreement will expire when title to the above referred to property, which is to be the subject of a future Land Disposition Agreement to be entered into between the City of New York and the New York State Dormitory Authority, passes to the said New York State Dormitory Authority.

G. RENTAL OF SPACE—CENTRAL OFFICE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the month to month rental of 1,345 square feet of space at 507 East 80th Street for use by the Central Office of the Board of Higher Education; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Department of Real Estate be requested to execute a lease for the aforementioned space.

EXPLANATION: The subject space will replace a similar amount of space rented in the basement of the subject building which must be vacated by December 14, 1973. This space will be required until permanent storage facilities can be located.

The Department of Real Estate has negotiated a lease for the subject premises on a month to month basis at a cost of $3,000 per year ($2.23/S.F.). The lease provides that the landlord will provide elevator service and provide heat and electricity for lighting. Landlord will have the right to cancel the lease upon thirty days written notice.

H. SHARING OF BUILDINGS; PROPOSED BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS AT PERKINS GARDENS:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education hereby authorizes negotiations to be entered into by and between City College, Wave Hill Incorporated, The City of New York, including the Department of Parks, Recreation and Cultural Affairs, and any and all other necessary parties, with a view toward entering into an agreement relating to the sharing of use of buildings, proposed buildings and grounds at Perkins Gardens, located in Riverdale, The Bronx, by and for the Oceanographic Institute and such other educational units of City University for activities, including oceanographic studies, within the purposes of Perkins Gardens as the same may be enlarged from time to time by the Perkins Gardens Trustees; and be it further

RESOLVED, That any and all proposed laws, local laws, home rule messages, Board of Estimate resolutions, and any and all other resolutions or submissions necessary to the accomplishment of such end be submitted to the appropriate bodies for their approval.

EXPLANATION: Perkins Gardens, located in Riverdale, was conveyed to The City of New York by private donors, and, pursuant to Section 532-14.1 of the Administrative Code of The City of New York, is now maintained and operated as an arboretum and Center for Environmental Studies by Wave Hill Incorporation, a not-for-profit corporation, which will continue. Such property,
and certain buildings thereon, are highly suitable for the Oceanographic Institute and other educational units of the City University, whose activities fall within the purposes of the Wave Hill Center for Environmental Studies. The present resolution would permit negotiations for and taking of legal steps necessary to the effectuation of the installation, operation and growth of the Institute by City College or other educational units of City University.

**NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON THE ACADEMIC PROGRAM:** RESOLVED, That the following actions approved by the Committee on the Academic Program be adopted:

**A. ESTABLISHMENT OF A MODEL AND PREPARATORY SCHOOL—LaGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE:**

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education of the City of New York establish and operate a model and preparatory school to be named the Middle College at LaGuardia Community College, effective September, 1974, subject to the approval of the State University Trustees and New York State Board of Regents and subject to reaching agreement with City and Board of Education authorities on financial arrangements.

RESOLVED, That the Master Plans of State University and The City University of New York be so amended.

**EXPLANATION:** The Middle College will offer an academic and career education program to under achieving students from the tenth grade of high school through the community college years in an innovative five year educational plan.

The program is designed to provide articulation from the high school to the college, to reduce the need for remediation at the college level and to motivate high school students towards higher education. One hundred twenty-five (125) students will be recruited from the western Queens area. The proposed maximum enrollment will be approximately 325.

In accordance with Section 6209 of the New York State Education Law which states that salaries "in any preparatory high school or model school (shall be the) same as those paid by the Board of Education of the same city to persons discharging like functions in similar schools under the jurisdiction of said board of education," personnel at the Middle College who are teaching below the college level will be employed in accordance with section 6209 of the New York State Education Law.

On October 24, 1972, the Board of Higher Education accepted a grant of $95,000 from the Carnegie Foundation for the planning of a Middle College (Part G, Item G.1.2). The Middle College will be funded in its first year by a combination of City, State, and City University aid. The University's contribution to the operating costs is expected to be up to $45,000 in the 1974-75 academic year, based on New York State—New York City formulae for funding special project high schools as projected in the Middle College program. Accordingly the same formulae in the Middle College program. According to the same formulae the University's assistance is projected for only one year. Thereafter the Middle College is expected to be supported totally by State and City aid which will increase as student enrollment increases.

Mr. Henkin asked to be recorded as voting "No."

**B. PROGRAM IN AFRO-AMERICAN STUDIES—YORK COLLEGE:**

RESOLVED, That the program in Afro-American Studies leading to the B.A. degree, to be offered by York College, be approved effective February, 1974, subject to financial ability.

**EXPLANATION:** This program will provide students with an understanding of Black history, culture, and experience formerly unavailable in the traditional liberal arts education. A significant portion of the program is based on courses offered in other disciplines and departments, particularly in the social sciences and the humanities. The program was developed by a faculty-student committee and implements the policy on Black Studies adopted by the Board of Higher Education on December, 1970.

The implementation of this program involves two faculty appointments and a number of additional adjunct personnel. Considering the anticipated enrollment for the program, the cost per full-time equivalent student in this discipline compares most favorably with similar programs at other colleges. It is understood that the faculty costs will be absorbed as part of York College's workload allocation for 1973-74 and therefore included in its regular operating budget.

**C. PROGRAM IN CHILD CARE—KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE:**

RESOLVED, That the program in Child Care leading to the A.A.S. degree to be offered by Kingsborough Community College be approved effective February, 1974 subject to financial ability and to the approval of the State University Trustees.
EXPLANATION: A program in Child Care was initiated by Kingsborough three years ago as a concentration in the Mental Health curriculum. Since then student demand for Child Care has increased considerably. In view of this and the urgent need for trained personnel to serve in preschool programs in the metropolitan area, the college proposes to separate Child Care from the Mental Health program and to offer it as a full curriculum rather than as a concentration.

The program prepares students to seek employment in Child Care centers, Elementary Schools, and Headstart programs. It also prepares students for transfer into an upperdivision college and has been articulated with Brooklyn, Hunter, and City colleges.

This program involves no additional costs or additional faculty.

D. BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE ACADEMIC EVALUATION: Discussed in Executive Session.

E. CUNY BA DEGREE PROGRAM, ACADEMIC EVALUATION: Discussed in Executive Session.

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON BUDGET AND FINANCE: RESOLVED, That the following item approved by the Committee on Budget and Finance be adopted:

A. PURCHASE OF LEARNING CENTER—THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER: Item withdrawn.

B. PURCHASE OF FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT—MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education authorize Medgar Evers College to advertise, receive and open bids and award contracts to the lowest responsible bidders for supplying equipment to furnish newly leased facilities at 402 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y., to estimated expenditure not exceeding $136,000, chargeable to Code 42:5300.300.01-74 or such other funds as may be available, subject to financial ability; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Mayor be requested to approve such expenditure.

EXPLANATION: Furniture and various types of educational equipment are required to furnish newly leased facilities at 402 Eastern Parkway which will accommodate the College Library, classrooms and offices of the college.

NO. 6. VOORHEES CAMPUS OF NEW YORK CITY COMMUNITY COLLEGE: RESOLVED, That the waiver of the Board of Higher Education bylaws for the Voorhees Campus of New York City Community College (6/21/71, Cal. 6(a)) be extended until December 31, 1974. The spirit of the bylaws shall continue to be observed by the President in performing the duties and requirements of this waiver.

EXPLANATION: Despite the progress which has been made during the first three years that Voorhees has been a branch campus of New York City Community College, the need for administrative organization and curriculum revision remains. It is the judgment of the President that the faculty who teach in the Voorhees Campus and the students enrolled in those curriculums which are unique to the Voorhees Campus would be best served by a continuation of the waiver.

NO. 6A. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for November 26, 1973 (including Addendum Items) be approved, as amended, as follows:

(a) All Actions requiring the approval of the Board's Committee on Expanded Educational Opportunity are laid over.

(b) The name of James T. Woodley, College Laboratory Technician C, Hunter College, is withdrawn from the list of early tenure. A bylaw waiver is required.

(c) Item G.1.3. Establishment of the Hunter College Auxiliary Services Corporation—Withdrawn at the request of the Committee on Law.
NO. 7. UNIVERSITY REPORT: The Chancellor presented his oral report on matters of Board and University interest:

My report is fairly brief in the number of items. I don't know how brief it will be in the discussion of those items.

There are four matters I wanted to talk to you about. You recall that about six weeks ago the Citizens' Budget Commission came out with a report dealing with the workloads of ten departments at City College in which it drew invidious comparisons with the workloads at other institutions. This report was a bit of a disappointment to us for several reasons. First, the Citizens' Budget Commission had come to us and evidenced their interest in doing this kind of a study and asked our cooperation. They met with the Deputy Chancellor at some length and he put them in touch with City College, and there was also considerable discussion and an expression of willingness to cooperate. Both Dr. Hyman and Dr. Kaplan at City College were assured that when the study was finished, it would be discussed with them so that any errors of fact could be discovered. This was not done.

More importantly, however, we felt that there were various errors in the format of the evidence and in the interpretation of what information they had as well as some question as to whether they were comparing comparable things. For example, they were comparing precise information about ten City College departments with information that was much less rigorously precise at other institutions. The statement on teaching loads at N.Y.U. was derived from a faculty handbook statement rather than an analysis of what the loads in fact were.

We evidenced our concern in a public statement. I had a request from Mr. O'Connor to meet with me and I arranged for such a meeting. The Citizens' Budget Commission took the position that they thought they were helping us. There was pressure on us by the union to reduce teaching loads and they were putting weight on the other side of the scale. I thanked them but told them that they had not dealt with considerations that were most on the mind of the City University. Mr. O'Connor agreed that they would try to correct an erroneous impression and would try to bring the report more into line with what they had intended to do. The problem is that once these things go into the press, they are not retrievable. Mr. O'Connor seemed to be embarrassed by the fact that his staff had not checked back with us and also by the emphasis placed on segments of the report in the press. There will be exchange of correspondence in which we will try to get the record straight. How it will work out I don't know.

A minor item is that we have gotten two major bids on college facilities which were lower than the estimated cost. One was on the excavation and foundation work at City College—a $3.5 million contract which came in about $150,000 below estimate. The Kingsborough Theatre and Arts Complex which had an estimated cost of $8.5 million came in at $6.7 million. There were fourteen bidders on the Kingsborough project, and three came in below the estimated cost. The most encouraging thing is that we are getting real movement in the construction of the University, which is evidenced by the fact that the State and City expenditure for the amortization of our bond issue will double next year. I think this is going to be one of the most significant years in the construction of the University. Hopefully, we will begin to see some end to the abysmal conditions under which we have been living.
The third item I had wanted to talk about was a meeting I had attended in Denver of the National Association of State Universities and Land Grant Colleges. There was a lot of activity and concern about recent efforts such as the Carnegie Commission Report and the CED Report that urge significant increases in tuition at public institutions. Such raises, it is agreed, would tend to lessen the gap between public and private colleges and to help support scholarship programs that would be beneficial to private institutions. We have taken the position that we support the idea of programs to help students attending private institutions through scholarships and grants. We do not believe, however, that this should be paid for by a users’ tax on students attending public institutions. At the Denver meeting I proposed a nationwide effort to seek free tuition at ALL public colleges and argued that the tuition gap be dealt with as a separate issue. I think the public tuition question is going to be one of the major issues in education this year. You will hear and see a lot more of it in the press over the next few months. We do not see it as a significant issue in the upcoming Legislature where we understand the major emphasis will be on scholarship programs.

The fourth and final point in my report deals with the location of Baruch College. You may remember seeing in the Saturday Times a story about the Baruch College site. That issue has been a long-standing one. About a year and a half ago the Board adopted a resolution which would amend the Master Plan by repealing its decision of five years earlier to build Baruch College in Brooklyn. The reason for this action was that because this construction necessitated the approval of so many agencies that it had become impossible to build at the Brooklyn site, and if we did eventually build, it would cost a premium of about $28 million. That resolution went to the Regents, and as a result of a series of objections principally by N.Y.U. and Pace, the Regents directed a Commissioner's hearing which was held a year ago in New York City. The impression we got from the Commissioner and Deputy Commissioner at that time was that if the Regents were to act at that moment they would either act negatively or force the college to build north on 14th Street. At the same time we were anxious not to get the Baruch College matter into the political arena.

Shortly after the Board passed its resolution it became apparent that an excellent facility was available at 2 New York Plaza. There were a series of investigations made into that building, and it was discovered that the building could adequately and readily accept the college programs, and there ensured some discussions with the owners on the price. This went on during the spring and summer prior to the current year.

Last January the City Planning Commissioner, Mr. Elliott, came to me and reported that the Planning Commission would like to suggest an alternative site at the Atlantic Terminal in Brooklyn: a hard ground site of ten acres. I discussed this with the president of the college, then with the chairman of the Campus Planning and Development Committee and finally with the entire committee.

The Brooklyn political people began to press for the relocation of the college in Brooklyn at the new site. During the summer I met with these political figures and told them it was my belief that the Board decision was a sound one, a good one. It would take Baruch College less than two years to move into the already completed facilities at 2 New York Plaza. The estimated cost of purchasing that building plus the renovations would cost considerably less than the erection of a campus on the Brooklyn site. This was due to the fact that the building in Manhattan was already up and had been built with 1970 dollars. A new building would be built with 1977 or 1978 dollars.

Added to that, it would mean another ten years without adequate facilities for students and faculty if we built in Brooklyn. They understood our position although they disagreed with the idea that the college should be any place but in Brooklyn. They accepted my proposal that we ask the Regents to make a decision, and if they act positively, we then ask the Governor to make a decision. They accepted this proposal because they felt that at the Regents’ or the Governor’s level, they could stop what we wanted to do. They felt as I did that it should go through the normal channels. That is what is happening.
Several Weeks ago, a committee of distinguished Baruch College alumni released a report in which they recommended the downtown site. The article in the Times noted the fact that the report had been released. The Times reporter called me in my office on Friday and spoke to me. That is the genesis of the story.

As most of you are aware, a good friend of the University, Dr. Arthur Logan, died yesterday morning, and I think that his contributions to the University in very difficult times are of a nature that would call for this Board to take some formal note of his passing, and I have a resolution for adoption (See Calendar No. 11).

NO. 8. GENERAL DISCUSSION: (a) Mr. Berman discussed the SEEK Program, the presidents' responsibility with respect to the program, and the granting of Certificates of Continuous Employment to members of the SEEK faculty.

The Chancellor was requested to place the matter on the next agenda of the Council of Presidents.

Dr. Lee requested that, in addition to the SEEK Program, equal care be taken in the tenure process.

(b) Mr. Henkin discussed the recent disturbance regarding the appearance of Dr. William Shockley at Staten Island Community College.

Motion made, seconded and lost establishing a Board policy whereby willful interference with the conduct of any academic exercise or with the exercise of free speech on any campus of the City University by any faculty member shall be deemed to be conduct unbecoming a member of the faculty.

Motion made, seconded and carried, commending President Birenbaum on the handling of the appearance of Dr. William Shockley at Staten Island Community College.

NO. 9. COMMITTEE ON LAW: Mr. Berman, on behalf of the Committee on Law, served notice of the following proposed bylaw amendments:

(a) Establishment of new staff titles for The City College Center for Bio-Medical Education;
(b) Establishment of the title Higher Education Intern.

NO. 10. AMENDMENT OF MINUTES—TENURE POLICY: RESOLVED, That the administrative guidelines for tenure approved by the Board at its meeting of October 29, 1973, Calendar No. 1, be amended as follows:

1. A five year tenure plan (1973-78) will be prepared for each department (or division) within the University. This plan will include full information on the current tenure status of the department, its current and projected credit generation, its plans for recruitment, its plans for the granting of tenure, and its estimates of retirements and resignations which can be expected over the five year period. Ideally each plan should map out the departments' efforts to keep itself within reasonable tenure limits over the five year period while still striving to enhance the quality of its recruitment.

Long ago as 1970, the University Faculty Senate underlined the necessity of such departmental plans, and this suggestion of the Faculty Senate was picked up by the Board of Higher Education in the governance document it enacted in the year 1972. It also is a matter of simple applied common sense that the first step in implementing the Board's resolution is careful planning on the departmental level. These plans should be developed and
coordinated by the presidents of the individual colleges and available to the Chancellor by the [first of January, 1974] [first of March, 1974].

EXPLANATION: The later date has been requested by the Council of Presidents in order to allow each college ample time to prepare a plan in appropriate detail. The new date still, however, allows ample time for the Chancellor and the presidents to be able to discuss tenure actions scheduled for the fall of 1974.

NOTE: Matter in [brackets] to be deleted, matter in bold type to be added.

NO. 11. RESOLUTION OF REGARD: WHEREAS, Arthur Logan, distinguished citizen of New York, surgeon and scholar, was a great and good friend of The City University of New York; and

WHEREAS, More than most, he understood the University’s mission and did not spare himself to help advance that mission; and

WHEREAS, He was in the vanguard of those who provided community input to the University’s fledgling SEEK program and remained a member of the Advisory Council to that program until his death; and

WHEREAS, As one of the peacemakers who came forward to seek just and lasting solutions to the problems confronting the University in the late 1960’s, Dr. Logan quietly and effectively emphasized the essential compatibility between Open Admissions and the enhancement of academic quality; and

WHEREAS, He was a valued counselor to The City College in the planning of its bio-medical program; therefore be it

RESOLVED, That in marking Arthur Logan’s tragic passing, it would be fitting for those of us who admired this great man to reaffirm our commitment to implement the goals he helped set for the University as a member of the Citizens’ Commission on the Future of The City University of New York and that his lasting memorial should be a better educated citizenry of the City he loved.

NO. 12. MEMORIAL AND RESOLUTION MARKING THE DEATH OF ORDWAY TEAD: As a Member of the Board of Higher Education for 27 years from 1937 to 1964, Ordway Tead performed extraordinary public service on behalf of this City and its youth. Soon after his appointment to the Board, his talent for leadership was given broad scope by his election as Chairman, a position he held for 15 years, from 1938 to 1953. The character of The City University of New York today owes much to the decisions made and questions raised and considered during this definitive period.

Under his leadership, campus governance was democratized by the adoption of new bylaws creating a Faculty Council on each campus and codifying faculty responsibilities; a tenure policy was adopted; the Ph.D. was established as a qualification for appointment as instructor; and the proportion of teachers in ranks above instructor was increased from 36% to 60%—all measures aimed at enhancing institutional quality.

He stimulated college efforts to improve student services, strengthen general education, expand interdisciplinary study, and enhance theoretical learning with field work.

In order to efficiently implement Board action, he urged the appointment of the Board’s first administrative officer and encouraged the development of staff services which laid the groundwork for present central University functions.
During his Chairmanship, an Administrative Council of presidents was created to coordinate the activities of the municipal colleges and represent the system with state and city educational authorities. The appointment of a Chancellor as the chief administrative and educational officer of the system was proposed and its feasibility studied, leading, in 1955, to initial approval of the creation of the office.

He led the Board when it initiated efforts to obtain state financial assistance for the municipal colleges and, in 1948, achieved a formula for aid to teacher education, constituting the State's first recognition of its responsibility for the fiscal support of public higher education in New York City.

Under his leadership discussions were begun concerning the proper nature and development of two-year institutions within the City, eventually leading to the founding of the first of CUNY's community colleges in 1955.

His distinction as author, publisher, and educator extended his influence beyond this community and, in turn, helped to focus national attention upon New York City's colleges and attract gifted educators to its staff.

His enthusiasm and ability to elicit concerned effort by Board members and presidents was instrumental in fostering new ideas and sound educational practice, in spite of limited fiscal resources.

For all of these reasons, be it

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education declare its high regard for the achievements of Ordway Tead whose devotion to public service did so much to create The City University of New York as we know it and that the members of this Board extend their heartfelt sympathy to his family.

At this point the Board went into Executive Session.

Upon motion duly made, seconded, and carried, the meeting adjourned at 10:20 p.m.

N. MICHAEL CARFORA
Secretary of the Board
MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
HELD
DECEMBER 17, 1973
AT THE BOARD HEADQUARTERS BUILDING
535 EAST 80 STREET—BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

The Chairman called the meeting to order at 8:10 p.m.

There were present:

Luis Quero-Chiesa, Chairman
David I. Ashe
Herbert Berman
Frederick Burkhardt
Alexander A. Della Casa
Fileno DeNovellis
Jean-Louis d'Heilly
Norman E. Henkin
Joseph J. Holzka
Robert Ross Johnson
James Oscar Lee
John A. Morsell
Jack I. Poses
Edward S. Reid
Eve Weiss

N. Michael Carfora, Secretary of the Board
Arthur H. Kahn, Special Counsel

The absence of Ms. Canino, Mr. Hayes, Ms. Ingersoll, Ms. Thacher, Dr. Trilla and Mr. Wassell was excused.
At this point the Board went into Executive Session.

At this point the Board heard Professor Hannah Levin of Richmond College re the report of the Richmond College Presidential Search Committee.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were unanimously adopted in Executive Session:

**NO. A. RICHMOND COLLEGE PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH COMMITTEE:** RESOLVED, That Edmond Volpe, Professor of English, be transferred from The City College to Richmond College with tenure, effective July 1, 1974; and be it further RESOLVED, That Professor Edmond Volpe be designated President of Richmond College, effective July 1, 1974, with compensation at the rate of $11,000 per annum, in addition to his academic salary, subject to financial ability.

**NO. B. PROFESSOR SAUL TOUSER:** (1) RESOLVED, That Saul Touster, Acting President of Richmond College and Professor with tenure (on leave from The City College until June 30, 1974) be transferred to a Graduate School and University Center Professor line as a Professor of Law, with tenure, in the Department of Law, Police Science and Criminal Justice Administration at John Jay College, effective July 1, 1974. EXPLANATION: Professor Touster will be half time in the Department at John Jay College and the other half in the Interdisciplinary programs at The Graduate School and University Center.

(2) RESOLVED, That the Board express its appreciation to Dr. Saul Touster for the fine work he has done and is doing as Acting President of Richmond College.

At this point Dr. Edmond Volpe, President-elect of Richmond College, was introduced to the Board.

Upon motions duly made, seconded and carried, the following resolutions were adopted or action was taken as noted: (Calendar Nos. 1 through 11)

**NO. 1. APPROVAL OF MINUTES:** RESOLVED, That the minutes of the Board of Higher Education for the following meetings be approved as circulated:

- Executive Committee Meetings — September 4, 1973
- Executive Committee Meetings — September 12, 1973
- Regular Board Meeting — September 24, 1973

**NO. 2. COMMITTEE ON LAW:** (a) RESOLVED, That the following bylaw amendments be approved:
At this point the Board heard Professor Irwin Polishook, First Vice-President, Professional Staff Congress, re the proposed new staff titles for The City College Center for Biomedical Education.

A. NEW STAFF TITLES FOR THE CITY COLLEGE CENTER FOR BIOMEDICAL EDUCATION:

Article VI, Section 6.1 is amended by adding thereto the following titles: Assistant Medical Professor (Basic Sciences), Associate Medical Professor (Basic Sciences), Medical Professor (Basic Sciences) and Assistant Medical Professor (Clinical), Associate Medical Professor (Clinical), Medical Professor (Clinical).

Article XI of the bylaws is amended by adding thereto the following sections:

Section 11.36—Assistant Medical Professor (Clinical), Associate Medical Professor (Clinical) and Medical Professor (Clinical).

A. Position Definition: It shall be the responsibility of assistant medical professors (clinical), associate medical professors (clinical) and medical professors (clinical) to perform teaching, research, patient care and guidance duties. They shall also, among other things, be responsible for committee and program related assignments within the division, department, academic unit or university. They shall perform those administrative, supervisory and other functions as may be assigned by the appropriate college or university authorities.

B. Qualifications: 1. ASSISTANT MEDICAL PROFESSOR (CLINICAL). For appointment to assistant medical professor (clinical), the candidate must have demonstrated satisfactory qualities of personality and character, evidence of significant success as a teacher, interest in productive scholarship or creative achievement and willingness to cooperate with others for the good of the institution. He/she must also have obtained the M.D. degree in an accredited university and must have satisfied Specialty Board Qualifications (i.e. Surgery, Psychiatry, Obstetrics and Gynecology, etc.).

2. ASSOCIATE MEDICAL PROFESSOR (CLINICAL). For promotion and appointment to the rank of associate medical professor (clinical), the candidate must possess the qualifications for an assistant professor and must have satisfied Specialty Board Qualifications (i.e. Surgery, Psychiatry, Obstetrics and Gynecology, etc.) In addition, he/she must possess a record of significant achievement in his/her field or profession. There shall be evidence that his/her alertness and intellectual energy are respected outside his own immediate academic community. There shall be evidence of his continued growth. Longevity and seniority alone shall not be sufficient for promotion.

3. MEDICAL PROFESSOR (CLINICAL). For promotion or appointment to the rank of medical professor (clinical), the candidate must possess the qualifications for an associate professor and in addition, a record of exceptional intellectual, educational and professional achievement. There shall be evidence of his continued growth. Longevity and seniority alone shall not be sufficient for promotion.

Section 11.36—Assistant Medical Professor (Basic Sciences), Associate Medical Professor (Basic Sciences) and Medical Professor (Basic Sciences.)

A. Position Definition: It shall be the responsibility of assistant medical professors (basic sciences), associate medical professors (basic sciences), and medical professors (basic sciences) to perform teaching, research and guidance duties. They shall also, among other things, be responsible for committee and program related assignments within the division, department, academic unit or university. They shall perform those administrative, supervisory or other functions as may be assigned by the appropriate college or university authorities.
At this point the Board heard Mr. Nat Lindenthal of District Council 37 re the proposed bylaw amendment establishing the title of Higher Education Intern.

B. NEW TITLE—HIGHER EDUCATION INTERN:

Article VI, Section 6.1 is amended by adding thereto the title of Higher Education Intern.

Article XI of the bylaws is amended by adding thereto the following section:

Section 11.13a. HIGHER EDUCATION INTERN. A. Position Definition: A Higher Education Intern shall perform under the supervision of a Higher Education Officer, University or College Administrator/Dean or other appropriate administrator, such administrative duties as may be assigned.

B. Qualifications: For appointment as Higher Education Intern, a candidate must have demonstrated satisfactory qualities of personality and character and ability to work with others for the good of the institution. The candidate must possess a baccalaureate degree or equivalent experience and must show potential for significant achievement and growth. An individual shall not be employed in this title for more than four years.

EXPLANATION: The agreement between the Board of Higher Education and the Professional Staff Congress—CUNY, dated October 1, 1973, calls for the establishment of the title of Higher Education Intern, for which a salary schedule is included in the agreement. The proposed amendment implements the intention of the parties.

This new position is designed to provide an opportunity for individuals who lack the prerequisite experience to be hired at the Assistant to Higher Education Officer level. The creation of this new position enables the University to compete for recent college graduates who have the potential and appear to have the capability of becoming competent professionals.

NOTE: These bylaw amendments shall take effect immediately.

(b) No report given.

NO. 3. COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: (I) RESOLVED, That the following action approved by the Committee on Campus Planning and Development on November 26, 1973, be adopted:

A. RENTAL OF SPACE—QUEENS COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the rental of the Solomon Schecter High School facility which contains approximately 44,000 square feet and is located at 75-40 Parsons Boulevard, Queens, New York, for use by Queens College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Department of Real Estate be requested to negotiate a lease for the aforementioned facilities.

EXPLANATION: The subject facilities will be used by Queens College to support its academic program.

The Department of Real Estate has negotiated a lease agreement for the aforementioned facilities for a fifteen year period at a net annual rental cost of $185,000 ($4.20 per square foot). The lease provides that the tenant will be responsible for all real estate taxes, water rates, sewer rates and maintenance of the interior of the building. The tenant will also pay for electricity and provide its own cleaning.

The lease will also provide that the Board of Higher Education will be given a five-year option to purchase the facility at a cost of $2,000,000. The Board will also receive a reduction in the purchase price of $20,000 per year for the period of the five-year option.

The lease also provides that the landlord will leave behind all the equipment presently located in the facility for use by Queens College.
(II) RESOLVED, That the following items approved by the Committee on Campus Planning and Development be adopted:

A. CONSTRUCTION PACKAGE 1—LEHMAN COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve final plans, specifications, final estimates of cost of construction in amount of $16,416,675 based on a $16,335,000 final estimated cost as of November, 1973 plus an estimated cost of $81,675 escalation to projected bid date of December, 1973 for the renovation of Student Hall with Cafeteria Addition (Food Services), the new construction of a Central Plant, Speech/Theater, and related Site Construction and Utilities, at Lehman College, Bronx, New York, as prepared by Todd/Pokorny, Architects in accord with their contract with the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, dated February 26, 1971; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to approve said final plans, etc. and to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, subject to the receipt of all necessary prerequisite approvals, to invite bids and to award contracts for the construction of said facility.

EXPLANATION: On November 27, 1972 Calendar No. 5(c), the Board of Higher Education adopted a resolution approving preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary estimate of construction cost (as of October, 1972) of $27,816,352 for the following buildings and site work at Lehman College, Bronx, New York:

- Student Hall Renovation with Cafeteria Addition (Food Services)
- Central Plant
- Speech/Theater
- Auditorium
- Library
- Site Construction and Planting
- Site Utilities

For the purpose of expediting construction and obtaining maximum bidding competition the total project was separated into three construction packages to be phased and bid separately.

The cost of Construction Package 1, for which approval is now requested, would have totaled (as of October 1972 Preliminary Design estimate) $16,060,890 which when escalated by a factor of 1.070* would produce a cost of $17,186,250 for bid date of December 1973.

The Architects presented a final cost estimate (as of November, 1973) of $16,335,000 which when escalated by a factor of 1.005* would indicate a cost of $16,416,675 as of December, 1973.

The final estimate of cost (escalated to bid date of December 1973) includes Student Hall Renovation to cost $5,108,900 which when divided by its gross area of 118,238 square feet indicates an average square foot cost of $43.20; and the overall new building construction cost of Central Plant (which contains the Heating and Air Conditioning Systems for the entire campus), Speech/Theater to cost $10,587,200 which when divided by the total gross area of 128,800 square feet indicates an average cost of $82.19 per square foot.

The plans have been reviewed and accepted by the College and the Office of Campus Planning and Development.

On this basis, it is recommended that the final plans, etc. be accepted and authorization to invite bids and to award contracts for the construction of these facilities be granted.


B. CONVEYANCE OF PROPERTY—LEHMAN COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education request the City University Construction Fund to request the Board of Estimate of the City of New York to convey to the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York a discontinued and closed portion of Paul Avenue adjacent to Lehman College (as shown on map 11910, dated July 31, 1973, signed by the President of the Borough of the Bronx) in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 782 of the Laws of 1966 in order to permit the Authority to proceed with the construction of certain new buildings for Lehman College.
EXPLANATION: The conveyance of the indicated parcel is necessary to provide the Dormitory Authority the interest it requires in said property in order for it to proceed with certain elements of proposed new construction at Lehman.

C. ALTERATION PROJECTS—BROOKLYN COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve the final plans, specifications and cost estimate in the amount of $1,127,720, as of June 27, 1972 (as prepared by McKee-Berger-Mansueto, Inc., construction cost consultants) and presented by James Stewart Polshek, Architect, for a group of nine alteration projects as follows:

1 and 2) Rehabilitation of four organic chemistry laboratories and five freshman chemistry laboratories, Ingersoll Hall.
3) Supplementation of well water cooling systems in Gershwin and Whitman Hall.
4) Rehabilitation of shower rooms, Roosevelt Hall.
5) Rehabilitation of roofing, Boylan and Ingersoll Halls.
6) Rehabilitation of campus walks and driveways.
7) Rehabilitation of Room 0150 Ingersoll Hall for use as a low energy nuclear physics laboratory.
8) Replace various pumps in the basement of Boylan, Ingersoll and Roosevelt Halls.
9) Installation of duct work, filters and fans for radioactive exhausts in Ingersoll Hall.

EXPLANATION: On September 20, 1968, the Board of Higher Education approved a contract with James Stewart Polshek, Architect, for the preparation of complete drawings (preliminary and final), specifications and estimate of cost and the checking of shop drawings for a group of nine alteration projects at Brooklyn College and this was given a Budget Certificate of Approval on February 14, 1969. The original construction estimate on which the contract was based was $623,705. On April 2, 1970, the Bureau of the Budget approved preliminary drawings, specifications and estimates for this project and set a cost limitation of $830,000 order CP 4585. This resolution is for the purpose of enabling the architect to receive his design fee for final working drawings. The nine projects will be advertised and bid individually by the College in order of importance and no authorization will be made beyond the $830,000 cost limitation set by Budget Certificate CP 4585. The nine projects included in this group may be briefly described as follows:

1 and 2) Rehabilitation of four organic laboratories and five freshman chemistry laboratories, Ingersoll Hall. The laboratories have been in continuous use from thirty to thirty-five years and the equipment has required extensive replacement and repair.
3) Supplementation of well water cooling in Gershwin and Whitman Halls. The rise in average ground water temperatures has made necessary supplementary mechanical refrigeration for these buildings which are used throughout the year.
4) Rehabilitation of shower rooms, Roosevelt Hall. Leaking shower pans and fixtures have resulted in damage and excessive maintenance problems.
5) Rehabilitation of roofing, Boylan and Ingersoll Halls. The thirty years of weathering of these roofs have resulted in water leakage in the buildings.
6) Rehabilitation of Campus Walks and Driveways—due to weathering and salt erosion.
7) Rehabilitation of Room 0150 Ingersoll Hall for use as a low energy nuclear physics laboratory to provide facilities for faculty research and graduate student training; to be used 80 or more hours per week.
8) Replacement of pumps in the basement of Boylan and Ingersoll Halls. These pumps have been in service for thirty years and are a constant maintenance problem.
9) Duct work for radioactive exhaust Ingersoll Hall, to enable the use of fume hoods already installed for students and personnel working with radioactive material.

The final documents have been reviewed by the Board Staff and the College Staff. The costs appear to be reasonable and were arrived at after consultation with various suppliers and contractors in the field.

D. REHABILITATION WORK—BROOKLYN COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That those portions of the action taken by the Board of Higher Education on March 26, 1973, Calendar No. E. 4. 1., Items 12, 13 and 14 which authorized Brooklyn College to enter into construction contracts for rehabilitation work in Boylan Hall at total estimated costs, respectively, of $33,500, $47,500 and $37,000 chargeable to Code No. HN-203 be rescinded; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve the contract documents and specifications for the rehabilitation of existing space in Boylan Hall (a) to effect a consolidation, in space adjoining that occupied by
RESOLVED, That the Director of the Budget be requested to approve said contract documents and specifications and authorize Brooklyn College to advertise for, to receive and to open bids and to award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder for furnishing labor, services, materials, tools, and equipment required for completion of all work as hereinbefore described.

EXPLANATION: Subsequent to the presentation and approval on March 26, 1973, of resolutions encompassing rehabilitated offices in Boylan Hall for senior administrative officers of Brooklyn College, new titles and responsibilities were established that had a direct bearing on the planned facilities. Designation of the then Vice-President as Vice-President and Provost and of the then Assistant Vice-President as Vice-President for Program Research and Administrative Services brought to each office new responsibilities and new staff requirements that necessitated extensive replaining of their facilities. Similarly, establishment of the Office of Assistant Provost resulted in a more intensive development of appropriately located space formerly intended to house the Chancellor’s Report Unit of the President’s staff. The requested rescissions permit submission of a revised resolution encompassing the necessary changes in project scope and combining rehabilitation work in four separate suites under one contract.

Construction proposed under portions (a) and (b) above will provide appropriately relocated and modernized quarters for senior administrative officers of the College and their staffs, all presently housed in scattered and generally overcrowded offices.

Construction proposed under portion (c) above will provide enlarged and modernized facilities for Central Reproduction, presently located on the 4th floor of Boylan Hall, where the noise of its presses disturbs classroom and office activities below, and where it is inconveniently remote from required receiving and storage facilities. It is to be relocated on grade adjacent to the Boylan Hall receiving area in space of adequate size and with electrical power already available to meet expected needs. More massive construction will minimize transmission of noise from the new location.

Construction proposed under portion (d) above will provide student work and specialized instructional facilities in English open to all Brooklyn College students; location of adjoining faculty offices will provide for convenient supervision and counseling related to the other new spaces. These badly needed rooms cannot be provided within the already overcrowded space allocated to the Department of English.

(a) Budget Reference—1973-1974 Item 6 (revised)
$124,000 budgeted $54,000 revised scope=$70,000
(b) Budget Reference—1972-1973 Item 6 (revised)
$81,000 budgeted $31,000 revised scope=$50,000
(c) & (d) Budget Reference—1972-1973 Item 1 (revised)
$90,000 budgeted $7,400 revised scope=$82,600
TOTAL $202,600

E. LICENSE AGREEMENT—RECREATIONAL SPORTS COMPLEX—BROOKLYN COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the form and substance of the proposed Agreement among the Board of Higher Education in the City of New York, the City University Construction Fund and the Brooklyn College Student Services Corporation, whereby the Brooklyn College Student Services Corporation will undertake to cause a recreational sports complex to be designed and constructed for Brooklyn College, be and it hereby is approved; and the Chairman of the Board of Higher Education or the Chancellor of The City University of New York or their deputies, are each hereby authorized and directed to execute such Agreement on behalf of the Board of Higher Education; and be it further

RESOLVED, That, notwithstanding any other provision of this resolution, prior to the execution of such Agreement, changes, insertions and omissions may be made to such Agreement as may be approved by the Chairman of the Board of Higher Education or the Chancellor of the City University or their deputies, and the execution by any such authorized officer of such Agreement containing such changes, insertions and omissions shall be conclusive evidence of such approval; and be it further
RESOLVED, That any such authorized officer be, and he hereby is, authorized and directed to request the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to give its written consent to any alteration in the Project due to the design and construction of such recreational sport complex in accordance with Section 6.06 of the Agreement of lease dated as of June 12, 1967, among the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the City University Construction Fund, and the Board of Higher Education.

The Board expressed its appreciation to the Brooklyn College Student Services Corporation for the creation of the recreational sport complex out of monies raised from student fees.

F. ART WORK—THE CITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve an expenditure not to exceed $150,000 for art work in connection with the recently constructed City College Science and Physical Education Building; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority to make the indicated expenditure for the procurement of art work.

EXPLANATION: The current practice in University and other public building construction is to include in the project budget for a new building an allowance for the procurement of appropriate decorative art work. To date no such provision was made in the budget for the Science and Physical Education Building.

G. CONSTRUCTION AND ALTERATION WORK—QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve final plans, specifications and final estimates of cost of construction in the amount of $12,733,269 (including $172,729 for escalation to a projected bid date) for the construction of the following building packages at Queensborough Community College as prepared by Armand P. Bartos & Associates:

1. Medical Arts Building
2. Science Building (Alteration)
3. Technology Building (Addition and Alteration)
4. Aquatic Center (Alteration); and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be and is hereby requested to approve the aforesaid final plans, specifications and final construction cost estimate and to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to invite bids and to award contracts for the construction of said facilities.

EXPLANATION: (A) MEDICAL ARTS BUILDING: On December 18, 1972, the Board of Higher Education adopted a resolution approving preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary estimate of cost of $7,954,736 (November 1972).

The architect’s final estimate of $8,156,797 (October, 1973) may be compared with this preliminary estimate of $7,954,736 which, if escalated to the same date, would indicate a cost of $8,392,246.

The building cost per square foot, exclusive of Site Development, is $59.18 ($7,812,322 divided by 132,000 square feet).

(B) ALTERATION PROJECTS: On December 18, 1972, the Board of Higher Education adopted a resolution approving preliminary plans, outline specifications and preliminary estimate of cost of $4,105,408 for the following building packages:

1. Science Building (Alteration)
2. Technology Building (Addition and Alteration)
3. Aquatic Center (Alteration)
The architect's final estimate of $4,403,743 (October, 1973) may be compared to the preliminary estimate of $4,105,408 projected to the same date or $4,331,205. This indicates that the final estimate projected exceeds the projected preliminary estimate by $72,538.

This additional cost is accounted for by the fact that Con Edison requirements (after the preliminary submission) necessitated a greater allowance for feeders and electrical switchgear associated with the Science Building and Aquatic Center as part of the new campus electrical distribution system.

These plans have been reviewed and meet the approval of the Department of Design and Construction Management, the College and the Office of Campus Planning and Development in all aspects of design and function.

The plans have been examined by the Building Department and conform to all legal and safety requirements. The design has also received final approval of the Art Commission of the City of New York which rules on aesthetic considerations.

H. BUSINESS/ADMINISTRATION BUILDING—QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve final plans, specifications and final estimates of cost of construction in the amount of $4,310,400 (including $21,842 for escalation to a projected bid date) for a new Business/Administration Building at Queensborough Community College as prepared by Percival Goodman and Associates; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be and is hereby requested to approve the aforesaid final plans, specifications and final construction cost estimate and to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to invite bids and to award contracts for the construction of said facilities.


The architect's final estimate of $4,288,558 (November, 1973) compared to the preliminary estimate of $3,923,795 projected to this date $4,201,207 indicates that the final estimate exceeds the escalated preliminary estimate by $87,351.

This additional cost is attributable to footing redesign necessitated by final boring data and a final design requirement.

The building cost per square foot, exclusive of Site Development, is $53.27 ($3,861,981 divided by 72,500 square feet).

These plans have been reviewed and meet the approval of the Department of Design and Construction Management, the College and the Office of Campus Planning and Development in all aspects of design and function.

The plans have been examined by the Building Department and conform to all legal and safety requirements. The design has also received final approval of the Art Commission of the City of New York, which rules on aesthetic considerations.

I. PHASE I CONSTRUCTION—KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve final plans, specifications and final estimate of cost of construction in the amount of $16,808,893 (based on a July 1973 final cost estimate of $16,264,047 plus $544,846 for escalation to a projected bid date of January 1974 for the construction of the following new building packages:

1. College (Student) Center
2. Administration/Theater
3. Site Improvement

as part of a proposed Phase I at Kingsborough Community College, as prepared by Katz, Waisman, Weber, Strauss and Warner, Burns, Toan and Lunde, Associated Architects; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to approve the said final plans, specifications and construction cost estimate and to authorize the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York to invite bids and to award contracts for the construction of said facilities.
EXPLANATION: The Architect's final estimate for the indicated projects dated July 1973 are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College (Student) Center</td>
<td>$6,590,822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration/ Theater</td>
<td>6,134,337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Improvement</td>
<td>3,538,888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$16,264,047</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The anticipated cost escalation from July 1973 to January 1974 would indicate a 3.35% increase in this cost ($16,264,047 x 0.0335) $544,846.

Anticipated Bid Price Total $16,808,893

Heretofore on March 27, 1972 (Cal. No. 4A) and on May 22, 1972 (Cal. No. 4A) the Board of Higher Education adopted resolutions approving preliminary plans, outline specifications, and preliminary estimates of cost as prepared by the indicated architect for construction of new facilities at Kingsborough Community College as follows:

1. Heating Plant and Central Service Building (escalated to February 1973) $5,513,727
2. Site Utilities (escalated to June 1973) 3,370,795
3. Administration/Theater, College Center, Academic Cluster, Library/Media Production and Site Improvement (escalated to October 1973) 30,595,494

Total $39,480,016

The approved preliminary estimates if escalated to the now anticipated bid date of January 1974 would indicate an aggregate construction budget of $40,439,138.

On October 29, 1973 (Cal. No. 2A) the Board of Higher Education adopted a resolution approving final plans, specifications and final estimates of cost of construction in the amount of $22,896,077 for the following building packages:

1. Academic Building Cluster (West)
2. Library and Media Production
3. Heating Plant and Central Services and Site Utilities

Subtracting this cost from the aggregate construction budget of $40,439,138 a balance of $17,543,061 is available to finance the construction of the projects now considered. The indicated final plan estimate for these projects is $16,808,893 which is $734,168 under the available budget.

These plans have been reviewed and meet the approval of the Department of Design and Construction Management, the College and the Office of Campus Planning and Development in all aspects of design and function.

The plans have been examined by the Building Department and conform to all legal and safety requirements. The design has also received final approval of the Art Commission of the City of New York which rules on aesthetic considerations.

It is noted that the excessive delays in completion of the funding documents to construct community college facilities have, in turn, caused delays in completion of the bidding documents herein approved.

J. PURCHASE OF FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT—BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve an expenditure not to exceed $300,000 for furniture and equipment for Bronx Community College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the City University Construction Fund be requested to authorize the Dormitory Authority to expand up to $300,000 for the purchase of furniture and equipment for use by Bronx Community College at its University Heights Campus.

EXPLANATION: The acquisition of the former New York University University Heights Campus included furniture and equipment which was identified in an inventory and appraisal made on the campus in early 1973. At the title closing in July, 1973, New York University deposited $500,000 in an escrow account to reimburse the Dormitory Authority for the value of any equipment subsequently determined to be non-existent at the time of purchase. On the basis of a subsequent inventory verification and in accordance with the escrow agreement, the Dormitory Authority has been paid about $312,000.

The present proposal is to permit the College to acquire necessary furniture and equipment in an amount approximately equal to the equipment removed prior to the acquisition of the new campus.
K. RATIFICATION OF FUNDING AND OTHER AGREEMENTS:

RESOLVED, That the execution by the Chairman or the Acting Secretary of the Board of Higher Education in the City of New York or the Deputy Chancellor or the Dean for Campus Planning and Development of the City University of New York of the documents set forth below and the attestation of the documents, where necessary, by the Acting Secretary of the Board of Higher Education hereby are in all respects confirmed, ratified and approved:

1. Agreement of Lease (Senior College Issue);
2. Agreement of Lease (Community College Issue);
3. Interim Note Agreement (Senior and Community College Note Issue);
4. Supplemental Interim Note Agreement No. 1 (Senior and Community College Note Issue),

all dated as of June 20, 1973 and all among the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the City University Construction Fund and the Board of Higher Education;

5. Agreement with respect to the Hall of Fame, dated July 27, 1973, between New York University and the Board of Higher Education;
7. Agreement with respect to the conveyance of Carpenter Hall, dated as of July 27, 1973, among New York University, the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the City University Construction Fund and the Board of Higher Education;
9. Notice, dated July 27, 1973, to General Services Administration, PBS, with respect to rental payments;
11. Notice, dated July 27, 1973, to University Heights Presbyterian Church with respect to rental payments;
14. Two Assignment and Assumption Agreements, both dated July 27, 1973 and both between the City University Construction Fund and the Board of Higher Education, with respect to certain leases;
15. Letter Agreement dated July 27, 1973 among the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, the City University Construction Fund, the Board of Higher Education and New York University with respect to certain fire equipment;
16. Letter dated July 27, 1973 to the Dormitory Authority with respect to the use and occupancy of the Heights Campus.

L. RENTAL OF TEMPORARY BUILDINGS—QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

(a) RESOLVED, That the Board approve the contract documents, specifications and expenditure and authorize Queensborough Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder, subject to the approval of the Campus Planning and Development Committee, for the rental, on a lease/purchase basis, of a 21,400 square foot temporary building for a five-year period at an estimated annual rental cost not to exceed $179,800 ($8.40 per square foot per year), chargeable to the appropriate tax levy code; and be it further
RESOLVED, That the Director of the Budget be requested to authorize Queensborough Community College to receive and open bids for the aforementioned temporary building.

EXPLANATION: The proposed temporary facility will be located on land situated within the Arverne Urban Renewal Area in the Rockaway section of the Borough of Queens. This facility will house the Queensborough Community College Education Extension Center at Rockaway and will replace the current Rockaway Extension facilities now being rented from Benjamin Cardozo Junior High School 196.

Bids for the rental of the proposed temporary building will be based on an annual rental for a five-year period with a no cost purchase option at the expiration of the five-year rental period.

(b) RESOLVED, That the Board approve the contract documents, specifications and expenditure and authorize Queensborough Community College to advertise for, receive and open bids and award contract to the lowest responsible bidder, subject to the approval of the Campus Planning and Development Committee, for the rental, on a lease/purchase basis, of a 20,000 square foot temporary building for a five-year period at an estimated annual rental cost not to exceed $165,000 ($8.25 per square foot per year), chargeable to the appropriate tax levy code; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the Budget be requested to authorize Queensborough Community College to receive and open bids for the aforementioned temporary building.

EXPLANATION: The proposed temporary building will be situated on the Queensborough Community College campus and will provide 16 classrooms and 4 laboratories. The proposed facility will not interfere with the implementation of the Queensborough Community College Master Plan.

Bids for the rental of the temporary building will be based on an annual rental for a five-year period with a no cost purchase option at the expiration of the five-year rental period.

M. LICENSE AGREEMENT—QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve a license agreement with the Housing and Development Administration of the City of New York for the no cost rental of certain land situated in the Arverne Urban Renewal Area, Borough of Queens, for use by Queensborough Community College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Board authorize the University Dean for Campus Planning and Development to execute said license agreement with the Housing and Development Administration of the City of New York for the aforementioned land subject to approval as to form by the General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs of the Board.

EXPLANATION: Use of the land is required by Queensborough Community College in order that a 21,400 square foot temporary classroom, laboratory and office structure housing the College's Educational Center at Rockaway may be constructed under the terms of a lease/purchase arrangement. Bid documents for the proposed temporary building will be advertised in early 1974 with the low bid being based on the lowest total annual rental cost. The total annual estimated cost of the building, based on a five year lease/purchase arrangement is $179,800 ($8.40/S.F.).

N. RENTAL OF SPACE—HUNTER COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the lease for the rental of 7,205 square feet of space at 117 East 69th Street, New York, N.Y., for use by Hunter College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Department of Real Estate be requested to execute a lease for the aforementioned space.

EXPLANATION: The space will be occupied by the Hunter College Registrar's office and certain administrative offices. The transfer of these functions out of the college's main building at 695 Park Avenue will enable the college to construct ten additional classrooms in its Park Avenue building.
The Department of Real Estate has negotiated a lease for the subject premises for a five year period at a net annual rental cost of $35,000 ($4.85/S.F.). The lease further provides that the tenant will be responsible for payment of all real estate taxes, water rates and sewer rents and maintenance of the interior of the building. Tenant will also pay for electricity and provide its own cleaning.

O. RENTAL OF SPACE—RICHMOND COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the rental of 6,650 square feet of space at 25 Hyatt Street, Staten Island, New York, for use by Richmond College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Department of Real Estate be requested to execute a lease for the aforementioned space.

EXPLANATION: The space will provide Richmond College with ten faculty offices, one classroom, one seminar room, one conference room and a remedial reading center laboratory. This space will replace 3,693 square feet of space at 67 Bay Street which the college now rents on a month-to-month basis.

The Department of Real Estate has negotiated a lease for the subject premises for a five year period at an annual rental cost of $26,600 ($4.00/S.F.). The lease provides that the landlord will renovate the premises in accordance with plans and specifications proposed by the college and approved by the Dean for Campus Planning and Development. Furthermore, the landlord shall pay taxes, assessments, water rates and sewer rents, furnish heat, hot and cold water, be responsible for exterior, structural, roof and sidewalk repairs, provide custodial services and make interior repairs.

Tenant shall pay for all electricity and will be responsible for its proportionate share of real estate taxes above the 1973-1974 base year.

Tenant will also pay to landlord the sum of $3,000 per month during the first year of the lease to cover the cost of improvements required by Richmond College. These improvements include the installation of vinyl floor covering, fluorescent lighting fixtures, acoustical ceiling, painting, installation of hardware and installation of sixteen 20 amps, 220 volt single phase individual circuit air-conditioning receptacles. Demolition and removal of old telephone lines and equipment is also required.

P. LICENSE AGREEMENT—JOHN JAY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board approve the License Agreement for the use of the swimming pool facilities at Parc Health Club, 363 West 56 Street, Borough of Manhattan, by John Jay College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Department of Real Estate be requested to execute a lease for the aforementioned space.

EXPLANATION: John Jay College will use the swimming pool facilities Monday through Thursday, between the hours of 9:30 A.M. to 12:00 noon for regularly scheduled physical education activities.

The Department of Real Estate has negotiated a License Agreement for the swimming pool facilities for a four (4) month period commencing February 4, 1974 at a fee $4,250 ($2656/hr.).

Q. BULKHEAD AND SEAWALL REPAIR AND CONSTRUCTION—KINGSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Board amend its action of September 24, 1973 (Cal. No. 4P) which approved final plans, specifications and cost estimate of $2,119,829 for bulkhead and seawall repair and reconstruction at Kingsborough Community College to increase said estimate to an amount of $2,883,000, the low bid for the work received on December 13, 1973.

EXPLANATION: On December 13, 1973, the Dormitory Authority received five bids for the work in the amounts of $2,883,000, $2,995,000, $3,976,686, $3,979,000 and $4,133,000. The original estimate was prepared in February of this year and escalation factors in effect for general construction were used to carry forward to the December bid date. In the last month, however, escalation for the special materials necessary for this project, such as creosoted lumber, steel sheeting and stone riprap, has increased at a much higher rate than expected due to uncertainties of supply. In addition due to the hidden nature of much of the work, the bidders have included larger contingencies than expected. The two lowest bidders are responsible firms with experience in this specialized type of work. In view of the above and the number and range of bids received it is recommended that the approved estimate be increased to the indicated amount.
NO. 4. COMMITTEE ON THE ACADEMIC PROGRAM: RESOLVED, That the following actions approved by the Committee on the Academic Program be adopted:

A. PROGRAM IN SOCIAL RESEARCH—HUNTER COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the program in Social Research leading to the M.S. degree, to be offered at Hunter College, be approved effective February 1974, subject to financial ability; and be it further

RESOLVED, That two years after approval in principle, the Committee on the Academic Program will initiate a preliminary review in consultation with the President of the College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That five years after initiation of the program, the Committee on the Academic Program will initiate a substantive review in consultation with the President of the College.

EXPLANATION: This two-year program will provide training to qualified college graduates who seek professional competence as applied sociologists. It is designed to provide a broad background in the techniques of social science research, including computer programming, and will prepare graduates for employment as social researchers in diverse fields such as industry, government, medicine, and education. The program, which includes an internship in the research department of a public or private agency, will help to meet the growing demand for individuals trained in all phases of qualitative and quantitative research. Graduates of the program will also be able to pursue studies at the doctoral level. As this program is presently planned, there will be no additional costs or faculty.

B. PROGRAM IN THE BIOLOGY OF REPRODUCTION—RICHMOND COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the program in the Biology of Reproduction leading to the M.S. degree, to be offered at Richmond College, be approved effective February 1974, subject to financial ability; and be it further

RESOLVED, That two years after approval in principle, the Committee on the Academic Program will initiate a preliminary review in consultation with the President of the College; and be it further

RESOLVED, That five years after initiation of the program, the Committee on the Academic Program will initiate a substantive review in consultation with the President of the College.

EXPLANATION: This program will produce personnel qualified for research in reproductive biology, an area of study increasingly important to biologists, the medical profession and the pharmaceutical industry. Students will be provided with the coursework and experimental training necessary to explore basic research problems. Graduates will be prepared to work in research institutions to investigate the physiological mechanisms regulating the reproduction of organisms, the effect of various pharmaceutical agents on these mechanisms, and behavioral factors related to reproductive functions. They will also be qualified to enter medical school or doctoral programs in Biology. There will be no additional costs or faculty generated by this program.

C. PROGRAM IN BIOLOGY—MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the program in Biology leading to the B.S. Degree to be given at Medgar Evers College be approved effective February 1974, subject to financial ability.

EXPLANATION: This Biology program will provide greater educational opportunities for Medgar Evers College students who seek four-year degrees. It will prepare students from the Central Brooklyn community for employment in positions requiring a knowledge of Biology. The program will also prepare students for graduate or professional studies in medicine, dentistry, and other fields. The projected costs of expanding this program appear to be in line with costs of existing programs at other colleges. The additional resources for the program are to be absorbed by the college from within its existing budget and from funding allocations resulting from enrollment increases.

D. PROGRAM IN PSYCHOLOGY—MEDGAR EVERS COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the program in Psychology leading to the B.A. Degree to be given at Medgar Evers College be approved effective February 1974, subject to financial ability.
EXPLANATION: This program will provide greater educational opportunities for Medgar Evers College students who wish to seek four-year degrees. It will prepare students from Central Brooklyn community for positions in industrial, governmental, and educational agencies where they will be able to serve in a variety of occupational titles such as Recreational Aide, Psychology Technician, Casework Aide, Personnel Recruiter, etc. The program will also prepare students for entry into graduate programs. No additional costs or faculty are projected for this program for at least, two years. In the third and fourth years, there will be a minimal increase in faculty to be absorbed within the college’s regular budget.

E. PROGRAM IN ACCOUNTING—HOSTOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the program in Accounting leading to the A.A. or A.A.S. degree, to be offered by Hostos Community College, be approved effective February 1974, subject to financial ability and to the approval of the State University Trustees.

EXPLANATION: There is at present a strong demand for additional educational opportunities for minority youth who desire careers in the field of accounting. At the same time, there is also a need for qualified accountants to assist the small business owner in the inner city community in the New York area. This is an innovative program addressed to both these needs. It includes an individualized instruction program, a bilingual course, training in the techniques of seeking employment, and a schedule which permits the student to attend classes in the morning, or the afternoon, or the evening. The program is designed so that students may plan to seek employment in the field of accounting upon graduation or to continue accounting studies at a four-year institution.

The exhibit below indicates the resources needed to implement the program in accounting. The costs and student/faculty ratios compare favorably with similar programs at other community colleges. The costs will be met by funds available in the College’s existing budget and those generated through student enrollment increases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Costs</td>
<td>$53,796</td>
<td>$90,905</td>
<td>$122,819</td>
<td>$118,754</td>
<td>$142,227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of full-time equivalent students (FTE’s)</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost/FTE</td>
<td>1,223</td>
<td>1,033</td>
<td>1,045</td>
<td>980</td>
<td>1,016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Faculty</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>6.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student/Faculty Ratio</td>
<td>22/1</td>
<td>19.6/1</td>
<td>19.6/1</td>
<td>22.7/1</td>
<td>21.5/1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*all salaries, supplies and equipment

NO. 5. COMMITTEE ON BUDGET AND FINANCE: RESOLVED, That the following action approved by the Committee on Budget and Finance be adopted:

A. PURCHASE OF LEARNING CENTER—THE GRADUATE SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY CENTER:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve the purchase on behalf of the Graduate School and University Center of a Learning Center from the Control Data Institute in the approximate amount of $100,000; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Director of the Budget be requested to approve such expenditure chargeable to Capital Budget HN-191.

EXPLANATION: The costs for this Center include the preparation of the site—fixtures and hardware; courseware; training of CUNY staff to operate the Center; and parallel staffing for the first six months of operation. This Learning Center, under the aegis of the Graduate School and University Center, will meet the immediate need of providing training in data processing to data processing personnel within CUNY and other city agencies, and to undergraduates at both Brooklyn College and Hunter College; and will serve as a demonstration center for evaluating the viability of the Learning Center concept as a means of serving the adult population of New York City.
NO. 6. COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS GOVERNANCE: RESOLVED, That the following actions approved by the Committee on Campus Governance be adopted.

A. CHARTER OF GOVERNANCE—RICHMOND COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Charter of Governance of Richmond College be approved as amended on an interim basis, for the period 1/1/74 through 12/31/74.

Richmond College Assembly

As of January 1, 1974, provision shall be made for the representation of part-time faculty in the [Richmond College Assembly] governance of the Division of the College.

Amendments

Amendments to the Assembly organization must be submitted in writing to the members of the Assembly at least one week before the meeting in which the vote is to be taken. Before becoming effective, such amendments must be approved by the Board of Higher Education.

NOTE: Matter in brackets to be deleted; matter in bold type is new.

A complete copy of the Richmond College Charter of Governance is on file with these minutes in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

B. CHARTER OF GOVERNANCE—LAGUARDIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That the Charter of Governance of LaGuardia Community College be approved.

A complete copy of the LaGuardia Community College Charter of Governance is on file with these minutes in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

EXPLANATION: The Board's Statement of Policy on the Organization and Governance of The City University of New York provides that "The Board's Committee on Campus Governance shall have the responsibility of reviewing plans . . . submitted to insured compliance with this statement . . .".

The Board's Committee on Campus Governance, after review of the plans submitted, determined that they conform to the prerequisites mentioned above and recommends that they be approved by the Board of Higher Education.

C. ESTABLISHMENT OF A SCHOOL OF EXPERIMENTAL STUDIES—STATEN ISLAND COMMUNITY COLLEGE:

RESOLVED, That effective February 1, 1974, Staten Island Community College be authorized to operate the Experimental Studies Program, approved by the Board of Higher Education at its meeting on June 18, 1973, as a School organized under Section 9.10 of the Bylaws of the Board of Higher Education.

EXPLANATION: On July 6, 1970, the Board approved the creation of an Experimental Freshman Studies Program at Staten Island Community College. Following a positive evaluation, the Board on May 24, 1971, approved the extension of the Program for two additional years. At its meeting of June 18, 1973, the Board further approved the extension of the Program into the second year of the college, and expanded the life of the Program for five additional years. In order to implement the Board's resolution, it is clear that the experimental character of the proposed School requires the flexibility embodied in Section 9.10 of the Board's Bylaws.
D. AMENDMENT TO CITY COLLEGE GOVERNANCE:

RESOLVED, That The City College Governance be amended to include the proposed Article XV, thereby establishing an association of the entire student body of the School of General Studies, to be known as the Evening Student Union, and also thereby establishing its governing body, to be known as the Evening Student Senate, and that this action become effective upon approval of the Board of Higher Education.

NO. 7. MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING: RESOLVED, That the Memorandum of Understanding between The City University of New York and The University of Puerto Rico and Inter American University of Puerto Rico be approved.

A complete copy of the Memorandum of Understanding is on file with these minutes in the Office of the Secretary of the Board.

NO. 8. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT: RESOLVED, That the Chancellor's Report for December 17, 1973 (including Addendum Items) be approved as amended, as follows:

(a) PART AA—December 17, 1973—At the request of the Committee on Expanded Educational Opportunity the appointment of Beverly F. Sowande, Assistant Professor at Hunter College, was laid over pending further review by the College.

(b) Tenure Recommendations—November 26, 1973 Chancellor's Report—At the request of the Committee on Expanded Educational Opportunity the following reappointments with award of Certificate of Continuous Employment were laid over pending further review by the college concerned:

Margaret Alston—The City College
Victor E. Malpica—Queens College

(c) All other actions listed in the November and December Chancellor's Reports requiring approval of the Committee on Expanded Educational Opportunity are approved.

(d) Items listed in PART H—Errata, to be withdrawn or changed as indicated.

(e) Addendum Item G.1.9.(a) Administrative Designation, amended by adding the following: (approved in Executive Session)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Office and Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Annual Supplement (11)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Campus Planning &amp; Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice-Chancellor for Campus Planning and Development</td>
<td>Peter Spiridon</td>
<td>1/1/74</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chancellor's Office</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Administrator</td>
<td>Henry D. Paley</td>
<td>1/1/74</td>
<td>$7,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(f) Motion made, seconded and lost to lay over the promotion and reappointment with tenure of Professor John H. Clarke of Hunter College.

Ms. Weiss and Messrs. Ashe, Berman, Henkin and Holzka asked to be recorded in favor of laying over the item.
NO. 9. UNIVERSITY REPORT: The Chancellor presented his oral report on matters of Board and University interest.

My verbal report will be brief this time.

As you know, the Baruch College issue has been before you in one form or another for many months now. I think we have reached the end of at least one road on that. The Board's recommendation for a Master Plan amendment was taken up by the Board of Regents last Thursday and Friday. President Wingfield and I were there to present our case. We were very lonely. The private institutions were there to present theirs. And a covey of very impressive people from Brooklyn were there, too. As you know, the Regents did not approve the amendment, and, therefore, the location of Baruch remains in Brooklyn. We will move as rapidly as possible with the appropriate agencies to expedite the development of plans for the College, and we have every assurance from the political leadership in Brooklyn that they will cooperate. They have told us that a college can be built in four years. We doubt that. Someone said seven. We doubt that, too. Hopefully, I will now be able to report on the progress in building Baruch.

I did receive and I think we have passed out to you a letter from the Commissioner of Education which reflects the opinion of himself and the Regents on the tenure policy adopted by the Board. It is, as you can see, very supportive.

The last thing that I would like to say since we now are very close to the end of this meeting is to express my personal appreciation and that of the Chancellor's staff for all of the help and support and cooperation that you have given in the two years and some months since I am Chancellor and, I am sure, before that. It has been a source of great gratification to me, and although we have disagreed from time to time on some issues, knowing this Board has been a wonderful experience, and I shall miss all of you—if I have to.

NO. 10. GENERAL DISCUSSION: Motion made, seconded and carried, that the Board express its appreciation and thanks for many years of faithful service to Ms. Minnola P. Ingersoll.

NO. 11. BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION COMMUNITY COLLEGE OPERATING BUDGETS—FISCAL YEAR 1973-1974: RESOLVED, That the Board of Higher Education approve the adjusted operating budget for fiscal year 1973-1974 for the Community Colleges as indicated below:

| OPERATING BUDGET AS PRESENTED TO THE STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK | ADJUSTED OPERATING BUDGET |
| Board of Higher Education Community Colleges | $115,821,557 | $153,841,980 |

EXPLANATION: The City of New York approved budgets for each community college for 1973-1974 in its Expense Budget, as indicated in the column entitled "Operating Budget as Adopted by The City of New York." The City also approved budgets for the College Discovery Program, as well as unallocated amounts for enrollment and other increases held centrally in University Programs. The budget contained in the column entitled "Adjusted Operating Budget as Presented to The State University of New York" reflects the addition of these amounts to the approved Community College budgets. The State University of New York has requested a Board Resolution approving these allocations on a University basis for their approval for purposes of State Aid. This resolution complies with that request and also with the Omnibus Bill as passed by the State permitting City University Community Colleges to file for State Aid as a single unit.
In closing, Mr. Guero-Chiesa, Chairman of the Board, thanked the Board members, his staff, and the Chancellor and his staff, for the work done during his tenure as Chairman of the Board.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting adjourned at 10:10 p.m.

N. MICHAEL CARFORA
Secretary of the Board